

**FETS**—Transistors That Replace Tubes

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

FEBRUARY  
1967

50  
CENTS

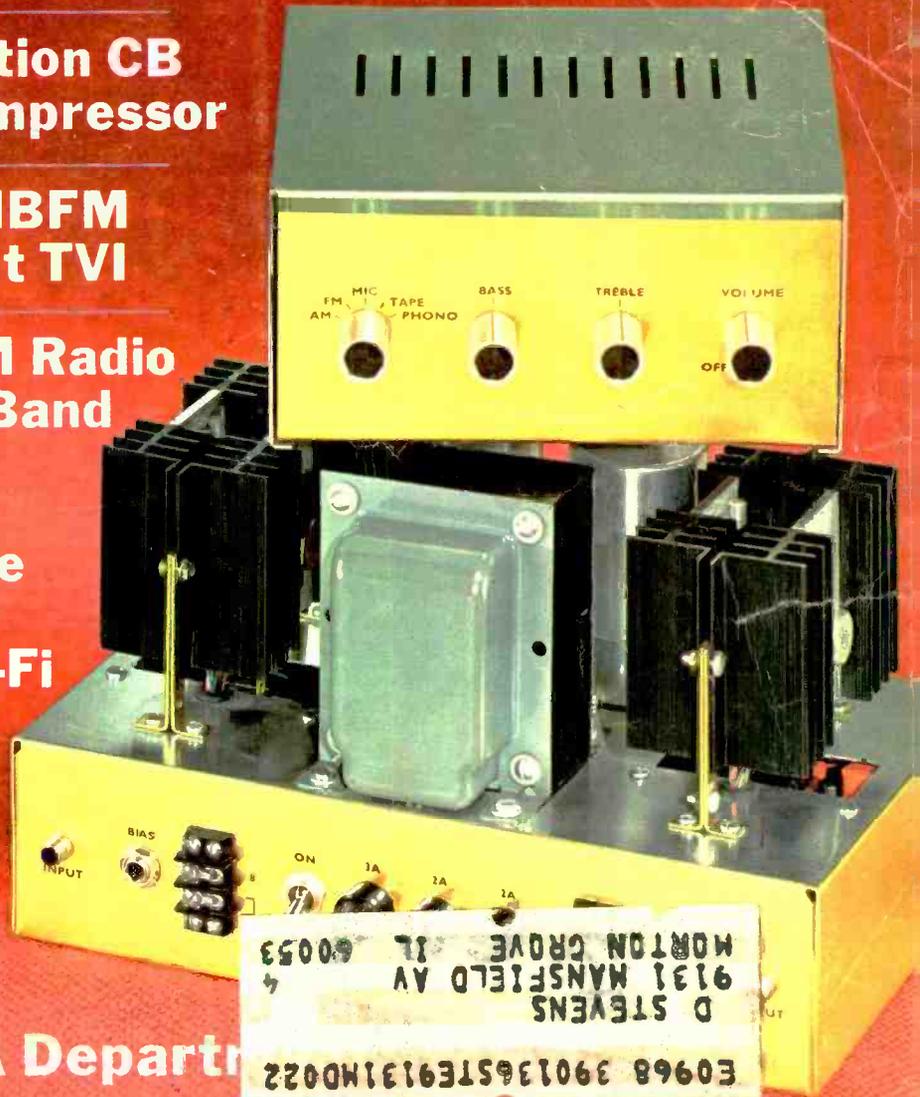
**BUILD** One-Diode  
Signal Generator

**Low Distortion CB  
Speech Compressor**

**Switch to NBFM  
—Don't Fight TVI**

**Convert AM Radio  
To Marine Band**

**BUILD**  
Solid-State  
70-Watt  
Stereo/Hi-Fi



**SPECIAL:**  
New Q & A Department

# Discover the excitement of learning Electronics with training kits NRI sends you

## New Achievement Kit Custom Training Kits "Bite Size" Texts

Only NRI offers you this pioneering method of "3-Dimensional" home-study training. It's the result of more than half a century of simplifying, organizing, dramatizing subject matter. As an ambitious man you can effectively learn the Electronics field of your choice the NRI way. But NRI training is more than kits and texts. It's personal services, too, which have made NRI a 50-year leader in the home-study field.

### Available Under NEW GI BILL

If you served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line in postage-free card.

### YOU GET MORE FOR YOUR MONEY FROM NRI

Everything that you see here is included in just one NRI course. Other courses are equally complete, yet you'll be surprised at the low cost. Text for text, kit for kit, dollar for dollar—your best home study buy is NRI.



*Earn \$4 to \$6 an hour  
spare or full time in*  
**TV-RADIO  
SERVICING**

Want to earn extra money? Looking for a good paying job? Interested in your own full-time business? Radio-TV Servicing is the branch of Electronics offering all these opportunities. In addition to teaching you the facts, NRI shows you how to earn while you learn.

You can learn quickly how to install, maintain and service tube and transistor home and auto radios, TV sets (including booming Color TV), hi-fi and stereo, public address systems. Like thousands of others, you can be earning \$4 to \$6 an hour in spare-time starting soon after you enroll.

*There's glamor and  
success awaiting you in*  
**BROADCASTING—  
COMMUNICATIONS**

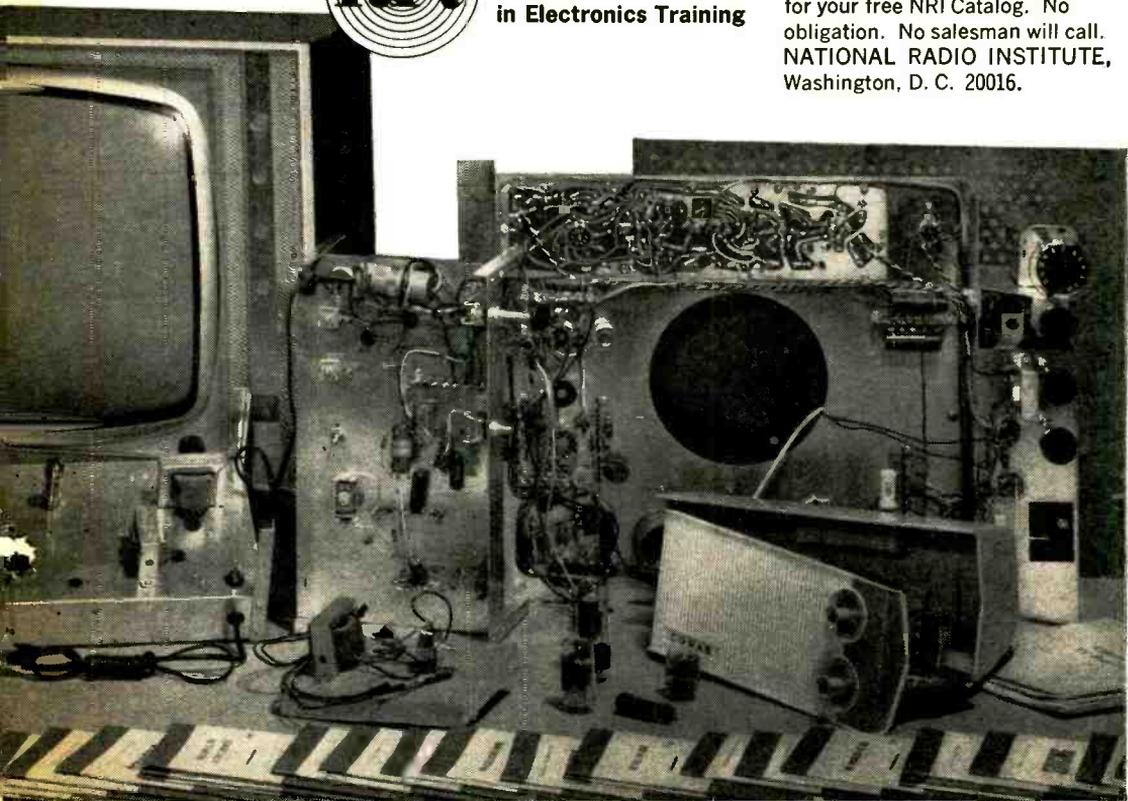
Good paying, fascinating positions await competent Communications Operators and Technicians. Broadcast stations, commercial stations, ships, aircraft, land vehicles all need men who know how to maintain and repair transmitting and receiving equipment. With closed-circuit TV, Facsimile, Microwave, Radar, Telemetry and all the communications needs of the Space Age, you can see how important training in this field has become. NRI training includes preparation for your First Class Radiotelephone FCC License. *And you must pass the FCC exam or NRI refunds your tuition in full!*

*Move ahead in America's  
fast moving industry as an*  
**ELECTRONICS  
TECHNICIAN**

There is a serious shortage of qualified Electronics Technicians. Electronics has found its way into hundreds of areas not even dreamed of ten years ago: offices; manufacturing; medical and dental uses; transportation; space exploration; government and military equipment . . . there's no end of opportunity for trained men. This course stresses the basic principles around which most Electronic devices are built; prepares you for many current job openings. Prepare now. Learn Automation, computers, data processing, ultrasonics, telemetry. Whatever your interest in Electronics, you'll find an NRI training plan for you. Check the course of most interest to you on the postage-free card and mail it today for your free NRI Catalog. No obligation. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D. C. 20016.



**More than  
50 years of leadership  
in Electronics Training**



# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

WORLD'S LARGEST-SELLING ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

VOLUME 26

FEBRUARY, 1967

NUMBER 2

## SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION FEATURE

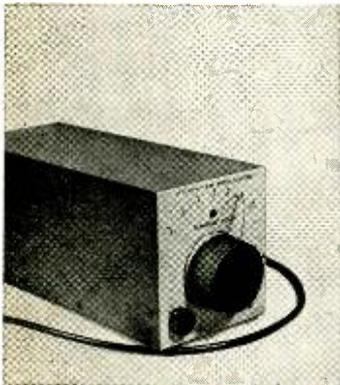
- E. G. LOUIS **41** **THE "BRUTE-70"**  
Details on making your own 70-watts-per-channel power amplifier

## FEATURE ARTICLES

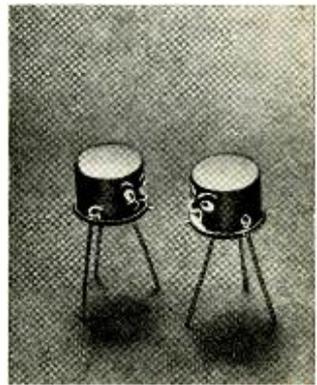
- LOUIS E. GARNER, JR. **47** **MEET MR. FET**  
Nominated the transistor most likely to replace tubes
- 54** **WONDER OF WONDERS—A NEW VOM KIT!**  
—and a taut-band meter to boot!
- DANIEL MEYER **55** **CB "AUDIO LEVELER"**  
Speech compression minus distortion
- WARREN TODD **59** **SEMICONDUCTOR QUIZ**
- DON LANCASTER **60** **THE AMLIGNER**  
One 4-layer diode simplifies signal generator
- 66** **ZERO-BEATING THE NEWS**
- CHARLES J. SCHAUERS, W6QLV **68** **INFORMATION CENTRAL**  
Kicking off our new question-and-answer department
- JOHN G. CONNER, W4PIO **71** **CONVERT YOUR "ALL-AMERICAN 5" TO MARINE BAND**  
Easy modification puts AM broadcast-band receiver on 2.5-MHz band
- R. L. WINKLEPLECK, WA9IGU **73** **NBFM ROUTS 6-METER TVI**  
Why fight TVI when you can easily switch to NBFM?
- LOU GARNER **77** **SOLID STATE**
- MATT P. SPINELLO, KHC2060 **80** **ON THE CITIZENS BAND**  
CB club success story
- ROBERT LEGGE **82** **ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BROADCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA**
- HANK BENNETT, W2PNA **83** **SHORT-WAVE LISTENING**  
Misinformation verified
- HERB S. BRIER, W9EGQ **84** **AMATEUR RADIO**  
CW is dead (?)
- 116** **DX COUNTRIES AWARDS PRESENTED**

## DEPARTMENTS

- 8** **LETTERS FROM OUR READERS**
- 14** **ELECTRONICS LIBRARY**
- 15** **READER SERVICE PAGE**
- 22** **NEW PRODUCTS**
- 26** **TIPS & TECHNIQUES**
- 32** **NEW LITERATURE**
- 34** **OPERATION ASSIST**



Six-meter "medicine man" cures TVI's **73**



"But, George, he's not a tube!" **47**

POPULAR ELECTRONICS is indexed  
in the Readers' Guide  
to Periodical Literature

This month's cover photo by  
Conrad Studios, Inc.

Copyright © 1966 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS, February 1967, Volume 26, Number 2. Published monthly at 307 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601. One year subscription rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions and Canada, \$5.00; all other countries, \$6.00. Second class postage paid at Chicago, Illinois and other mailing offices. Subscription Service: Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80302.

**DEVRY TECH** NOT ONLY TRAINS  
YOU ... BUT HELPS YOU GET  
STARTED AT NO EXTRA COST IN  
THE **BIG-MONEY FIELD** OF

# ELECTRONICS!

## ✓ PREPARE AT HOME

Whether you want to prepare for a good-paying new job or for advancement in Electronics with your present employer, DeVry Tech offers specialized educational programs designed to meet your needs. You set up your own HOME LABORATORY and work over 300 construction and test procedures to develop on-the-job type skills. You build a quality Transistorized Meter, a 5-inch Oscilloscope and a special Design Console. DeVry also includes modern "programmed" texts, instructive motion pictures, Consultation Service. Effective? Yes!

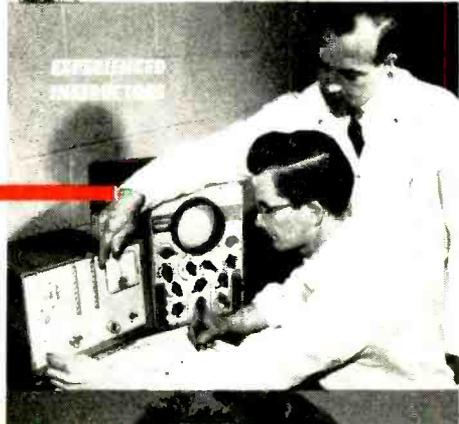
## ✓ RESIDENT SCHOOL

If you prefer you may get all of your training in DeVry's U.S. or Canadian resident schools under the close guidance of friendly, experienced instructors. You work with a wide variety of commercial equipment similar to that actually used in industry as you prepare in our laboratories for a technician's job in Communications, Microwaves, Radio-Television, Automation, Radar, Computers, or other branch of Electronics. DeVry even provides part-time job placement service to those who wish to earn extra money while attending day or evening classes.

## ✓ PLACEMENT SERVICE

Meet W. E. Bartz, who has helped thousands of DeVry men toward exciting, profitable careers in Electronics. When YOU complete your program, he will help you too. As Placement Manager in touch with business and industry across the nation, Bartz knows the employer demand for DeVry-trained men. He has cooperated in placing our graduates with thousands of firms!

Men 18-45, start preparing NOW for this vast opportunity field. Soon you should be ready for DeVry's valuable employment help!



**MAIL COUPON TODAY!**

**No Advanced Education or Previous Technical Experience Needed to Get Started**

Your ambition and desire to succeed are more important! DeVry guides you every step of the way toward success.

**Free**

Send coupon for these two factual booklets NOW!



**DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
4141 Belmont Avenue, Chicago, Ill., 60641 Dept. PE-2-X  
Please give me your two free booklets, "Pocket Guide to Real Earnings," and "Electronics in Space Travel"; also include details on how to prepare for a career in Electronics. I am interested in the following opportunity fields (check one or more):

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Space & Missile Electronics | <input type="checkbox"/> Communications         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Television and Radio        | <input type="checkbox"/> Computers              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Microwaves                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcasting           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Radar                       | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automation Electronics      | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Control     |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Code \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if you are under 16 years of age.  
**HOME STUDY AND RESIDENT SCHOOL TRAINING AVAILABLE IN CANADA**

2103

**DEVRY TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**

4141 Belmont Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60641

*Accredited Member of National Home Study Council*

Now there's a full line of

*Weller*<sup>®</sup>

# Soldering Tools for all soldering needs

Each model outperforms any other soldering tool of comparable size and price. All have replaceable tips of solid copper, instant heat, long reach, and rugged construction that means long-life, dependable performance.



## Weller Dual Heat Guns

Feature trigger-controlled dual heat, efficient double-barrel design, long-life tip, and work spotlight. Available in three wattage ratings, and in handy soldering gun kits. Priced from \$6.95 list.

## Weller MARKSMAN Irons

Best for intricate soldering or continuous-duty operation. Five sizes—all lightweight—with replaceable, premium-plated 1/8" to 3/8" tips. From \$2.98 list. Also in complete kit form with a soldering aid, solder and 2 extra soldering tips.



Try them all . . . at your electronic parts distributor!

**WELLER ELECTRIC CORP., Easton, Pa.**  
WORLD LEADER IN SOLDERING TECHNOLOGY  
CIRCLE NO. 38 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

**PHILLIP T. HEFFERNAN**  
*Publisher*

**OLIVER P. FERRELL**  
*Editor*

**ROBERT CORNELL, WA2HDQ**  
*Managing Editor*

**JOHN D. DRUMMOND**  
*Technical Editor*

**WILLIAM GALBREATH**  
*Art Director*

**MARGARET MAGNA**  
*Associate Editor*

**ALEXANDER W. BURAWA**  
*Assistant Editor*

**ANDRE DUZANT**  
*Technical Illustrator*

**NINA KALAWSKY**  
*Editorial Assistant*

**PATTI MORGAN**  
*Editorial Assistant*

**H. BENNETT, W2PNA**  
**H. S. BRIER, W9EGQ**

**L. E. GARNER, JR.**

**M. P. SPINELLO, KMC2060**  
*Contributing Editors*

**LAWRENCE SPORN**  
*Advertising Sales Manager*

**ARDYS C. MORAN**  
*Advertising Service Manager*

## ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Editorial and Executive Offices  
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016  
212 679-7200  
Eastern Advertising Manager, RICHARD J. HALPERN

Midwestern Office  
307 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601  
312 726-0892  
Midwestern Advertising Manager, JAMES WEAKLEY

Western Office  
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California 90211  
213 CResview 4-0265; BRadshaw 2-1161  
Western Advertising Manager, BUD DEAN

Japan: James Yagi  
c/o Fukushima  
19-14 Minami 3-chome  
Koenji, Suginami-ku  
Tokyo, Japan

Circulation Office  
Portland Place  
Boulder, Colorado 80302

William B. Ziff, Chairman of the Board (1946-1953)  
William Ziff, President

W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President

Hershel B. Sarbin, Senior Vice President

Philip Sine, Financial Vice President

Walter S. Mills, Jr., Vice President, Circulation

Stanley R. Greenfield, Vice President, Marketing

Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President, Electronics Division

Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services

Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production

Edward D. Muhlfeld, Vice President, Aviation Division

Irwin Robinson, Vice President, Travel Division

Ziff-Davis also publishes Airline Management and Marketing, Boatnik, Business & Commercial Aviation, Car and Driver, Cycle, Electronics World, Flying, HiFi/Stereo Review, Modern Bride, Popular Photography, Skating, Skating Area News, and Skating Trade News. Travel Weekly is published by Robinson Publications, Inc., a subsidiary of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company.

All subscription correspondence should be addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS, Circulation Department, Portland Place, Boulder, Colorado 80302. Please allow at least six weeks for change of address. Include your old address, as well as new-envelope if possible an address label from a recent issue.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.



Member Audit Bureau  
of Circulations

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

Regency

# ALL AMERICANS

all solid state

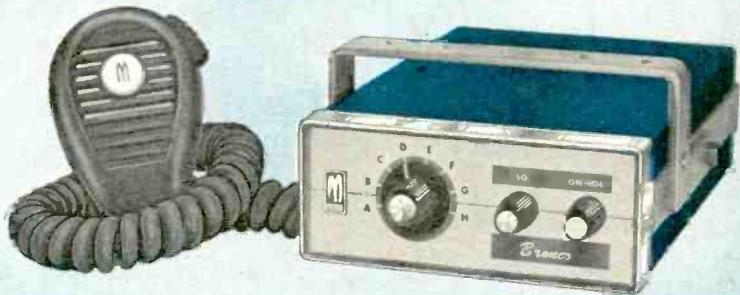
Regency *Charger*

12 channel CB Transceiver



Regency *Bronco*

8 channel CB Transceiver



Where else 5 full watts ... for as low as

**\$89<sup>95</sup>**

All silicon transistors  
American made  
1 year warranty

REGENCY ELECTRONICS, INC.  
790C PENDLETON PIKE  
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA 45226

# GARRARD'S ANTI-SKATING CONTROLS

... prolong the life of your valuable stereo records and delicate stylus. Due to the offset angle of the cartridge, and the rotation of the record, all tone arms have an inherent tendency to move inward towards the center of the record. This skating force, a definite side pressure against the inner wall of the groove, is a major cause of poor tracking, right channel distortion and uneven record wear. It is neutralized by the patented anti-skating controls featured in three of Garrard's new automatic turntables.



60 Mk II with pre-set automatic anti-skating assembly built into tone arm system. \$74.50



70 Mk II with adjustable "sliding weight" anti-skating control built into tone arm system. \$84.50



Lab 80 Mk II with adjustable sliding weight anti-skating compensator calibrated with 1/2 gram markings and built into the tone arm system. \$99.50

These are three of the five Garrard Automatic Turntables just introduced. For complimentary copy of colorful, new Comparator Guide describing all models, mail coupon.

Garrard, Dept. GB-357, Westbury, N.Y. 11590

Please send Comparator Guide.

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

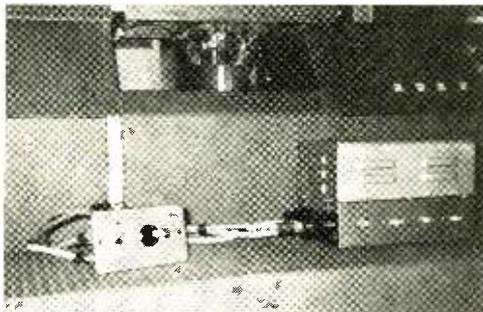
# LETTERS FROM OUR READERS

Address correspondence for this department to:  
Letters Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS  
One Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

## STEREO COLOR ORGAN

Attached is a photo of the "Musette Color Organ" (July, 1966) which I built. My unit has four channels instead of five, and I hooked it up for stereo, making one high and one medium channel in series for each stereo input, and I used one sensitivity control for each pair of channels. For simplicity of operation, the two controls were ganged. As the chassis was going to be out of sight, I placed the on/off switch, pilot light, and sensitivity controls on a remote panel.

The unit works fine and is a real eye-catcher, but I do have a hum problem that seems to be riding the a.c. line. It consists mainly



of small pulses of about 10 volts and some 200 microseconds duration superimposed on each a.c. peak, and is particularly bothersome when tuning in a weak radio station. I would be grateful if you could tell me of an effective way to filter out this interference.

H. P. YRIGOYEN  
Mexico, D.F., Mex.

*Silicon-controlled rectifiers act like high-speed switches, and as such are capable of setting up r.f. interference. A good r.f. ground connection of the color organ may solve your problem. If interference persists, you may also have to add an L filter between the anode of each SCR and its display lamp. The filter should be placed as close to the SCR as possible and should consist of an r.f. choke in series and about a 0.5- $\mu$ F capacitor across the display lamp line. The choke must be large enough to handle the current to the display lamp.*

## COMMUNIST PROPAGANDA

If you think that *Radio Havana* will take your name off its mailing list—forget it (re "Havana Propaganda," page 8, October, 1966). I've been trying (asking nicely) for two

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

# Let I.C.S. equip you for success in radio-TV-electronics—

with professional equipment!



Brand-new "Electronic Laboratory," now being offered for the first time, can help you land in this big money-making field—FAST!

Here's an opportunity for you to turn spare time into cold cash, or begin a whole new career—in a field where the rewards have never been greater. And you *don't* need previous experience to do it!

International Correspondence Schools has just developed a new I.C.S. Electronic Laboratory you can construct in your own home. Includes series of training kits, plus the new I.C.S. VTVM—the professional quality vacuum tube voltmeter shown here. With it comes complete course instruction combining all the fundamentals with practical knowledge you can apply at once. And best of all, you build your own professional test instrument!

**I.C.S. instruction gets you going with equipment you can really use!**

A famous manufacturer of nationally known electronic testing equipment worked closely with I.C.S. to develop the Electronic Laboratory and the VTVM itself. Everything you get is geared to increase your skill and knowledge step by step. Until finally, you've completed a precision testing

unit you can use for practically any kind of experimentation, design or servicing work.

Here's how I.C.S. instruction works. You begin with basic study lessons. Texts are clearly worded and easy to follow. At the same time, you "act out" what you learn with simple experiments. Then, in 3 easy stages, you assemble your own precision testing unit. Throughout, your instructor gives you expert, professional help. You learn at home, in spare time, as fast as ability permits.

**Coupon brings full details on your future in this fast-growing field!**

Make up your mind right now to find out how I.C.S. training in Radio-TV-Electronics can pay off for *you*. See how it can help you cash in on the tremendous demand for men skilled in installation, maintenance and servicing of radios, TV sets, hi-fis, computers, automation systems and a host of other space-age devices. Clip and mail the coupon below. You'll receive 3 valuable *free* booklets—including sample lesson. They'll show how you can land in this big-money field *fast!*

**Coupon brings 3 valuable FREE booklets. MAIL IT TODAY!**

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

Dept. 34037A, Scranton, Penna. 18515

(In Hawaii: P.O. Box 418, Honolulu. In Canada: I.C.S. Canadian, Ltd. In other countries: I.C.S. World, Ltd.)

Please rush me your new 64-page booklet "ElectronICS" which answers the most often-asked questions about preparing for an electronics career. Also send me "How to Succeed," and a sample I.C.S. lesson. I have indicated my field of interest below

- |   |   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Fundamentals    | <input type="checkbox"/> Hi-Fi/Stereo & Sound Systems | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Principles for Automation | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics Telephony |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Instrumentation | <input type="checkbox"/> General Electronics          | <input type="checkbox"/> Semiconductor-Transistor Circuits    | <input type="checkbox"/> FCC Radiotelephone Licenses        | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Fundamentals      | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio-TV Servicing           |   |   |   |

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

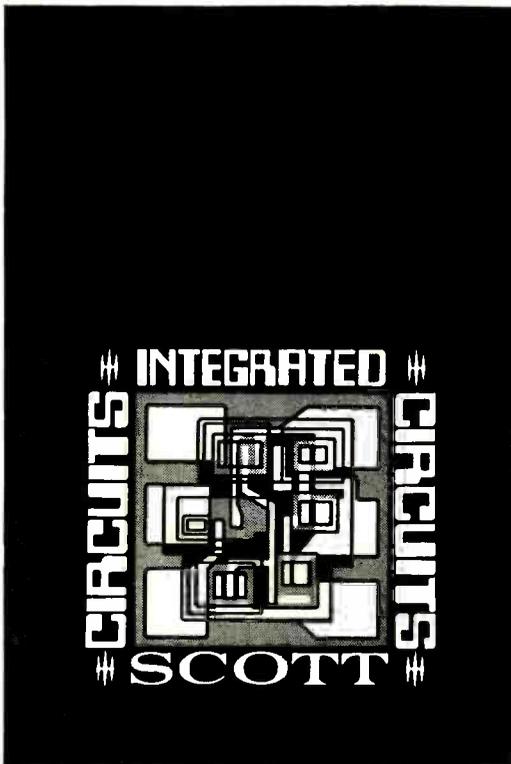
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_ Employed by \_\_\_\_\_

Working Hours \_\_\_\_\_ A.M. to \_\_\_\_\_ P.M. Convenient payment plan Training Programs for Industry

I am a member of U.S. Armed Forces. Send me facts about special low rates.



The 3rd Generation arrives!

## INTEGRATED CIRCUITS NOW IN SCOTT RECEIVERS

Brings stations you've never heard before  
to life with amazing clarity!

First tubes, then transistors and FET's . . . and now, incorporating the most important technological advance of the decade, Scott's new 3rd generation receivers . . . each with 4 Integrated Circuits! Scott Integrated Circuits are designed into the 388 120-Watt AM/FM stereo receiver, the 348 120-Watt FM stereo receiver, and the 344B 85-Watt FM stereo receiver. Now you can hear more stations with less noise . . . less interference from electric razors, auto ignitions, etc. Scott conservatively rates capture ratio of these new receivers at 1.8 dB . . . selectivity at 46 dB! And, you'll enjoy this amazing performance for many, many years, thanks to the rock-solid reliability of Scott IC's. Your Scott dealer will gladly demonstrate to you the astounding capabilities of these new receivers.

Scott . . . where innovation is a tradition



H.H. Scott, Inc., 111 Powdermill Road, Maynard, Mass.  
Export: Scott International, Maynard, Mass. Dept. 520-02

**FREE** . . . fact-filled, fully illustrated booklet  
on Scott Integrated Circuits . . . simply  
circle Reader Service Number 32.  
CIRCLE NO. 32 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

10

## LETTERS

(Continued from page 8)

years. However, there are stations in other communist countries that do not send propaganda—*Radio Belgrade*, for example, which mails a "Happy New Year" card in several languages. I suggest not letting propoganda scare off prospective QSL's—just get a good book of matches.

R. S. GILMORE, WPE8FJD  
Saginaw, Mich.

### IF IT'S TRUE, IT'S NOT PROPAGANDA?

I trust it was just a slip of the pen, but if not, I would like to object to the remark made in your November, 1966, issue on page 41 where you couple BBC programmes with Iron Curtain programmes, or propaganda, as you call it. I can assure you that what the BBC puts out is pure unadulterated truth—just like the *New York Times*; London happens to be on the American side of the Iron Curtain, not the Prague side of it. Naturally, I am British.

JOHN TEALE  
Sea Bright, N.J.

*John, we're glad that London is on our side. But, the truth is often the best kind of "propaganda" we can generate.*

### SCIENCE FAIR TROPHIES

I entered your "Flip-Flop Computer" (March and April, 1961) in our school's annual Science Fair, and came up with the first place trophy. Enclosed is a picture of my



project, with the trophy in front of it. I am looking forward to more projects on advanced computers in the near future.

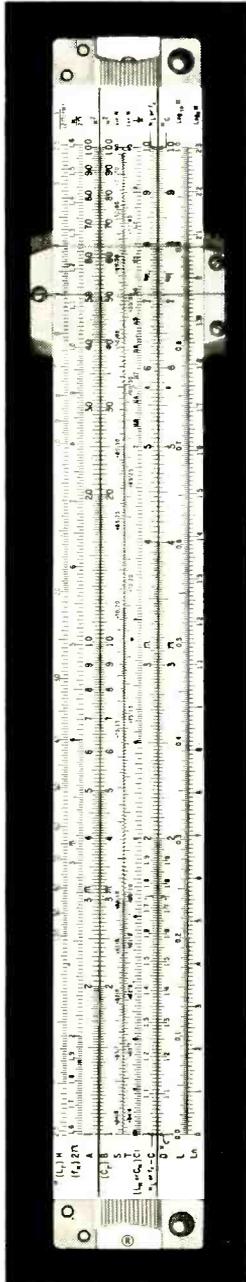
ARTHUR J. KRUMREY  
Chicago, Ill.

"Big TC" (July, 1964) won first place for me in our recent Science Fair. It was my first major project and it sure paid off. It

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

# Now, for men in electronics —“a whole new era of quick calculations”

thanks to this specially designed  
electronics slide rule



“THERE MUST BE THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE in electronics who have never had the marvelous adventure of calculating problems with a single slide rule; other thousands have had to content themselves with a slide rule not specifically designed for electronics. For both groups, the new slide rule designed and marketed by Cleveland Institute of Electronics and built for them by Pickett will open a whole new era of quick calculations.

“Even if you have never had a slide rule in your hands before, the four-lesson instruction course that is included takes you by the hand and leads you from simple calculations right through resonance and reactance problems with hardly a hitch. If you already use a slide rule, you’ll find the lessons a first-rate refresher course. And it explains in detail the shortcuts built into this new rule.”

From an article in  
**Radio Electronics Magazine**

Want complete details about this time-saving new Electronics Slide Rule? Just mail coupon below... or write Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Dept. PE-129, 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.



Mail this coupon for  
**FREE BOOKLET**

**CIE** Cleveland Institute of Electronics  
1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Please send me without charge or obligation your booklet describing the CIE Electronics Slide Rule and Instruction Course. Also FREE if I act at once: a handy pocket-size Electronics Data Guide.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Accredited Member National Home Study Council  
A Leader in Electronics Training... Since 1934

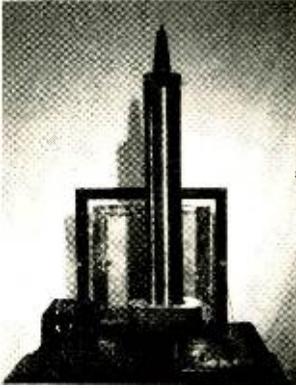
PE-129

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## LETTERS *(Continued from page 10)*

was fun to build and easy on the pocketbook (less than \$8) and even more fun to run. One question: Is it supposed to shock you when you hold the light bulb up to it? Mine does, and once it arced over to my hand—it packs quite a jolt.

For those who want to construct this project without much cost, here is the way I did it. I made the large coil from a piece of plastic drainage pipe. The rings for the small coil were cut from two pieces of scrap plastic. The spark gap electrodes were made from a welding rod. I assembled the capacitor from a combination of sheet tin and aluminum foil. The wire for the large coil was salvaged from three TV yokes. I bought the test prod wire from Allied during one of their sales, and the neon sign transformer was given to me. The feed-



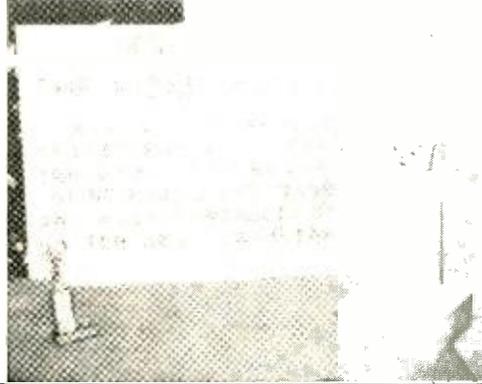
through insulator is a turned wooden piece with a large thread spool, minus the thread, placed on top of it.

Now, how about an article on a big Van de Graaff generator?

DAVID BYRD  
Erwin, Tenn.

Enclosed is a picture of my latest creation, "Gorgo—The Homemade Robot." He started life as "Emily . . . The Robot With The One-Track Mind" (March, 1962). The photo tells what he can do. I entered "Gorgo" in a local Science Fair and he took second place. "Emily" was originally built for a "Fair" (a

*(Continued on page 95)*



# For people who really listen, we offer the first receiver with \$400 specifications that sells for \$279

## ADC 606

90 watt, solid-state, FM Stereo Receiver

**Features and Specifications.** Power: 90 watts (IHF) @ 4 ohms; 70 watts (IHF) @ 8 ohms  Total Harmonic Distortion @ rated output: .5%; 3 db below rated output: .2%  
 Usable FM Sensitivity: 1.6 uv (IHF)  FM Stereo Separation: 35 db @ 400 Hz; 20 db @ 8,000 Hz  
 First, true, bookshelf depth: 17" wide, 5" high, 9" deep  Side panels eliminate need for separate cabinet  
 Large, readable, FM dial  
 Complete tape playback and monitoring facilities  Musical instrument input  Automatic Frequency Control (switchable) for FM  Independent controls for 2 sets of speakers  
 Headphone jack  Each channel separately fused, plus main power fuse  
 Automatic FM stereo switching  2-year warranty



AUDIO DYNAMICS  
CORPORATION

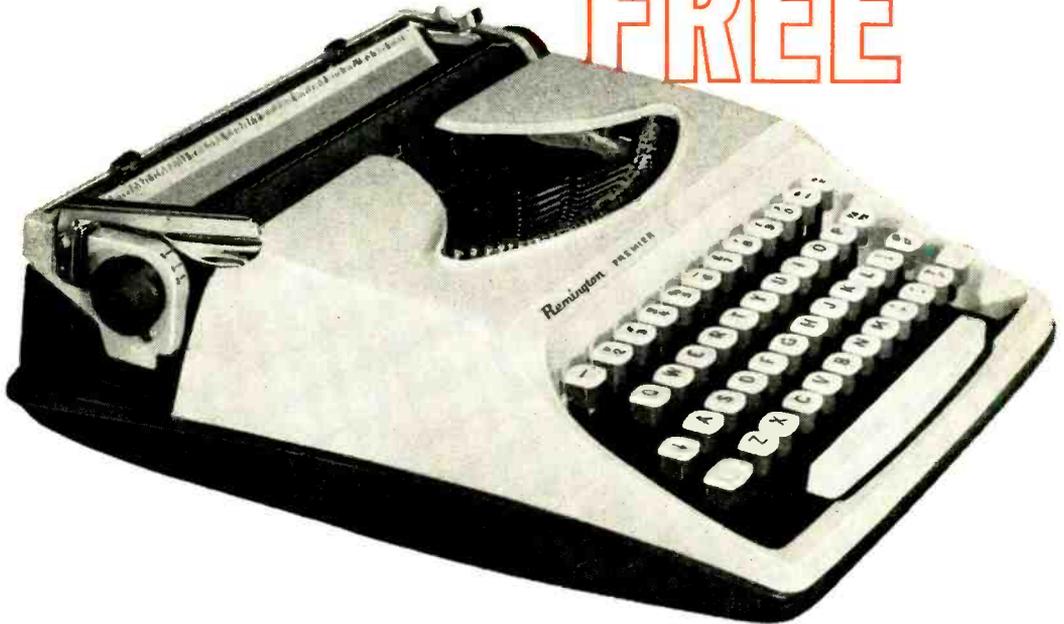
Pickett District Rd. New Milford, Conn.

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

This **Remington** PREMIER PORTABLE TYPEWRITER

FREE



**WHEN YOU BUY THIS RCA WR-64B  
COLOR BAR / DOT / CROSSHATCH  
GENERATOR...THE ESSENTIAL  
COLOR TV TEST INSTRUMENT**

Here's a deal you can't afford to miss! A FREE Remington portable typewriter—yours when you purchase the most essential color-TV test instrument—the RCA WR-64B!

Just imagine how handy your new typewriter will be—in the shop or at home. You'll use it almost as much as you use the RCA WR-64B—standard of the color TV servicing industry.

Here's how to get your FREE Remington Typewriter. Mail in the warranty card plus the gold label from the shipping carton of your new RCA color bar generator to RCA Test Equipment Headquarters, Bldg. 17-2, Harrison, N. J. We will ship your new Remington portable typewriter to you direct, freight prepaid. But remember—this offer covers only equipment purchased between February 1, 1967 and May 15th, 1967. To allow for postal delay, we will honor cards postmarked up to May 31st.

Plan NOW to take advantage of this BIG offer—a FREE Remington portable typewriter with your purchase of an RCA WR-64B color bar/dot/crosshatch generator.



The standard of the Color-TV Servicing Industry. Generates all necessary test patterns—color bars, crosshatch, dots plus sound-carrier. Only \$189.50\*

\*Optional Distributor resale price. All prices subject to change without notice. Price may be slightly higher in Alaska, Hawaii, and the West.

Ask to see it at Your Authorized  
RCA Test Equipment Distributor

RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N. J.



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics

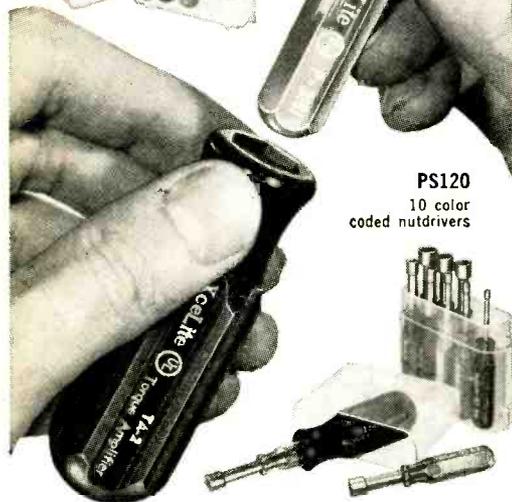
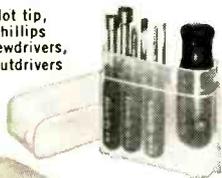
# now there are **3** time & tool-saving double duty sets

New PS88 all-screwdriver set rounds out Xcelite's popular, compact convertible tool set line. Handy midgets do double duty when slipped into remarkable hollow "piggyback" torque amplifier handle which provides the grip, reach and power of standard drivers. Each set in a slim, trim, see-thru plastic pocket case, also usable as bench stand.

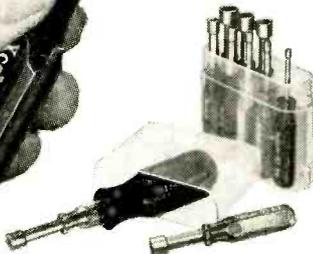


**PS88**  
5 slot tip,  
3 Phillips  
screwdrivers

**PS7**  
2 slot tip,  
2 Phillips  
screwdrivers,  
2 nutdrivers



**PS120**  
10 color  
coded nutdrivers



# XCELITE

XCELITE INC. • 20 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.  
Please send free literature N563.

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ state & zone \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

## COMPUTERS SELF-TAUGHT THROUGH EXPERIMENTS

by Jack Brayton

It is the author's contention that digital computers are simple rather than complex instruments, and he has written this book to prove it. He points out that computers seem complex because of their size, but that they are actually made up of many simple circuits repeated thousands of times. In these pages discussions of computer theory appear side by side with details that enable the reader to construct working models of the circuits—which seems to us an excellent way to master the subject. All parts values, voltages, and other circuit details are given, and the parts used in the various experiments are both readily available and low in cost.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206. Soft cover. 192 pages. \$4.25.



## AMPLIFIER HANDBOOK

Richard F. Shea, Editor-in-Chief

Truly a giant of a volume (1516 pages, 410 illustrations), this handbook provides invaluable reference material of both a general and a specialized nature. Prepared by a team of outstanding authorities in the field, the book is divided into three sections: amplifier fundamentals; devices; and circuits. All major forms of amplifying devices (from tubes and transistors to masers and lasers) are described, but the bulk of the book is devoted to specific categories of circuits and includes designs ranging from one end of the frequency and power spectra to the other. Wherever possible, a design is generalized and the necessary information provided to develop desired variations. Emphasis throughout is on practical applications.

Published by McGraw-Hill Book Company, 330 West 42 St., New York, N.Y. 10036. 1516 pages. Hard cover. \$37.50.



## A TOWER IN BABEL

by Erik Barnouw

If you can forgive the minor technical errors (the author has little knowledge of electronics), you should find this early history of broadcasting fascinating reading. The first of three volumes, it tells how broadcasting started and is spiced with anecdotes about the men and women who foresaw a bright future for radio. Starting with the invention

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

## READER SERVICE PAGE

**You can get  
additional information promptly  
concerning  
products advertised or mentioned  
editorially  
in this issue**

1

Circle the number on the coupon below which corresponds to the key number at the bottom of the advertisement or is incorporated in the editorial mention that interests you.

2

Mail the coupon to the address indicated below.

3

Please use this address only for Product Service requests.

**POPULAR ELECTRONICS  
P. O. BOX 8391  
PHILADELPHIA, PA. 19101**

*Please send me additional information about the products whose code numbers I have circled*

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25  
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50  
51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75  
76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100

**NAME** *(Print clearly)* \_\_\_\_\_

**ADDRESS** \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY** \_\_\_\_\_ **STATE** \_\_\_\_\_ **ZIP CODE** \_\_\_\_\_

**VOID AFTER MARCH 31, 1967**

2

## LIBRARY (Continued from page 14)

of radio communications, the first volume takes the reader up through the winter broadcasting season of 1932-33. This is how it was in the days of the Fresh Air Taxi Company, the A & P Gypsies, the Cliquot Club Eskimos, Norman Brokenshire, etc. Your reviewer cannot help but recommend this book for anyone 45 years old or over.

Published by Oxford University Press, 417 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. Hard cover. 344 pages. \$8.50.

### BUILDING YOUR AMATEUR RADIO NOVICE STATION

by Howard S. Pyle, W7OE

This book is aimed at the prospective amateur with a minimum of electronics background who would like the thrill of making his first Novice contacts over equipment he constructed himself. W7OE gives complete details (including drilling templates) for a 1-tube (6EB8) regenerative receiver covering the 80- through 10-meter amateur bands and a 1-tube (6DQ6B), 25-watt CW transmitter for the 80-, 40-, and 15-meter bands. Both units contain their own power supplies. Unfortunately, if the transmitter's power supply is wired as shown in the schematic on page 63, the transmitter won't work; and the tun-

ing instructions for the transmitter are exactly reversed, which will undoubtedly confuse inexperienced readers. Otherwise, the book is well prepared.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46206. Soft cover. 128 8½" x 11" pages. \$3.50.



### "HOW-TO" ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

Otherwise known as the "103 IRC Series," the "How-To" Electronics Library consists of ten books (64 pages each) of useful information for the beginner in electronics. Subjects covered are "Diodes," "The Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter," "Basic Alternating Current," "How to Read Circuit Diagrams," "Basic Electronics Math," "Handbook of Transistor Circuits," "Learn Electronics in 5 Minutes, 37 Seconds," "The Oscilloscope," "The Vacuum-Tube Voltmeter," "Elements of Electronics," "How to Use and Enjoy Your Tape Recorder," and "Practical Radio." Simply written and well illustrated, these books will enable the novice to become familiar with the basic instruments in electronics—how they work and how to use them—and to understand basic theory. Recommended.

Published by M. W. Lads Publishing Co., Philadelphia, Pa. Distributed by International Resistance Company through its electronic parts distributors. Soft covers. 64 pages each. \$1.25 each.

-30-

How much performance can you expect from a \$69.50 turntable?

# The most...when it's the new **Dual 1010A**



Only Dual could bring 'Dual quality' into the medium price field. Like the widely acclaimed \$129.50 Dual 1019, the new 1010A offers unrestricted flexibility of automatic and manual operation in either single play or changer mode. Famous Elevator-Action changer spindle interchanges with single play spindle. Free-floating low mass tone-arm with magnesium head, tracks flawlessly as low as 2 grams. Stylus overhang adjust assures minimum tracking error with any cartridge. Precise click stop adjust sets tracking

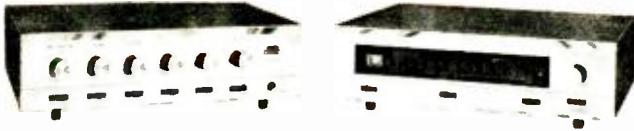
force without need for external gauge. Powerful new Dual Hi-Torque motor maintains speed within 0.1% even when line voltage varies  $\pm 10\%$ .

No need to settle for an ordinary changer because of price. The 1010A will upgrade your entire system for very little additional cost. See your franchised United Audio dealer, or write for literature.

united  
audio **Dual**

535 MADISON AVE. NEW YORK, N. Y. 10022

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



**Introducing EICO's New "Cortina Series"!**

Today's electro-technology makes possible near-perfect stereo at moderate manufacturing cost; that's the design concept behind the new EICO "Cortina" all solid-state stereo components. All are 100% professional, conveniently compact (3 1/8"H, 12"W, 8"D), in an esthetically striking "low silhouette." Yes, you can pay more for high quality stereo. But now there's no need to. The refinements will be marginal and probably inaudible. Each is \$89.95 kit, \$119.95 wired.

Model 3070 All-Silicon Solid-State 70-Watt Stereo

Amplifier: Distortionless, natural sound with unrestricted bass and perfect transient response (no inter-stage or output transformers); complete input, filter and control facilities; failure-proof rugged all-silicon transistor circuitry.

Model 3200 Solid-State FM/MPX Automatic Stereo Tuner: Driftless, noiseless performance; 2.4µV for 30db quieting; RF, IF, MX are pre-wired and pre-tuned on printed circuit boards — you wire only non-critical power supply.

# 7 New Ways to make Electronics more Fun!

Save up to 50% with EICO Kits and Wired Equipment.



You hear all the big news reports, the world news... NEW EICO 711 Space Ranger" 4 Band Short Wave Communications Receiver, plus ham operators, ship-to-shore, aircraft, Coast Guard, and the full AM band, 550KC to 30MC in four bands. Selective, sensitive Superhet, modern printed circuit board construction. Easy, fast pinpoint tuning; illuminated slide-rule dials, logging scale; "S" meter, electrical bandspread tuning, variable BFO for CW and SSB reception, automatic noise limiter. 4" speaker. Headphone jack. Kit \$49.95. Wired \$69.95.



More ham for your dollar than ever... the one and only 5SB, AM, CW 3 Band Transceiver Kit new Model 753 — "the best ham transceiver buy for 1966" — Radio TV Experimenter Magazine. 200 watts PEP on 80, 40 and 20 meters. Receiver offset tuning, built-in VOX, high level dynamic ALC, silicon solid-state VFO. Unequaled performance, features and appearance. Sensationally priced at \$189.95 kit, \$299.95 wired.



**NEW EICO 888 Solid-State Engine Analyzer**

Now you can tune-up, trouble-shoot and test your own car or boat.

Keep your car or boat engine in tip-top shape with this completely portable, self-contained, self-powered universal engine analyzer. Completely tests your total ignition/electrical system. The first time you use it — just to tune for peak performance — it'll have paid for itself. (No tune-up charges, better gas consumption, longer wear) 7 instruments in one, the EICO 888 does all these for 6V and 12V systems; 4, 6 & 8 cylinder engines.

The EICO 888 comes complete with a comprehensive Tune-up and Trouble-shooting Manual including RPM and Dwell angle for over 40 models of American and Foreign cars. The Model 888 is an outstanding value at \$44.95 kit, \$59.95 wired.



**CRAFT**

New EICOCRAFT easy-to-build solid state electronic kits... great for beginners and sophisticates alike. As professional as the standard EICO line — only the complexity is reduced to make kit-building faster, easier, lower cost. Features: pre-drilled copper-plated etched printed

circuit boards; finest parts; step-by-step instructions; no technical experience needed — just soldering iron and pliers. Choose from: Fire Alarm; Intercom; Burglar Alarm; Light Flasher; "Mystifier"; Siren; Code Oscillator; Metronome; Tremolo; Audio Power Amplifier; AC Power Supply. From \$2.50 per kit.



The new PUNCH... new EICO "Sentinel-Pro" 23 channel Dual Conversion 5-watt CB Transceiver. New advanced Big-Reach "Range Plus" circuitry lengthens "talk-power" reach. Automatic noise limiter super-sensitizes for weak signals. "Finger Tip" antenna loading and transmitter tuning controls. 23 crystal-controlled transmit and receive channels — all crystals supplied. Rear-illuminated S/R/F meter. Transistorized 12VDC and 117VAC dual power supply. Wired only, \$169.95. Positive-Negative Ground/Mobile Marine Modification kit (optional \$5.95).



Model 480 Wideband Direct-Coupled 5" Oscilloscope. DC-4.5mc for color and B&W TV service and lab use. Push-pull DC vertical amp., bal. or unbal. input. Automatic sync limiter and amp. \$99.95 kit, \$139.50 wired.

**FREE 1967 CATALOG**

PE-2

EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc.  
131-01 39th Ave., Flushing, N. Y. 11352

Send me FREE catalog describing the full EICO line of 200 best buys, and name of nearest dealer. I'm interested in:

- test equipment
- ham radio
- stereo/hi-fi
- Citizens Band radio
- automotive electronics

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Model 232 Peak-to-Peak VTVM. A must for color or B&W TV and industrial use. 7 non-skip ranges on all 4 functions. With exclusive Uni-Probe.® \$29.95 kit, \$49.95 wired.

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# You can earn more money if you get an FCC License

...and here's our famous CIE warranty that you will get your license if you study with us at home

NOT SATISFIED with your present income? The most practical thing you can do about it is "bone up" on your electronics, pass the FCC exam, and get your Government license.

The demand for licensed men is enormous. Ten years ago there were about 100,000 licensed communications stations, including those for police and fire departments, airlines, the merchant marine, pipelines, telephone companies, taxicabs, railroads, trucking firms, delivery services, and so on.

Today there are over a million such stations on the air, and the number is growing constantly. And according to Federal law, no one is permitted to operate or service such equipment without a Commercial FCC License or without being under the direct supervision of a licensed operator.

This has resulted in a gold mine of new business for licensed service technicians. A typical mobile radio service contract pays an average of about \$100 a month. It's possible for one trained technician to maintain eight to ten such mobile systems. Some men cover as many as fifteen systems, each with perhaps a dozen units.

## Coming Impact of UHF

This demand for licensed operators and service technicians will be boosted again in the next 5 years by the mushrooming of UHF television. To the 500 or so VHF television stations now in operation, several times that many UHF stations may be added by the licensing of UHF channels and the sale of 10 million all-channel sets per year.

## Opportunities in Plants

And there are other exciting opportunities in aerospace industries, electronics manufacturers, telephone companies, and plants operated by electronic automation. Inside industrial plants like these, it's the licensed technician who is always considered first for promotion and in-plant training programs. The reason is simple. Passing the Federal government's FCC exam and get-

ting your license is widely accepted proof that you know the fundamentals of electronics.

So why doesn't everybody who "tinkers" with electronic components get an FCC License and start cleaning up?

The answer: it's not that simple. The government's licensing exam is tough. In fact, an average of two out of every three men who take the FCC exam fail.

There is one way, however, of being pretty certain that you will pass the FCC exam. And that is to take one of the CIE home study courses offered by the Cleveland Institute of Electronics.

CIE courses are so effective that better than 9 out of every 10 CIE-trained men who take the exam pass it...on their very first try! That's why we can afford to back our courses with the iron-clad Warranty shown on the facing page: you get your FCC License or your money back.

There's a reason for this remarkable record. From the beginning, CIE has specialized in electronics courses designed for home study. We have developed techniques that make learning at home easy, even if you've had trouble studying before.

## In a Class by Yourself

Your CIE instructor gives his undivided personal attention to the lessons and questions you send in. It's like being the only student in his "class." He not only grades your work, he analyzes it. And he mails back his corrections and comments the same day he receives your assignment, so you can read his notations while everything is still fresh in your mind.

## Mail Card for Two Free Books

Want to know more? The postpaid reply card bound-in here will bring you free copies of our school catalog describing opportunities in electronics, our teaching methods, and our courses, together with our special booklet, "How to Get a Commercial FCC License." If card has been removed, just send your name and address to us.

**Matt Stuczynski,**  
Senior Transmitter  
Operator, Radio  
Station WBOE

"I give Cleveland Institute credit for my First Class Commercial FCC License. Even though I had only six weeks of high school algebra, CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMED™ lessons make electronics theory and fundamentals easy. I now have a good job in studio operation, transmitting, proof of performance, equipment servicing. Believe me, CIE lives up to its promises."



**Chuck Hawkins,**  
Chief Radio  
Technician, Division  
12, Ohio Dept.  
of Highways



"My CIE Course enabled me to pass both the 2nd and 1st Class License Exams on my first attempt...I had no prior electronics training either. I'm now in charge of Division Communications. We service 119 mobile units and six base stations. It's an interesting, challenging and rewarding job. And incidentally, I got it through CIE's Job Placement Service."

**Glenn Horning,**  
Local Equipment  
Supervisor, Western  
Reserve Telephone  
Company

"There's no doubt about it. I owe my 2nd Class FCC License to Cleveland Institute. Their FCC License Course really teaches you theory and fundamentals and is particularly strong on transistors, mobile radio, troubleshooting and math. Do I use this knowledge? You bet. We're installing more sophisticated electronic gear all the time and what I learned from CIE sure helps."



## ENROLL UNDER G.I. BILL

All CIE courses are available under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on active duty since January 31, 1955, or are in service now, check box on reply card for G.I. Bill information.

**CIE** Cleveland Institute of Electronics  
1776 E. 17th St., Dept. PE-51, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council, and the only home study school to provide complete coverage of electronics fundamentals plus such up-to-date applications as: Microminiaturization • Laser Theory and Application • Suppressed Carrier Modulation • Single Sideband Techniques • Logical Troubleshooting • Boolean Algebra • Pulse Theory • Timebase Generators...and many more.



Cleveland Institute of Electronics

# WARRANTY

of success in obtaining a  
**Government FCC License**

The Cleveland Institute of Electronics hereby warrants that upon completion of the Electronics Technology, Broadcast Engineering, or First-Class FCC License course, you will be able to pass the FCC examination for a First Class Commercial Radio Telephone License (with Radar Endorsement) :

OR upon completion of the Electronic Communications course you will be able to pass the FCC examination for a Second Class Commercial Radio Telephone License;

AND in the event that you are unable to pass the FCC test for the course you select, on the very first try, you will receive a FULL REFUND of all tuition payments.

This warranty is valid for the entire period of the completion time allowed for the course selected.

*G. O. Allen*  
 G. O. Allen  
 President



# NEW PRODUCTS

Additional information on products covered in this section is available from the manufacturers. Each new product is identified by a code number. To obtain further details on any of them, simply fill in and mail the coupon on page 15.

## AUTO/HOME SPEAKERS

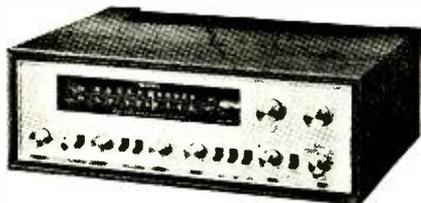
There's no need to cut holes in your car doors to accommodate the "Stereo Modulators" now being marketed by *Capitol Records*—they can be mounted in the car's rear deck, between the seat and the back window. Designed to replace conventional-type speakers for use with tape cartridge systems, or other electronic components, the Stereo Modulators represent a new concept in auto/home speakers: each one consists of 13 frequency tuned pipes. Each of the pipes, which vary in length, enhances a different segment of the audio spectrum—from 40 to 13,000 hertz. The Modulators come with mounting plate and other materials needed for installation.



Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Page 15

## 90-WATT SOLID-STATE AM-FM RECEIVER

You get a handsomely styled walnut cabinet at no extra charge with the SX-1000TA AM-FM solid-state receiver announced by *Pioneer Electronics U.S.A. Corporation*. The SX-1000TA itself contains a time switching cir-



cuit equipped with automatic mono-stereo switching and provides 38 dB channel separation. Each channel has separate bass and treble controls. Power output is distortion-free (less than 1%). The front end of the FM tuner has a sensitivity of 2.2  $\mu$ V, with absolute selectivity assured by four tuned i.f. amplifier stages followed by a wide-band ratio detector.

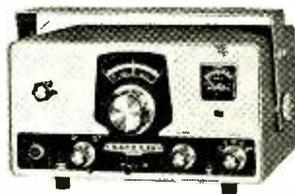
22

A unique transistor protection circuit is claimed to guarantee reliability until now only available in tube-type units.

Circle No. 76 on Reader Service Page 15

## IMPROVED SSB TRANSCEIVER KITS

Providing low-cost, high-performance SSB communications on 80, 40, or 20 meters, the new *Heathkit* "Single-Banders" now boast front panel selection of upper or lower side-band operation, improved audio and a.v.c. response, microphone and gain control, plus bias adjustment on the front panel for convenience in changing from fixed to mobile operation. Other new features include: more convenient front panel control locations, a mode switch position for control of the optional HRA-10-1 plug-in crystal calibrator, a.l.c. input for operation with linear amplifiers, power connectors which are compatible with the Heath SB-Series power supplies, and updated styling to match the SB-Series equipment.



Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Page 15

## THEATRE ORGAN KIT

No special skills are required to assemble the new *Schober* Theatre Organ kit, and a savings of over 50% over the price of a comparable completed organ purchased through organ dealers is promised, with no sacrifice in quality. Printed circuits are used throughout to keep the amount of assembly time down; the keyboards, wood console, and bench are supplied fully assembled. The Theatre model features a traditional horseshoe-shaped console, 25-note pedalboard, and two full 61-note keyboards. There are 48 stop tablets and the pitch registrations available range from 1 to 16 feet.



Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Page 15

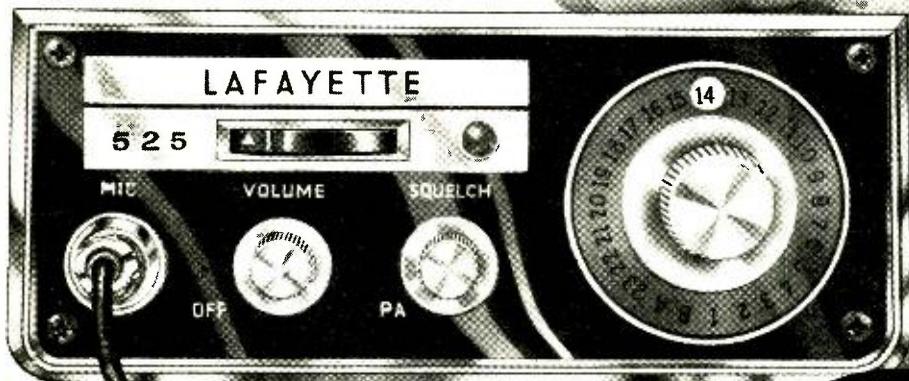
## GOOSENECK FLASHLIGHT

When you need a light beam for working in "inaccessible" places, and a regular flashlight won't do the job, the flexible flashlight put out by *Bryce-Branton* could be the answer. This inexpensive flashlight has a completely flexible 4" head that can be twisted, bent around corners, or snaked into narrow

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON READER SERVICE PAGE →

# LAFAYETTE HB-525 Solid State Mobile 2-Way Radio

All Crystals Supplied!



• Size: 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ " by 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ " 99-3076WX\*

All **23** CB Channels  
Crystal Controlled

Plus 2 Reserve Channels

**149<sup>95</sup>**  
NO MONEY DOWN

- 19 Transistors, 7 Diodes, Thermistor
- Dual Conversion Receiver for Extra Selectivity and Sensitivity
- Full 5-Watt Input
- Range Boost™ Circuitry for Added Power
- 3-Position Delta Tune—Provides Accurate Fine Tuning
- Mechanical 455KC Filter for Superior Selectivity

- Push-to-Talk Dynamic Microphone
- Variable Squelch plus Series Gate Automatic Noise Limiting
- Public Address System (with external speaker)
- 12-Volt DC Operation (pos. or neg. ground) 6-Volt DC (with optional DC Power Supply)
- Pi-Network for Optimum RF Output
- 117 Volt AC Operation with Optional Power Supply

\*Imported

**FREE**  
Over 500 Pages

**1967 CATALOG NO. 670**

*Featuring Everything in Electronics for*

• HOME • INDUSTRY • LABORATORY

*from the "World's Hi-Fi & Electronics Center"*

LAFAYETTE Radio ELECTRONICS  
Dept. 1A-7 P.O. Box 10  
Syosset, L. I., N. Y. 11791



Send me the FREE 1967 LAFAYETTE Catalog 670

IB-7

Name -----

Address -----

City ----- State ----- Zip -----

## PRODUCTS (Continued from page 22)

openings. About 5" long, plus 4" head, it comes in a black leatherette cover, with a handy clip for fastening it to a shirt pocket or belt.

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Page 15

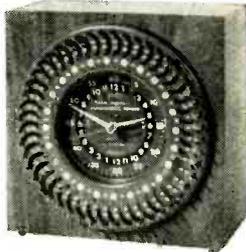
### THREE-WAY SPEAKER SYSTEM

Another new "Ultima" three-way speaker system from *Olson Electronics*, the Model S-778, features a full 16" woofer with die-cast frame that handles low frequencies down to 35 Hz. A multicellular mid-range horn is coupled to the woofer through an LC-type crossover network, and a 2½" "super-tweeter" extends the response to 20,000 Hz. There are level controls for the mid-range horn and the tweeter. Impedance is 8 ohms; power capacity, up to 50 watts. The Model S-778 measures 29½" high x 20¾" wide x 13¾" deep.

Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Page 15

### AUTOMATIC TIMER

Any electrical product can be switched on and off automatically many times with the "Functional Timer" offered by *Yale Audio of Florida* — as many as 48 combinations of time intervals can be preset. It will turn on your tape recorder and FM radio in your absence, record a particular program, then shut them off again. Other applications include time-lapse photography, sleep learning, phone answering service, water and lighting systems, and what have you. Models are available for either 12-hour or 24-hour operation, and with or without a tone-adjustable buzzer.



Circle No. 81 on Reader Service Page 15

### GENERAL-COVERAGE COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

Beginning SWL's and Novice hams will be interested in the imported, low-cost, 7-tube receiver announced by *Lafayette Radio Electronics*. The HA-63A provides full fingertip coverage of AM broadcast, marine and aeronautical bands, civil defense, WWV, amateur and foreign broadcasting frequencies. An easy-to-read illuminated slide rule dial with built-in "S" meter insures accurate tuning.

The superheterodyne circuit has a 3-gang tuning capacitor with separate tuning coils for each of four bands to provide excellent selectivity and a sensitivity of 1.5  $\mu$ V. Frequency range of the HA-63A is 550 kHz to 31



MHz. Other features include: switchable a.v.c./m.v.c., a.n.l., BFO, and antenna trimmer control. Output impedance is 4-8 ohms; audio output, 1.5 watts.

Circle No. 82 on Reader Service Page 15

### ALL-PURPOSE TWO-WATT TRANSCEIVER

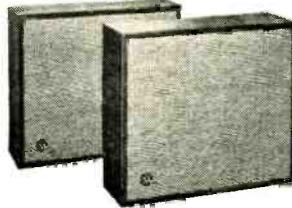
*Claricon's* new 2-watt, 2-way CB transceiver is suitable for portable, mobile, marine, or base station use. It features two crystal-controlled channels with 2-watt output from 13 transistors, and simple push-button operation. In addition to the on/off switch, preset volume control, squelch control, and channel selectors, there is a battery level indicator which assures full power operation. The unit is furnished with four crystals (2 transmit, 2 receive), and a combination dynamic push-to-talk microphone and speaker.



Circle No. 83 on Reader Service Page 15

### SELF-ENERGIZED SPEAKER SYSTEM

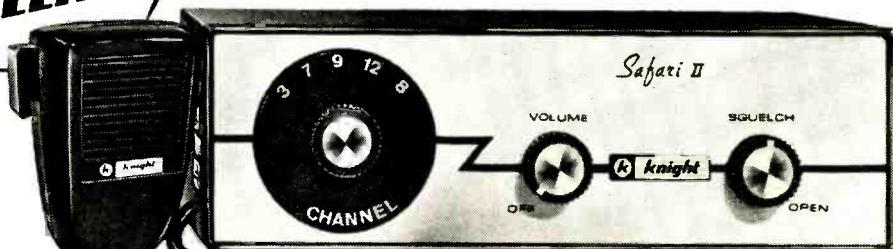
The Model 4400 stereo speaker system introduced by *Viking of Minneapolis* consists of two walnut speaker enclosures of bookshelf size, each of which contains an 8" woofer and 3½" tweeter with crossover network. A 60-watt solid-state power amplifier, built into one of the enclosures, feeds both speakers—it has an on-off volume control, bass boost switch, and stereo headphone jack. Said to outperform most other speaker systems of comparable size, the 4400 will work equally well with any tape deck, preamplified tuner, or phonograph.



Circle No. 84 on Reader Service Page 15

**NEW**  
FROM  
**ALLIED**

# *knight-kit® Safari® II & III* Citizens Band Transceivers

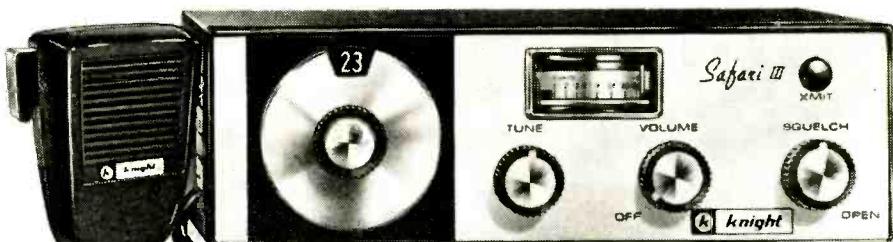


With Mike/Speaker,  
Channel 9 Crystals

**\$59.95**

## *Safari II* 5-Watt 5-Channel Transceiver Kit

Versatile, easy and fun to build, features compact solid-state design with factory assembled and aligned transmitter section, yet is priced remarkably low. Full 5 watts input power, 5 crystal-controlled channels. Just 2 1/8 x 6 7/8 x 8 1/2" overall. Connects to 12-volt battery in car, truck or boat in minutes... use as portable with optional battery pack, or as base station with optional AC supply. Simple 3-control operation—illuminated channel selector, squelch control, on/off volume control. Series gate noise limiter circuit overcomes interference. Unique push-to-talk microphone/speaker.



With Mike/Speaker,  
Channel 9 Crystals

**\$84.50**

## *Safari III* 5-Watt 23-Channel Transceiver Kit

Designed for those who want the best in CB at a low price. All the deluxe features of the Safari II above... PLUS provision for 23 crystal-controlled channels; easy-to-read front-panel "S" meter and fine tuning control to tune in stations that are off frequency; and transmit indicator light.

Read the unique money-back guarantee below... exclusive in the industry... then rush the coupon at right for full details and Special Introductory Offer.

HANDCRAFTED  
FOR QUALITY  
BY YOU  
— YOUR SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED BY **ALLIED**

### **KNIGHT-KIT GUARANTEE**

Build a Knight-Kit in accordance with our easy-to-follow instructions. When you have completely assembled the kit, you must be satisfied or we will return your money, less transportation charges, under the Allied guarantee of satisfaction.

**ALLIED RADIO**

**ALLIED RADIO, Knight-Kit Div., Dept. 3-BB**  
**P. O. Box 8528 Chicago, Illinois 60680**

Please rush—FREE and without obligation—full details and Special Introductory Offer on **Knight-Kit Safari II & III.**

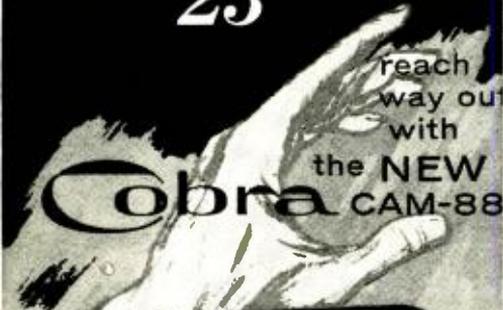
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

FULLY EQUIPPED FOR  
IMMEDIATE OPERATION  
ON ALL **23** CHANNELS



**23-CHANNEL CB  
mobile and base station  
AM TRANSCEIVER**

**GREATER RANGE POWER** with the exclusive new DYNA-BOOST circuit that intensifies speech signals and extends the signal range.

The new Cobra CAM-88 is rugged, handsome and field proven. Compare it, feature for feature, with other CB equipment and you'll be convinced that the Cobra CAM-88 is by far the best.

**Outstanding Features**

- Fully-Equipped for Immediate 23-channel Transmit and Receive
- Double Conversion Superheterodyne Receiver
- Transistorized 117V AC/12V DC Power Supply
- Speech Compression with Switch
- Delta-Tune Fine Tuning
- Squelch Control and Standby Switch
- Illuminated Dual-Purpose Meter  
Power-in (Receive)-Power-out (Transmit)
- Modulation Indicator
- Detachable Press-to-talk Microphone
- Convertible to a Public Address Amplifier

Carefully engineered design makes the Cobra completely reliable and easy to operate. Completely self-contained. *No additional crystals needed.* \$21495



**DIVISION OF DYNASCAN CORPORATION  
1801 W. BELLE PLAINE AVE. • CHICAGO, ILL. 60613**

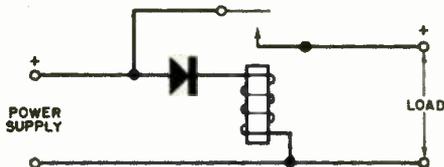
Export: Empire Exporters, 123 Grand St., New York 13, U.S.A. Also available in Canada  
**CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

**PARTS  
METHODS  
IDEAS  
GADGETS  
DEVICES**

**TIPS  
&  
TECHNIQUES**

**PROTECTION AGAINST  
WRONG POLARITY APPLICATIONS**

If a diode is connected between your power supply and the load, the wrong voltage polarity can be prevented from getting to your equipment and damaging components. However, the diode would have to handle the full current drawn by the load. You can get better results if the contacts of a relay carry the load current, leaving only the small amount of current needed to energize the relay to be passed by the diode. Connect a diode and relay as shown. When the voltage is of proper



polarity, the diode conducts and causes the relay to energize, applying the full power supply voltage to the load. If the polarity is reversed, the diode doesn't conduct and the relay stays open. Use a sensitive (5-mA to 10mA), normally open s.p.s.t. relay whose contacts can handle the current drawn by the load.  
—Mahaveerchand Bhandari

**KEEP YOUR CW KEY CLEAN  
WITH A "DUST COVER"**

Here's a handy way to prevent dust from "bugging" your key and to reduce the danger of shocks where high voltage is present. Take a common plastic food container that measures about 2½" deep by 3" in diameter, and cut openings in it to clear the key, the shorting lever—if any—and connecting cable. Then place the container over the key. The resulting "dust cover" can also house a click filter, if you use one. Plastic food containers are available from most dime stores for about 29 cents.



—Stephen Stone WN1FSU

(Continued on page 30)

# Regardless Of What You Pay For A Color TV...

It Can't Perform  
As Well As This  
New Heathkit® "180"  
For Only \$379<sup>95</sup>\*



## Here's Why!

**Exclusive Features That Can't Be Bought In Ready-Made Sets At Any Price!** All color TV sets require periodic convergence and color purity adjustments. This new Heathkit GR-180 has *exclusive* built-in servicing aids so you can perform these adjustments anytime... *without* any special skills or knowledge. Simple-to-follow instructions and detailed color photos in the GR-180 manual show you exactly what to look for, what to do and how to do it. Results? Beautifully clean and sharp color pictures day in and day out... and up to \$200 savings in service calls during the life of your set!

**Exclusive Heath Magna-Shield**... surrounds the entire tube to keep out stray magnetic fields and improve color purity. In addition, *Automatic Degaussing* demagnetizes and "cleans" the picture everytime you turn the set on from a "cold" start.

**Choice Of Installation**... Another Exclusive! The GR-180 is designed for mounting in a wall or your own custom cabinet. Or you can install it in either optional Heath factory-built Contemporary or Early American styled cabinets.

**From Parts To Programs In Just 25 Hours.** All critical circuits are preassembled, aligned and tested at the factory. The GR-180 manual guides you the

rest of the way with simple, non-technical instructions and giant pictorials. You can't miss!

**Plus A Host Of Advanced Features**... like the hi-fi 180 sq. inch rectangular tube with "rare earth phosphors", smaller dot size and 24,000 volt picture power for brighter, livelier colors and sharper definition... *Automatic Color Control* and gated *Automatic Gain Control* to reduce color fading and insure jitter-free pictures at all times... deluxe *VHF Turret Tuner* with "memory" fine tuning... *2-Speed Transistor UHF Tuner*... *Two Hi-Fi Sound Outputs* for play through your hi-fi system or connection to the GR-180's 4" x 6" speaker... *Two VHF Antenna Inputs* — a 300 ohm balanced and a 75 ohm coax... *1-Year Warranty* on the picture tube, 90 days on other parts. For full details mail coupon on the following page.

- \*Kit GR-180, everything except cabinet, 102 lbs. .... \$379.95
- GRA-180-1, walnut cabinet (shown above), 30 lbs...18¼" D x 28¼" W x 29" H.... \$49.95
- GRA-180-2, Early American cabinet, 37 lbs...18¼" D x 28¼" W x 31¼" H.... Available February ..... \$75.00

## NEW 12" Transistor Portable TV — First Kit With Integrated Circuit

Unusually sensitive performance. Plays anywhere... runs on household 117 v. AC, any 12 v. battery, or optional rechargeable battery pack (\$39.95); receives all channels; new integrated sound circuit replaces 39 components; preassembled, prealigned tuners; high gain IF strip; Gated AGC for steady, jitter-free pictures; front-panel mounted speaker; assembles in only 10 hours. Rugged high impact plastic cabinet measures a compact 11½" H x 15¼" W x 9¾" D. 27 lbs.



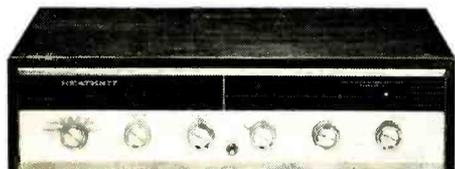
Kit GR-104  
**\$119<sup>95</sup>**

**Turn Page For More New Kits From HEATH**

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# How To Have Fun While You Save . . .

**30-Watt Solid-State  
FM /FM Stereo Receiver**  
... Your Best Buy In Stereo



Kit AR-14  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>**  
(less cabinet)

**High Performance At Lowest Cost** Features 31 transistors, 10 diodes for cool, natural transistor sound; 20 watts RMS, 30 watts IHF music power @  $\pm 1$  db, 15 to 50,000 Hz; wideband FM/FM stereo tuner, plus two preamplifiers; front panel stereo headphone jack; compact 3 7/8" H x 15 1/4" W x 12" D size; simple 20-hour kit assembly. Custom mount it in a wall, or either Heath preassembled cabinets (walnut \$9.95, beige metal \$3.95). 16 lbs.

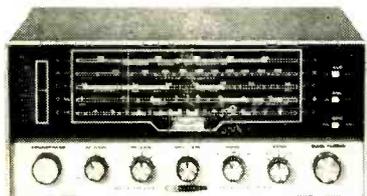
**NEW! Deluxe Solid-State  
FM /FM Stereo Table Radio**



Kit GR-36  
**\$69<sup>95</sup>**

Tuner and IF section same as used in deluxe Heathkit transistor stereo components. Other features include automatic switching to stereo; fixed AFC; adjustable phase for best stereo; two 5 1/4" PM speakers; clutched volume control for individual channel adjustment; compact 19" W x 6 1/2" D x 9 1/4" H size; preassembled, prealigned "front-end"; walnut cabinet; simple 10-hour assembly. 17 lbs.

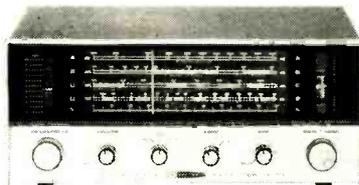
**5-Band AM /Shortwave Radio**



Kit GR-54  
**\$84<sup>95</sup>**

**Compare It To Sets Costing \$150 & More!** 5 bands cover 200-400 kHz, AM and 2-30 MHz shortwave. Features tuned RF stage; crystal filter for razor sharp selectivity; separate product detector for SSB & CW, plus AM diode detector; switchable BFO control; ANL; AVC; "S" meter; 4" x 6" speaker; headphone jack; antenna trimmer; charcoal gray metal cabinet; includes SWL antenna. 25 lbs.

**4-Band AM /Shortwave Receiver**



Kit GR-64  
**\$37<sup>95</sup>**

**Hear Live Broadcast From Hundreds Of Foreign Countries,** Voice of America, Radio Moscow, hams, ship-to-shore, plus popular AM. Covers 550 kHz to 30 MHz in 4 bands. Boasts 4-tube superhet circuit plus 2 silicon rectifiers; 5" speaker; BFO control; "S" meter; bandspread tuning; headphone jack; AM rod antenna; charcoal gray metal cabinet. 15 lbs.

**New! Heathkit 60-Watt Solid-State Guitar Amplifier**

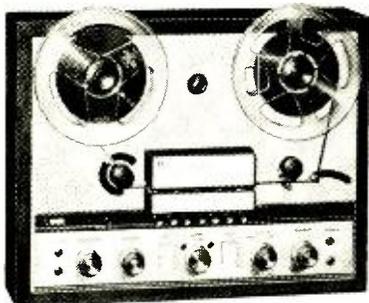


Kit TA-16  
**\$129<sup>95</sup>**

**All The Features Guitarists Want Most . . .** 60 watts peak power; two channels, one for accompaniment, accordion, organ or mike, the other has variable reverb and tremolo for lead guitars; 2 inputs per channel; two foot switches for reverb & tremolo; two 12" heavy-duty speakers; hum reduction switch; one easy-to-build circuit board with 13 transistors, 6 diodes — total kit assembly time 12 hours; 28" W x 9" D x 19" H leather-textured black vinyl cabinet of 3/4" stock; 120 v. or 240 v. AC operation; extruded aluminum front panel; chrome-plated knobs. 52 lbs.

# Build Your Own Heathkit® Electronics

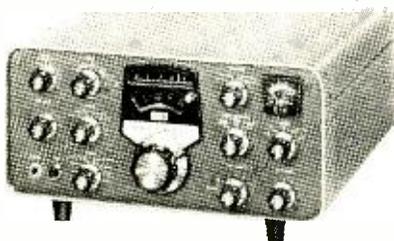
## NEW Heathkit® /Magnecord® 1020 4-Track Stereo Recorder Kit



Kit AD-16  
**\$399<sup>50</sup>**  
 (less cabinet)

Save \$170 by doing the easy assembly yourself. Features solid-state circuitry; 4-track stereo or mono playback and record at 7½ & 3¼ ips; sound-on-sound, sound-with-sound and echo capabilities; 3 separate motors; solenoid operation; die-cast top-plate, flywheel and capstan shaft housing; all push-button controls; automatic shut-off; plus a host of other professional features. 45 lbs. Optional walnut base \$19.95, adapter ring \$4.75

## New! SB-101 80-10 Meter SSB Transceiver — Now With Improved CW Transceive Capability



Kit SB-101  
**\$360<sup>00</sup>**  
 (less speaker)

Now features capability for front panel switch selection of either the USB/LSB standard 2.1 kHz SSB filter or the optional SBA-301-2 400 Hz CW filter . . . plus simplified assembly at no increase in price over the already famous Heathkit SB-100. Also boasts 180-watt P.E.P. input, 170 watts input CW, PTT & VOX, CW sidetone, Heath LMO for truly linear tuning and 1 kHz dial calibrations. 23 lbs. SBA-301-2, 400 Hz CW filter . . . \$20.95. Kit HP-13, mobile power supply . . . \$59.95. Kit HP-23, fixed station supply . . . \$39.95

## 2-Watt Walkie-Talkie



Assembled  
 GRS-65A  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

New . . . Factory Assembled. Up to 6 mile range; rechargeable battery; 9 silicon transistors, 2 diodes; superhet receiver; squelch; ANL; aluminum case. 3 lbs. 117 v. AC battery charger & cigarette lighter charging cord \$9.95. Crystals \$1.99 ea.

## NEW Portable Phonograph Kit

Kit GD-16  
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

All Transistor. Assembles in 1 to 2 hours. Preassembled 4-speed automatic mono changer; 4" x 6" speaker; dual Sapphire styli; 45 rpm adaptor; olive & beige preassembled cabinet; 117 v. AC. 23 lbs.



# FREE

World's Largest  
 Electronic Kit  
 Catalog!

108 pages ... many in full color ... describe these and over 250 easy-to-build Heathkits for color TV, stereo/hi-fi, CB, ham, marine, shortwave, test, educational, home and hobby items. Mail coupon for your free copy.



HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-2  
 Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_, plus shipping.

Please send model (s) \_\_\_\_\_

Please send FREE 1967 Heathkit Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice. CL-274

XL-100 Now approved by  
D.O.T. for use in Canada

## TIPS

(Continued from page 26)

### FIBER OPTICS CAN PUT LIGHT WHERE YOU WANT IT—EVEN AROUND CORNERS

Use a soldering gun on a component you cannot see, and more harm than good can come of your work, especially if the component is a transistor which is easily damaged by heat.

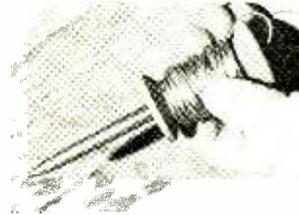


There are plastic fiber optic light guides available that will light your way with a pencil-thin beam of light so that you can work in the tightest and most poorly lit areas of a chassis. When light is focused on one end of a light guide, it is transmitted

to the other end with very little loss in intensity, even if the guide is bent in a circle. A small penlight flashlight can be used as a light source, and an alligator clip can be taped to the light guide so that you don't have to hold the guide while you're working. One source of fiber optic light guides is Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington, N.J.; they cost about 65 cents a foot. —E. S. Connors

### CONVERT BALL-POINT PEN TO SOLDER HOLDER AND FEEDER

Are you muscle-bound from juggling a soldering gun in one hand and a 1-lb. roll of solder in the other? You can lighten the load in at least one hand with a ball-point pen and an empty thread spool. Remove the top, cartridge, and spring from the ball-point pen, and press-fit the plastic pen shell into the hole in the spool. It may be necessary to ream the hole in the spool for the shell to fit. Glue the shell and spool together. Now, wrap a small supply of solder onto the spool, and thread the free end of the solder through your new solder feeder as shown.



—Glen F. Stillwell

### WHITE PAINT KEEPS ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT COOL

If you have to run your equipment while it is exposed to the sun, chances are that the combined heat from the inside and from the outside will cause tuned circuits to drift, shorten component life, and induce other thermal problems. A coat of white paint applied to the outer surfaces of your equipment cabinet will reflect a large portion of the sun's heat and reduce the heat level within the cabinet.

—William C. Bakewell, WB6GHB



## Tram by-the -sea

Showing up everywhere.  
XL-100. The sharpest  
C.B. mobile going.  
Minimal adjacent channel  
interference and  
unsurpassed sensitivity.  
23 channels. A trouble-  
free transceiver  
miniaturized into a dash  
unit just 4x8x8 inches.  
Tram XL-100. If you  
don't have it, you're  
relying on second best.  
\$318 complete.



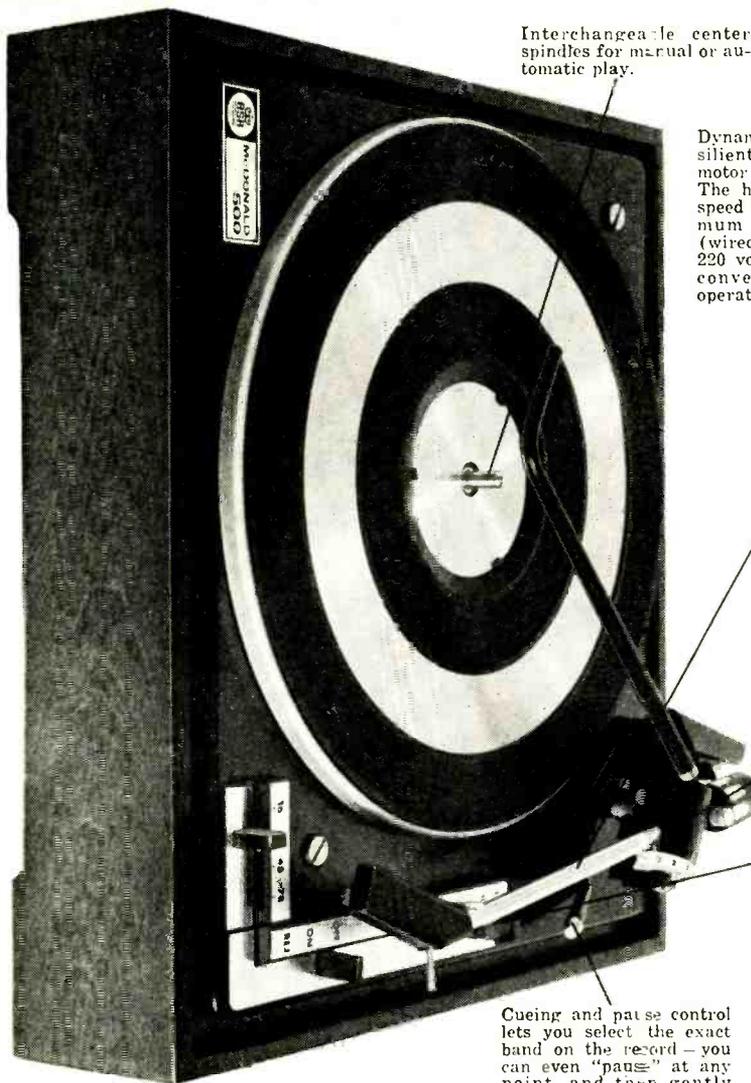
All use must conform with Part 95 F.C.C. regulations.  
Hobby type communication or aimless small talk prohibited.

### Tram Electronics, Inc.

Dept. No. E-2 Lower Bay Road, P.O. Box 187,  
Winnisquam, N. H. Phone 603-524-0622.

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Interchangeable center spindles for manual or automatic play.

Dynamically balanced, resiliently mounted 4-pole motor shielded from hum. The heavy-duty, constant speed design assures minimum wow and flutter. (wired for either 110 or 220 volt operation—easily convertible to 50 cycle operation).

Low mass tubular aluminum pickup arm is perfectly counter-balanced both horizontally and vertically—less susceptible to external shock, even tracks upside down! The arm is supported on virtually frictionless pre-loaded horizontal ball bearings for sensitive and accurate tracking.

Resiliently mounted, coarse and fine vernier adjustable counterweight. Exclusive micrometer stylus pressure adjustment that permits  $\frac{1}{2}$  gram settings from 0 to 6 grams.

Automatic lock secures the pickup arm whenever the machine is "off." Another exclusive BSR development prevents jamming—without having to reset the arm! The controls are easy operating for manual or automatic selection of 7", 10" or 12" records at 16, 33, 45 or 78 rpm.

Cueing and pause control lets you select the exact band on the record—you can even "pause" at any point, and then gently lower the stylus into the same groove.

## All Kidding Aside, would you spend \$49.50 for a \$74.50 automatic turntable?

You already know that the British are experts at building the world's finest changers. And now there's a new automatic turntable available in America from BSR Limited. It's the McDonald 500 Automatic Turntable—\$74.50 features for \$49.50.\*

The reason it's on its side? The McDonald 500

has a truly adjustable, counter-balanced arm... a feature you would expect to find only on the \$74.50 model. Look over the other McDonald 500 features, too. Think about all the records you can buy with the money you save by getting the McDonald 500—precision crafted in Britain. \*Suggested Retail Price



BSR (USA) LTD. McDONALD DIVISION, ROUTE 303, BLAUVELT, N. Y. 10913  
**CIRCLE NO. 41 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**



Well, that's one way to buy a tape recorder . . .  
 . . . But we've got a better idea. It's called the

## 1967 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL

—your guide to the tape recorder brands and models on the market right this minute. The only buyer's guide of its kind available in the field!

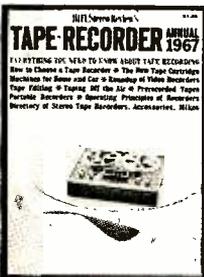
Oh, it may not be as exciting as the "blindman's-bluff" method, but it sure is a lot less costly . . . and less disappointing. This encyclopedic volume will arm you with all the essential data you need to go out and pick the very best recording equipment in your price range. Without a qualm. Without an "after-you-get-it-home" let-down. Without a blindfold!

You'll find more than 132 pages of full information on over 250 models from virtually every major manufacturer. Stereo and mono. Portables and full home installations. Even video tape recorders and the new car cartridge machines! All the model numbers, specifications, dimensions and prices. Almost 200 photos. Every vital statistic you need to compare the newest recorders and select the one that will bring you the greatest value for your dollar!

And that's only half the story. After you buy your recorder, turn to the articles on microphone selection, basic tape recorder theory, taping off the air, creative editing or the special accessories section. You'll get expert tips by the dozens. Ten complete features covering every aspect of tape recording. All designed to give you better performance, greater versatility and a lot more fun from your tape recorder!

How much for this indispensable treasury of sound advice?

**Just \$1.25.** A small price for a big eye-opener.



Get the Handsome  
 Leatherflex-covered  
 Edition for \$3  
 Postpaid!

THE 1967 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL is also available in a splendid deluxe edition. Rugged Leatherflex cover provides lasting protection yet is softly textured and gold-embossed for the look of elegance. A collector's item—a superb addition to your permanent reference library. And it's yours, for just \$3 postpaid, when you check the appropriate box on the order form.

Ziff-Davis Service Division, Dept. TRA  
 589 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

Please send my copy of the 1967 TAPE RECORDER ANNUAL as checked below:

- I am enclosing \$1.25 plus 15c for shipping and handling for the Regular Edition. (\$1.75 for orders outside U.S.A.)
- I am enclosing \$3.00. Please send me, postpaid, the Leatherflex-covered Deluxe Edition. (\$3.75 for orders outside U.S.A.) (Please allow 3 additional weeks for delivery of the Deluxe Edition.)

name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print) PE-27

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip code \_\_\_\_\_

# NEW LITERATURE

To obtain a copy of any of the catalogs or leaflets described below, simply fill in and mail the coupon on page 15.

"1967 Altec Playback Stereo Components & Systems" is the title of a 12-page multicolor catalog announced by *Altec-Lansing*. Illustrated and described are the "world's first all-silicon transistor stereo FM receiver"; speaker systems, both full size and bookshelf; playback speaker components; and new high-style equipment cabinets. Specifications are included.

Circle No. 85 on Reader Service Page 15

*ATV Research* has announced the availability of its 1967 closed-circuit TV catalog, a 20-pager which presents a wide variety of TV camera kits (both tube and transistor), as well as a full complement of focus/deflection coils, monitors, lenses, vidicons, tripods, and other essential TV items.

Circle No. 86 on Reader Service Page 15

Features, specifications, and prices of professional test equipment for servicing radio, TV, hi-fi and electronic communications equipment are detailed in a new 12-page (8½" x 11") brochure issued by the *B & K Division* of *Dynascan Corporation*. Highlighted are two instruments for testing and repairing both color and black-and-white TV sets: the Model 1076 "Analyst" and the Model 465 CRT rejuvenator/checker. The brochure also tells you how to use equipment to solve specific problems.

Circle No. 87 on Reader Service Page 15

"Great Scott" greets you from the cover of *H. H. Scott's 1967 Guide to Compact Stereo*. The informative full-color folder includes complete descriptions, specifications, and photos of this company's new line of stereo "compacts."

Circle No. 88 on Reader Service Page 15

A two-color data sheet offered by *The Triplett Electrical Instrument Company* describes its hand-size, battery-operated Model 666-R volt-ohm-milliammeter. Both electrical and mechanical specifications are included on the data sheet, which is 3-ring-punched for inclusion in a reference binder. The Model 666-R features only one selector switch, three resistance ranges, and five voltage ranges.

Circle No. 89 on Reader Service Page 15

# If You Service Citizens Radio Transceivers...

you should have

**AN INTERNATIONAL**

# C-12B

**FREQUENCY METER**

### Four Instruments In One

The C-12B is more than a frequency standard—it measures power output, measures AM modulation, and is a signal generator... all self contained in one convenient unit.

### check these features!

■ *Frequency Measurement* — Range 26.965 mc to 27.255 mc. Frequency stability  $\pm .0025\%$  32° F to 125° F;  $\pm .0015\%$  50° F to 100° F.

■ *Power Measurement* — 0 to 5 watts, accuracy  $\pm \frac{1}{4}$  watt.

■ *Counter Circuit* — Frequency range 0 to 3 kc. Residual error 100 CPS @ zero beat.

■ *AM Modulation Measurement* — Range 0 to 100%. Accuracy 3% @ 400 CPS @ 80% modulation.

■ *Signal Generator* — Frequency range 26.965 mc to 27.255 mc. Low output 1 microvolt through special pick-off box furnished with meter. High output 100 microvolts through output jack.



■ *Panel Controls* — Channel selector, 24 positions • "Hi-Lo" frequency adjust • RF level control • Modulation set • Power • Meter calibration adjust • Function selector, 7 positions • Modulation • RF • Deviation • Calibration • Battery Test "A" • Battery Test "B" • Battery Test "C".

■ *Battery Power Required* — 1½ vdc @ 60 ma, 67½ vdc @ 5 ma, 9 vdc.

The C-12B is capable of holding 24 crystals and comes with 23 crystals installed. Everything you need including connecting cable, PK box, dummy load, and batteries.

Cat. No. 620-101.....\$300.00

*Manufacturers of precision electronic products for home, industry and aerospace needs.*



WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG



**CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.**  
18 NO. LEE OKLA. CITY, OKLA. 73102

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# POPULAR SAMS BOOKS



## USE THIS HANDY ORDER FORM

### RECENTLY PUBLISHED! TIMELY!

- Experimental Astronautics** Teaches the basics of space science through 79 simple experiments using everyday materials. Shows how to build a periscope, ground-effect device, sundial, telescope, etc. Provides an understanding of the principles used in space science. Order **EAG-1**, only ..... **\$3.25**
- Photofact® Guide to TV Troubles 2nd Ed.** Over 200 photos of actual TV picture defects are keyed to specific defective components in typical circuits, so that you can locate the source of the trouble in minutes. Order **PFG-2**, only ..... **\$3.95**
- 101 Ways to Use Your VOM & VTVM.** NEWLY REVISED AND FULLY UPDATED. Shows you how to get the most from these popular instruments, how to make required corrections, how to test properly, how to evaluate results. Order **TEM-3A**, only ..... **\$2.95**
- ABC's of Transistors.** NEWLY REVISED AND FULLY UPDATED. Helps anyone understand the structure and function of the transistor. Explains not only what transistors are but how they operate. Describes basic transistor circuits and testing procedures. Order **TRA-2**, only ..... **\$2.25**
- How To Read Schematic Diagrams.** Not only shows you how to read and interpret diagrams, but analyzes each component, its construction, and its circuit purpose and use. Order **RSD-1**, only ..... **\$2.25**
- TV Servicing Guide.** Tells you how to apply proper trouble shooting procedures based on analysis of symptoms, illustrated by picture tube photos. Packed with troubleshooting and servicing hints. Order **SGS-1**, only ..... **\$2.50**
- Color-TV Servicing Made Easy, Vol. 1.** Full explanation of color principles, circuitry, setup adjustments, and servicing of all color-TV sets. Takes the mystery out of servicing color-TV. Order **CSL-1** ..... **\$3.25**
- ABC's of Citizens Band Radio.** NEWLY REVISED & UPDATED. All you need to know about planning and setting up a CB 2-way radio system. Explains functions, principles, setup and operation, latest rules and regulations. Order **ACR-2** ..... **\$2.25**
- Transistor Ignition Systems Handbook.** **IGS-2** ..... **\$2.95**
- TV Tube Symptoms & Troubles.** **TVT-2** ..... **1.95**
- Citizens Band Radio Handbook.** **CBH-2** ..... **3.50**
- 2nd-Class Radiotelephone License Handbook.** **QAN-2** ..... **4.75**
- Modern Dictionary of Electronics.** **DIC-2** ..... **7.95**
- Handbook of Electronic Tables & Formulas.** **HTF-2** ..... **3.95**
- Color TV Trouble Clues.** **COL-1** ..... **1.95**
- Solving TV Tough-Dogs.** **TDM-2** ..... **3.25**

### FAMOUS ABC'S BOOKS

- Lasers & Masers.** **LAL-2** ..... 2.25
- Modern Radio.** **ARS-2** ..... 1.95
- Electronic Test Probes.** **APG-1** ..... 2.25
- Electronic Organs.** **ECO-1** ..... 1.95
- Computer Programming.** **CPL-1** ..... 2.25
- Tape Recording.** **TAP-2** ..... 1.95

### — HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC. —

Order from any Electronic Parts Distributor, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Dept. PE-2 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, Ind. 46268

Send books checked above. \$ \_\_\_\_\_ enclosed.

Send FREE Sams Book Catalog.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



# OPERATION ASSIST

Through this column we try to make it possible for readers needing information on outdated, obscure, and unusual radio-electronics gear to get help from other P.E. readers. Here's how it works: Check the list below. If you can help anyone with a schematic or other information, write him directly—he'll appreciate it. If you need help, send a postcard to Operation Assist, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016. Give maker's name, model number, year of manufacture, bands covered, tubes used, etc. State specifically what you want, i.e., schematic, source for parts, etc. Be sure to print or type everything legibly, including your name and address. Because we get so many inquiries, none of them can be acknowledged. POPULAR ELECTRONICS reserves the right to publish only those items not available from normal sources.

**Weston** Model 269 meter, circa 1943. Operating manual needed. (Dominick J. Argano, Bettmar 16749, Roseville, Mich. 48066)

**Hickok** Model RF05 oscillograph, series "E". Schematic and operating manual needed. (J.E. Forester, 10870 Dehmel Rd., Birch Run, Mich.)

**Inter-Mark** Model CR-11 transceiver. Schematic needed. (Jesse W. Couch, Box 472, Matador, Tex. 79244)

**TT-41-/TXC-1B** transceiver, surplus. Model TXC, ser. 29. Training manual =TM11-2258 needed. (Dallas H. Waltman, 17 E. Mason Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22301)

**Hoffman** Model 895 VHF 19" TV receiver, ser. B117036, chassis 185, circa 1950. Schematic, operating manual, and trouble-shooting data needed. (Bruce Lowell, 715 N. Sierra Dr., Beverly Hills, Calif. 90210)

**BC-375-D** transmitter, surplus. Schematic needed. (Alfonso B. Ebanks, TUSLOG Det-16, Box 422, A.P.O., New York 09289)

**Seeburg** "Master" amplifier, type MA1-66; 117 volts. 60 cycles; has 5 tubes. Schematic needed. (Jeffrey Colbert, 109 N. Oak St., Sparta, Ill.)

**Lincoln** Model L2754T transceiver, circa 1959. Schematic, parts list, coil data, and operating manual needed. (Al Johnson, 3262 Towers Court South, Columbus, Ohio 43227)

**Standard** Model SR-Q110EL transceiver; tunes 3 bands. Schematic, operating manual, and source for parts needed. (J.H. Huestis, 220 First St., Summerside, P.E.I., Canada)

**Admiral** Model C2226N TV receiver, chassis 22A3, circa 1953; has 21 tubes. Schematic needed. (James D'Amato, 2665 Marion Ave., New York, N.Y. 10458)

**E.H. Scott** "Phantom Deluxe" receiver, circa 1936; tunes 550 kHz to 50 MHz on 5 bands; has 28 tubes. Speaker or 925-ohm field coil with 1% voice-coil opening needed. (Edward E. Fontaine, 183 Oak St., Gardner, Mass. 01440)

**Electronic Measurements Corp.** Model P.F.1083 photo-flash battery tester. Schematic and parts list needed. (James H. Kuntz, 18-21 Ditmars Blvd., Long Island City, N.Y. 10005)

**Zenith** Model 5-J-217 receiver, circa 1930; tunes 550 kHz to 18 MHz on 2 bands; has 5 tubes. Schematic and source for parts needed. (Curtis A. Cook, 2712 Woodland, Des Moines, Iowa 50312)

**Midwest** Model KC-16 receiver, ser. 11610FO; AM, FM and s.w. Schematic needed. (Robert Sauvé, C.P. 32, Granby, Shefford, Canada)

(Continued on page 96)



*Where the action is you'll find the hot new . . .*  
**Hallicrafters CB-20 "Reactor"—\$99.95!**

Yours today—the ruggedest, cleanest, most powerful basic CB transceiver that ever rode the range!

You get Hallicrafters' field-proven, solid-state design—compact, fool-proof. You get high-order modulation, superb sensitivity and built-in noise suppression. You get five-channel convenience.

In short—you get performance equal to that of equipment more than double the price.

*Get the full story from your  
Hallicrafters authorized  
CB outlet today!*



Quality through craftsmanship is the whole idea at

***hallicrafters***

Export: International Division,  
Canada: Available through Gould Sales Co.

5th & Kostner Aves., Chicago, Ill. 60624

**“He’s a good worker.  
I’d promote him right now  
if he had more  
education in  
electronics.”**

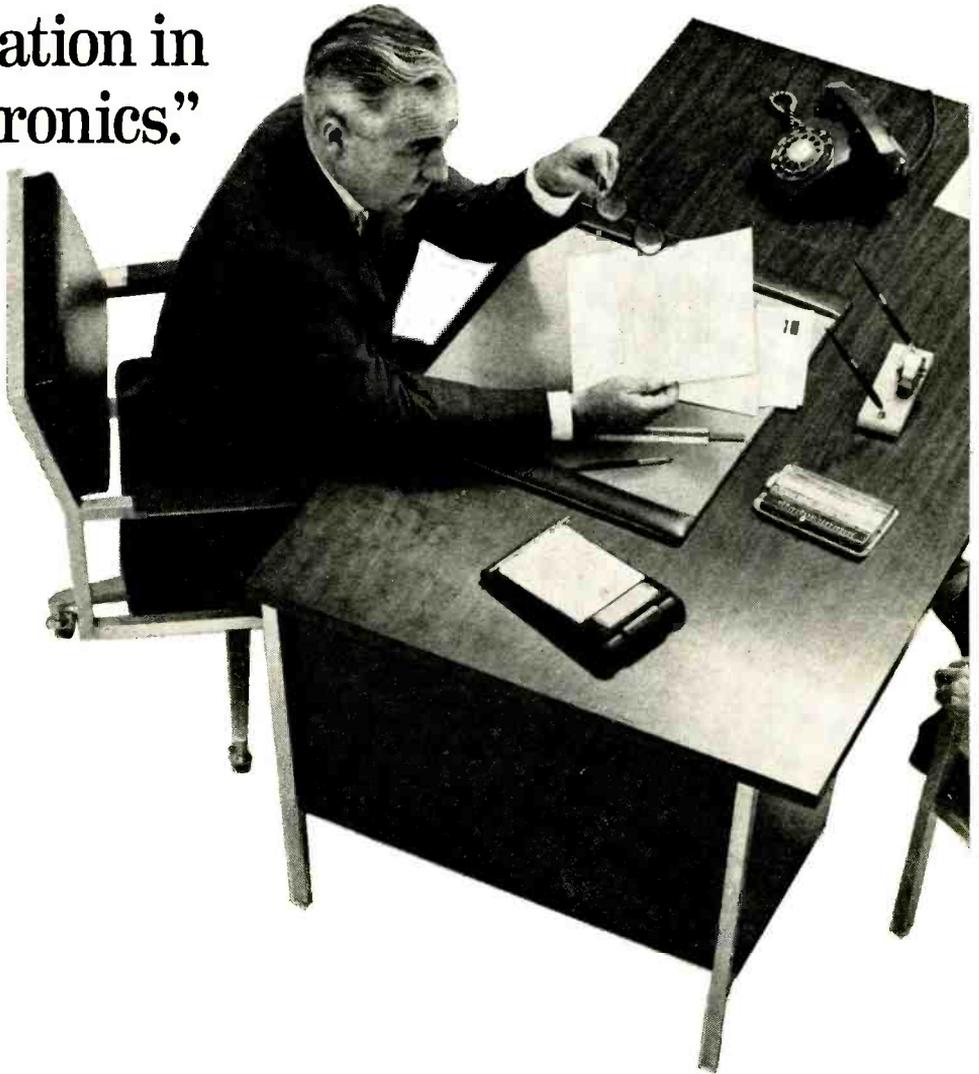


PHOTO BY ALAN HARRIS

# Could they be talking about you?

You'll miss a lot of opportunities if you try to get along in the electronics industry without an advanced education. Many doors will be closed to you, and no amount of hard work will open them.

But you can build a rewarding career if you supplement your experience with specialized knowledge of one of the key areas of electronics. As a specialist, you will enjoy security, excellent pay, and the kind of future you want for yourself and your family.

Going back to school isn't easy for a man with a full-time job and family obligations. But CREI Home Study Programs make it possible for you to get the additional education you need without attending classes. You study at home, at your own pace, on your own schedule. You study with the assurance that what you learn can be applied to the job immediately.

CREI Programs cover all important areas of electronics including communications, servo-mechanisms, even spacecraft tracking and control. You're sure to find a program that fits your career objectives.

You're eligible for a CREI Program if you work in electronics and have a high school education. Our FREE book gives complete information. Airmail postpaid card for your copy. If card is detached, use coupon below or write: CREI, Dept. 1224E, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010.



## The Capitol Radio Engineering Institute

Dept. 1224 E, 3224 Sixteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20010

Please send me FREE book describing CREI Programs. I am employed in electronics and have a high school education.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ AGE \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

EMPLOYED BY \_\_\_\_\_

TYPE OF PRESENT WORK \_\_\_\_\_  GI BILL

- I am interested in  Electronic Engineering Technology  
 Space Electronics  Nuclear Engineering Technology  
 Industrial Electronics for Automation  
 Computer Systems Technology

APPROVED FOR VETERANS ADMINISTRATION TRAINING

# New Amphenol 80

Amphenol Quality for only

**\$139.95**



*puts 3 full watts  
in the palm  
of your hand!*

Three watts of talk power in a handheld? That's what you get with the exciting new Amphenol 80.

It's just 8" x 4" x 2" and weighs 2 lbs with batteries. But into that handsome little case we've crammed enough features to make this the most exciting handheld buy around.

For example, the Amphenol 80 is the only 3-watt we know that has a gearshift. It's under his thumb (in the photo) and has two power positions:

"High" is for long-range use when you need all the power you can get.

"Low" is for close-in communications where less than full power will do.

Result? Less battery wear, longer battery life.

If you'd like to learn more about the new Amphenol 80—and the entire Amphenol solid state line—drop in to your nearest Amphenol distributor.

Or write to Amphenol, Box 134, Broadview, Illinois 60153.

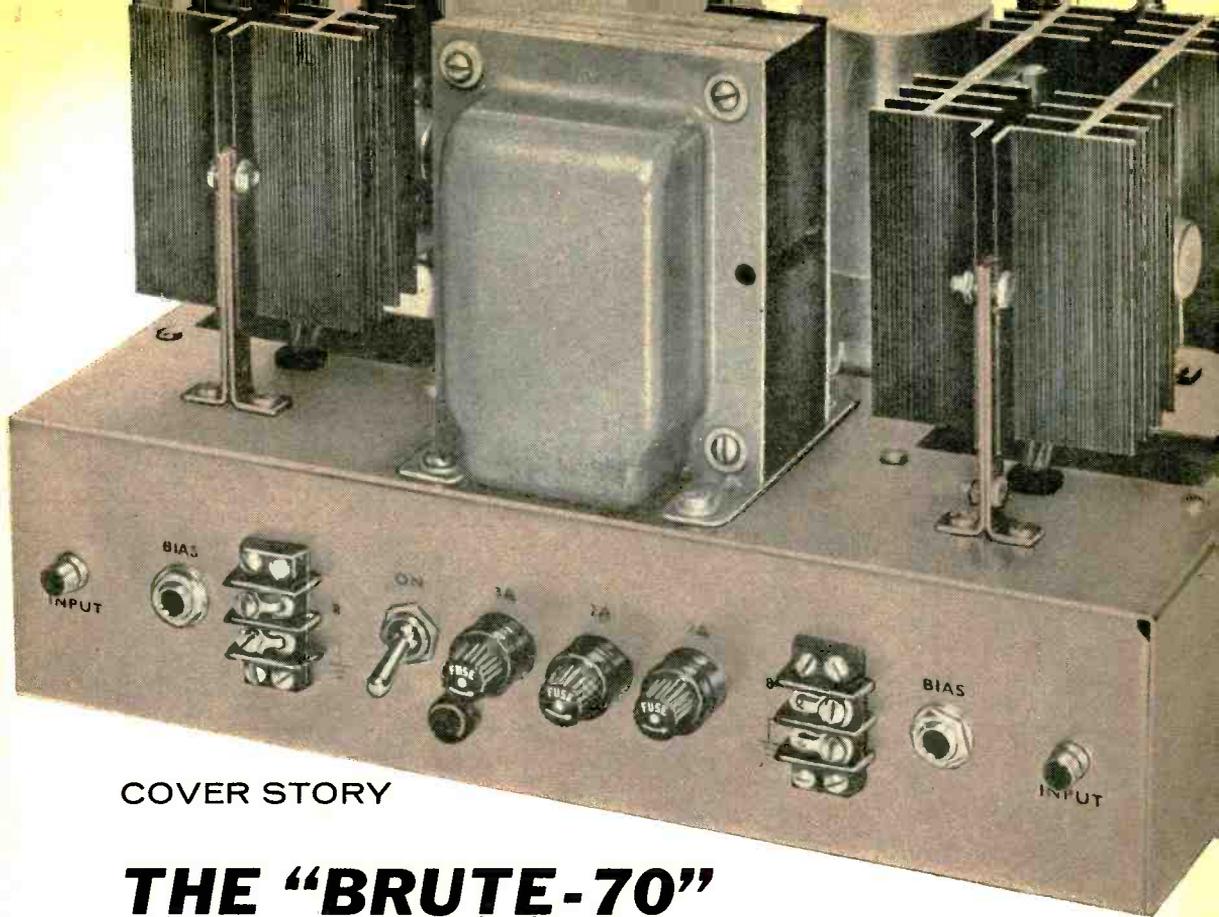
#### Other Model 80 features:

- 6-section telescoping antenna
- Built-in jacks for external antenna, microphone, earphones
- Two crystal-controlled channels
- Good-looking leatherette carrying case
- Plenty of options



**AMPHENOL**

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE PAGE



COVER STORY

## THE "BRUTE-70"

SOLID-STATE POWER AMPLIFIER FOR MONO OR STEREO HI-FI

By E. G. LOUIS

**I**N THE NEVER-ENDING search for hi'er fi, audio fans and other experimenters are constantly upgrading their equipment. If the time has come for you to improve the amplifier portion of your system, or if you want to start a new system, you are in a position to benefit from the "Brute-70" solid-state 70-watt hi-fi amplifier, especially if you like to build your own equipment and want to keep your costs down. You can build two Brute-70's and a common power supply, all on one chassis, to obtain an unusually good stereo amplifier—the specifications are most impressive.

The amplifier gets its name from the fact that it puts out a "brute" 70 watts

of power—that is, 70 root-mean-square (r.m.s.) watts. If you build a stereo version, as shown here, and if you rate the amplifier by adding both channels together, and use the peak watts figure (r.m.s. watts x 2 = peak watts), like some manufacturers do, you will wind up with a whopping 280 watts. But don't be fooled, the power is still only a brute 70 watts (r.m.s.) per channel.

Unlike many power amplifiers, the Brute-70 is able to deliver most of its full-quality sound at all volume levels, not just at its full rated output. You can listen to the authority of the bass drum and the command of a bugle or to the quiet mood setting background music of Roger Williams or Mantovani without a worry about distortion. Total harmonic distortion is less than 1% at any power level, and less than 0.25% within gen-

erally used levels. Frequency response is flat within 1 dB from a low of 5 Hz all the way up to 25 kHz . . . and it drops off only 3 dB at 50 kHz. It has been demonstrated that amplifiers with essentially flat frequency response well beyond the upper limit of hearing (15,000 to 20,000 Hz) have a minimum amount of phase distortion within the audible range. To the purist, distortion of any kind is undesirable. Another type of distortion is avoided here by using a class AB mode of operation instead of class B. Class AB amplifiers do not have the inherent crossover distortion of class B amplifiers.

Based on an RCA-developed design, the outstanding performance of the Brute-70 can be attributed to the use of sophisticated circuitry made possible by the availability of high-quality silicon semiconductors. The circuit is a direct-coupled, transformerless, quasi-complementary configuration with a built-in 35-dB negative feedback system. There is also a built-in short-circuit proof feature which protects both the driver and the output stages from high currents and excessive power dissipation. Use of silicon devices makes the amplifier more tolerant of heat; stability is maintained at ambient temperatures up to 71°C (160°F). And, as if this weren't enough, the mechanical construction, in conjunction with a couple of diodes, provides a thermal feedback loop to enhance stability.

Sound expensive? It should be, but it isn't. Although a veritable Rolls Royce among power amplifiers, the Brute-70 can be assembled for a little over 50 cents per watt.

**How It Works.** Only 0.8 of a volt input signal is needed to drive the amplifier to its full 70-watt output. The signal from a tuner, preamp, or other suitable source is fed into the amplifier at *J1* (Fig. 1) and capacitively coupled to *Q1*. Resistor *R1* increases the amplifier's effective input impedance to 100,000 ohms. Capacitor *C1* serves as a d.c. blocker and signal coupler. Transistor *Q1*'s bias is a function of the setting of *Zero Adjust* control *R13*, and the values of *R2*, *R3*, and *R4*, as well as the applied voltages.

Control *R13* is adjusted to obtain zero volts at point *F* under no signal condi-

## BRUTE-70 SPECIFICATIONS

<b>Power Output</b>	70 watts r.m.s. per channel
<b>Class</b>	AB
<b>Power Gain</b>	68 dB
<b>Hum and Noise</b>	down more than 60 dB from 1 W
<b>Total Harmonic Distortion</b>	less than 0.25% @ 1 kHz and 70-W output; less than 0.8% @ 20 Hz to 25 kHz from 0 to 70 watts
<b>Frequency Response</b>	5 Hz to 25 kHz $\pm$ 1 dB; down 3 dB at 50 kHz
<b>Input Impedance</b>	100,000 ohms
<b>Output Impedance</b>	8 ohms
<b>Sensitivity</b>	0.8-V input for 70-W output
<b>Other Features</b>	short- and open-circuit-proof; direct-coupled series-connected output stage; no output or driver transformers; all-silicon solid-state circuit

This circuit is based on an RCA design described in Data Bulletin ATC-408. A preamplifier of comparable quality to match the Brute-70 is in the works and will be published in an early issue.

tions. A close examination of this circuit reveals that a d.c. feedback loop from *R13* to *Q1* exists. Current through *R13* affects the voltage applied to the emitter of *Q1*, which in turn affects the amount of current in all of the other transistors and *R13*. (All stages are direct-coupled.) Quiescent voltage at point *F* is maintained to within  $\pm$  0.1 volt.

Capacitor *C3* and resistor *R5* provide an a.c. negative feedback path to *Q1*, on the order of 35 dB, and give the amplifier its flat frequency response. Capacitor *C4* bypasses some of the higher frequencies across *C3* and *R5* and prevents over-dissipation of the predrivers. Not shown (usually not needed), is a 0.01  $\mu$ f capacitor across *R6* to prevent overdrive if *Q2* has an unusually high beta.

The signal from *Q1* is direct-coupled to the modified Darlington pair predriver stage (*Q2* and *Q3*). The Darlington circuit is noted for its high gain and high impedance. It has a minimum loading effect on the input stage, and, with *Q1*, provides all of the voltage amplification for the entire amplifier. Later stages do not provide any voltage gain, but they function as current amplifiers, and bring the impedance down to accommodate an individual 8-ohm speaker or speaker system. From *Q3*, the signal is direct-coupled to a complementary pair

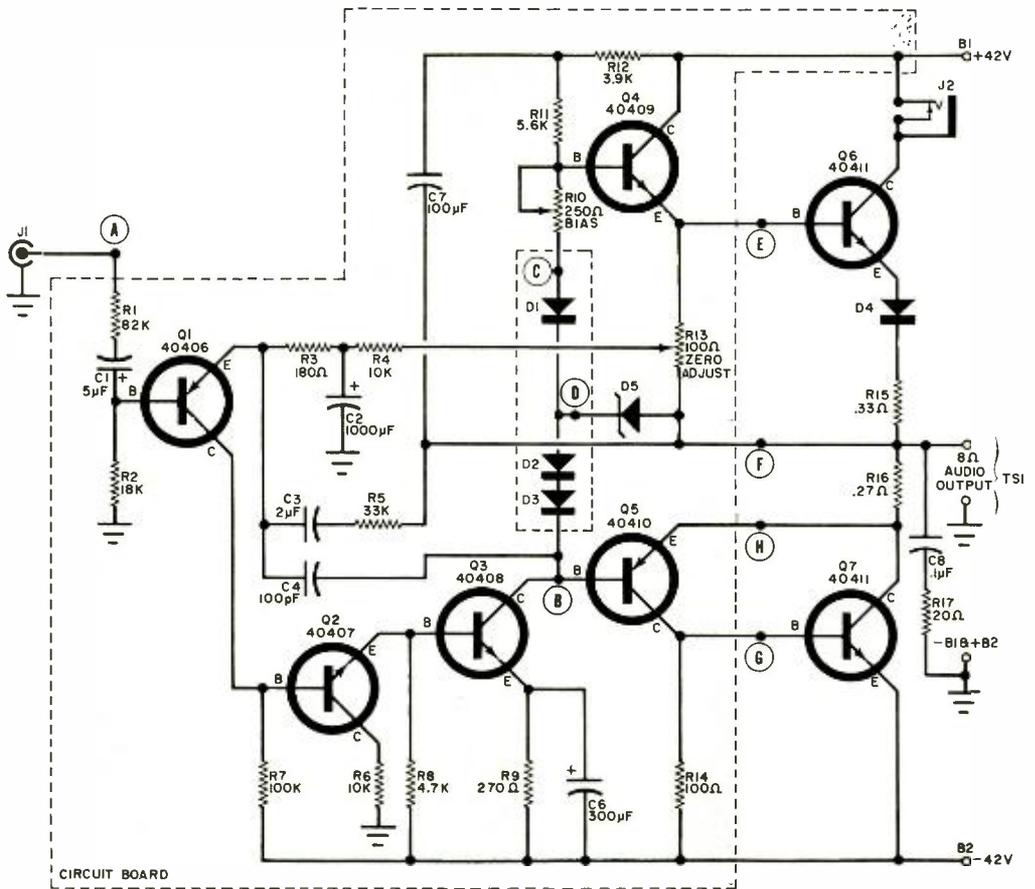


Fig. 1. All components within the tinted area are mounted on a printed circuit board. Diodes D1, D2, and D3, and transistors Q6 and Q7 are mounted on heat sinks. Stability and low distortion can be attributed to a.c., d.c., and thermal feedback loops. Zener diode D5 helps make the amplifier short-circuit-proof.

### AMPLIFIER PARTS LIST (per channel)

C1—5- $\mu$ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C2—1000- $\mu$ F, 3-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C3—2- $\mu$ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C4—100-pF, 50-volt ceramic capacitor  
 C5—Not used  
 C6—300- $\mu$ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C7—100- $\mu$ F, 50-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C8—0.1- $\mu$ F, 100-volt capacitor  
 D1, D2, D3—1N3754 diode  
 D4—1N1012R diode  
 D5—4.7-volt, 1-watt zener diode (1N1519, or similar)  
 J1—Phono jack  
 J2—Closed-circuit phono jack  
 Q1—40406 silicon pnp transistor  
 Q2—40407 silicon npn transistor  
 Q3—40408 silicon npn transistor  
 Q4—40409 silicon npn transistor, with heat sink  
 Q5—40410 silicon pnp transistor, with heat sink  
 Q6, Q7—40411 silicon npn power transistor  
 R1—82,000 ohms  
 R2—18,000 ohms  
 R3—180 ohms  
 R4, R6—10,000 ohms

All resistors  
 $\frac{1}{2}$  watt, unless  
 otherwise stated

R5—33,000 ohms  
 R7—100,000 ohms  
 R8—4700 ohms  
 R9—270 ohms  
 R10—250-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt trimmer potentiometer  
 R11—5600 ohms  
 R12—3900 ohms  
 R13—100-ohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt trimmer potentiometer  
 R14—100 ohms  
 R15—0.33 ohm, 10 watts—see text  
 R16—0.27 ohm, 10 watts—see text  
 TS1—Two-terminal barrier-type terminal strip  
 1—Etched circuit board\*  
 1—7" x 12" x 3" aluminum chassis (Bud AC-408, or similar)  
 2—Heat sinks (Delbert Blinn N-010-D-3)  
 Misc.—1" standoff spacers (4), hookup wire, shielded wire, diode clips, brackets, etc.

\*A pre-etched and screened printed circuit board is available for \$2.75 (\$3.50 for two) from DEMCO, 219 W. Rhapsody, San Antonio, Texas 78216. A complete kit of parts, including heat sinks, but less chassis and power supply components, is available for \$25 per channel.

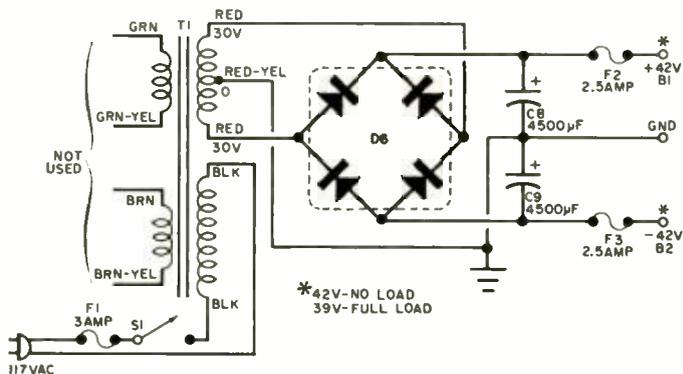
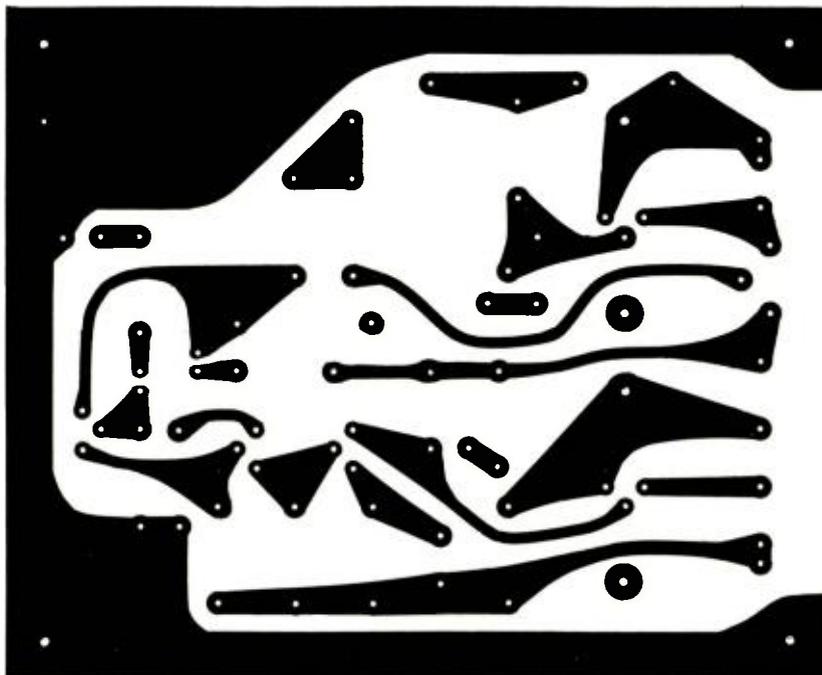


Fig. 2. Positive and negative supply voltages are balanced with respect to ground through a 60-volt center-tapped winding. Try using 2-ampere, fast-blow fuses for F2 and F3. If they don't stand up, use the 2½-ampere size shown here.

Fig. 3. Actual-size photo of printed circuit board. High power and high gain characteristics make lead dress critical. Point-to-point wiring on a perforated board may be used if proper lead dress and parts layout is maintained.



of transistors ( $Q_4$  and  $Q_5$ ) which are used to direct-drive the two series-connected power transistors.

Capacitor  $C_7$  performs two functions: first, it decouples the power supply to remove ripple voltage from the predriver and driver stages; and second, it provides a bootstrap voltage to increase the drive voltage to  $Q_4$ .

Bias voltage adjustment for the complementary driver stages is provided by diodes  $D_1$ ,  $D_2$  and  $D_3$  and by *Bias Control*  $R_{10}$ . The diodes are connected thermally to the output transistor heat sinks to establish a thermal feedback circuit. This thermal feedback arrangement sta-

bilizes the quiescent current of the output stages at its preset value for all case temperatures up to 100°C, thus protecting the driver and output transistors.

The *Bias Control* is adjusted to obtain 20 mA quiescent current in the collector circuit of  $Q_6$ . An ammeter can be plugged into  $J_2$  to measure this current. The forward voltage drop across three diodes ( $D_1$ ,  $D_2$ ,  $D_3$ ) and the voltage across  $R_{13}$  provide the bias voltage necessary to maintain the output stages in class AB operation. The *Bias Control* permits adjustment for component variations.

Another benefit of the high-tempera-

ture compensation provided by the thermal feedback loop is the ability to maintain stability even with small-value resistors in the output stages—the less the resistance, the less the loss. In this case, it results in greater output.

Short-circuit protection is provided by a unique current-limiting circuit using zener diode *D5* in conjunction with resistors *R15* and *R16*. Both the driver (*Q4* and *Q5*) and the output (*Q6* and *Q7*) transistors are protected from high current and excessive power dissipation such as would be caused by a reduced load resistance or, in the worst case, a short circuit.

If a condition develops which causes a current to exceed 5 amperes through either resistor, (*R15* or *R16*), the following action takes place: during the negative-going output half-cycle, the small forward voltage across *D5* causes it to conduct in the forward direction; during the positive-going output half-cycle, the zener breakdown voltage is reached and the diode conducts once again, preventing further increase in voltage and further increase in output current.

This amplifier does not require a regulated power supply. A conventional full-wave center-tapped circuit as shown in Fig. 2 can be used to power either a stereo or mono rig. Transformer *T1* steps down the 117-volt line voltage to 60 volts. The center-tapped secondary hooked up to the bridge rectifier provides both a positive and a negative d.c. output voltage (*B1* and *B2*) which is balanced to ground.

Capacitors *C8* and *C9* serve as ripple filters, and help reduce distortion at low frequencies. Fuses are provided for both *T1*'s primary (*F1*) and the d.c. supply lines (*F2* and *F3*). Additional protection

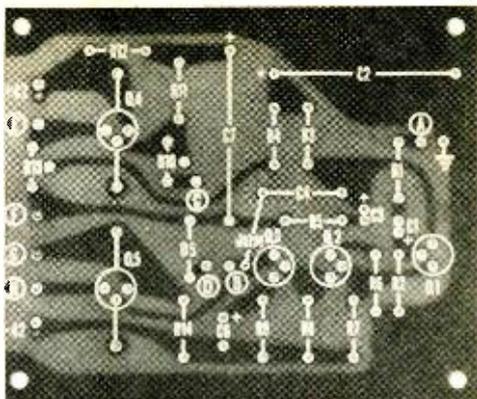


Fig. 4. Component layout on printed circuit board. The jumper lead (JUM) connecting *C4* to *Q3*'s collector can be eliminated by extending the foil conductor from *C4* around the left end of resistor *R5*.

of the output transistors can be had by mounting a 100°C thermal cutout on one of the heat sinks of the output transistors and wiring the cutout in series with *S1*.

**Construction.** For a dual-channel stereo version of the Brute-70, you just double the number of components called for in the Parts List for the amplifier. The components for the power supply are the same for either a mono or stereo setup. A single chassis can be used to hold the mono or stereo amplifier, and the power supply.

Layout is reasonably critical, mostly because of the high gain and high power levels involved and the heat dissipation requirements. An actual-size photo of the foil side of the printed circuit board is shown in Fig. 3. You can purchase a ready-made circuit board (see Parts List) or etch your own.

If you are an advanced experimenter and are familiar with the requirements of proper lead dress for the audio circuits involved, you can assemble the components on a plain perforated board, but in any event you should not compromise on the heat sinks. Only those components included within the tinted area in Fig. 1 are mounted on the circuit board; see Fig. 4 for component layout.

Power transistors *Q6* and *Q7* and bias diodes *D1*, *D2*, and *D3* are mounted on the heat sinks as shown in Fig. 5. No, you are not seeing things—that's a mirror sitting on top of the amplifier to give

#### POWER SUPPLY PARTS LIST

*C8, C9*—4500- $\mu$ F, 50-volt electrolytic capacitor (Mallory CG452U50D1, or similar)

*D6*—6-ampere, 100-volt full-wave diode rectifier module (Motorola MDA952-2, or 4 1N1614R diodes, or similar)

*F1*—3-ampere slo-blow fuse

*F2, F3*—2½-ampere fast-acting fuse

*S1*—S.p.s.t. toggle switch

*T1*—Power transformer; 117-volt primary, 60-volt center-tapped 2.5 ampere secondary (Thordarson Meissner 24R105, or similar)

Misc.—Line cord and plug, extractor-type fuse posts (3), wire, solder, rubber grommet, etc.

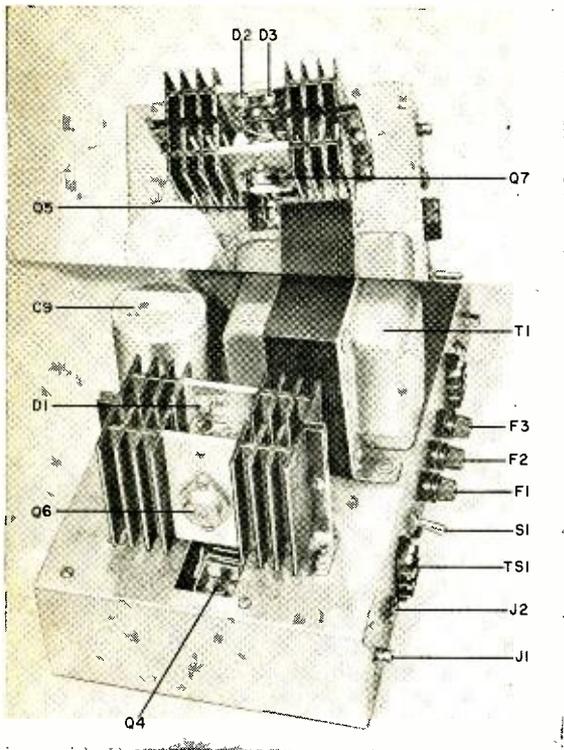


Fig. 5. Mirror standing on top of  $T1$  shows  $D2$  and  $D3$  mounted on the back of the heat sink holding  $Q6$ . Other heat sink holds  $D1$  and  $Q7$ . Note the cutouts in chassis to allow heat from  $Q4$  and  $Q5$  to escape.

you a view of what's behind the heat sinks in front of transformer  $T1$ . Note that diodes  $D2$  and  $D3$  and transistor  $Q6$  are mounted on one heat sink, and that  $D1$  and  $Q7$  are mounted on the other heat sink. Also note the cutout in the chassis to allow the heat from  $Q4$  and  $Q5$  to escape.

Mount power transistors  $Q6$  and  $Q7$  on their respective heat sinks using insulating washers, silicone grease, and appropriate fiber shoulder washers for the mounting screws. Bias diodes  $D1$ ,  $D2$ , and  $D3$  are also mounted on the output heat sinks using RCA SA-2100 or other suitable metal clips: this is an important construction step which establishes the thermal feedback loop. Attach leads for later use below the chassis and circuit board connections. Assemble the heat sinks "back-to-back" on heavy-duty "L" brackets, or other suitable vertical supports. The thicker the brackets, the wider the spacing, and the better the heat dissipation.

Driver transistors  $Q4$  and  $Q5$  are equipped with integral heat sinks, as shown in Fig. 6. Bias Adjustment control  $R10$  and Zero Adjustment control  $R13$  are mounted on the foil side of the printed circuit board. Lead connections to the circuit board are identified by circled letters.

The power transformer ( $T1$ ) specified in the Power Supply Parts List, and illustrated schematically in Fig. 2, is equipped with a pair of 6.3-volt filament windings which are not required by the amplifier. These filament leads should be taped to prevent accidental shorts, and tied to one side.

Follow the general chassis layout as shown in Figs. 5 and 7. Simply arrange the chassis-mounted components on the blank chassis and mark the places where the holes and cutouts should be.

The input and bias jacks, output terminals, power switch, and extractor fuse posts are all mounted on the front apron of the chassis. The assembled heat sinks, power transformer, and filter capacitors are mounted on top of the chassis. Finally, resistors  $R15$  and  $R16$ , full-wave rectifier module  $D6$ , and emitter diode  $D4$  are mounted on the underside of the chassis. The assembled circuit boards (only one board for mono) are also mounted inside the chassis on one-inch standoffs.

(Continued on page 86)

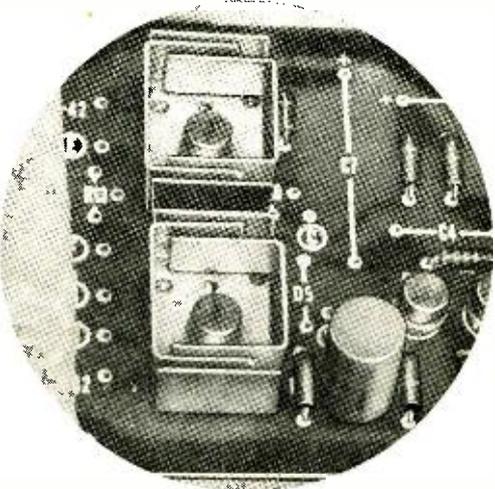


Fig. 6. Transistors  $Q4$  and  $Q5$  come equipped with heat sinks. These silicon transistors have good thermal stability, but proper venting is important.

# MEET MR. FET...

## the transistor that thinks it's a tube



By **LOUIS E. GARNER, JR.**, Semiconductor Editor

### THIS LITTLE FELLOW AND HIS FAMILY ARE TAKING OVER SOLID-STATE

**I**T'S HARD to imagine, in the light of present scientific and technological achievements, that just a few short years ago there were no transistors and no integrated circuits. In fact, there are still many old-timers who remember the "prehistoric" age when there were no vacuum tubes, either. In those days, radio transmitters were weird spark-sputtering electromechanical monsters which bore a nostalgic resemblance to the fire-eating dragons of a yet earlier era.

Radio receivers were simple, too. A huge antenna hooked up to a couple of oversized coils, a tiny bit of mineral—galena—with a cat's whisker (fine wire), a pair of headphones . . . and that was the receiver. The galena, a crystal detector, was cheap, but it was insensitive and temperamental, too. It was on a quest for a better detector that Prof. J. A. Fleming developed the diode vac-

uum tube which, rightly enough, came to be known as the "Fleming valve."

A short time later Dr. Lee De Forest, inventor and scientist, added the control grid which, for the first time, enabled the vacuum tube to amplify, oscillate and detect electrical signals.

With the development of the vacuum tube came a giant industry with a record of spectacular achievements in radio broadcasting, electronic surveillance, computer technology, and industrial control. During the course of this industrial revolution, the vacuum tube was enlarged, miniaturized, modified and refined in many ways, including the addition of more electrodes. But there was a proverbial fly in the ointment. Most tubes generated so much heat that they had a relatively short useful life, and this resulted in a high failure rate for tube-type electronic equipment.

Then, early in 1948, Drs. Shockley, Bardeen, and Brattain—all scientists at the Bell Telephone Laboratories—announced the invention of a completely new device: a triode "crystal" which they claimed could amplify as well as detect electrical signals. Dubbed a

TRANSISTOR (from TRANSfer and re-SISTOR), the device was nothing more than a tiny cube of crystalline semiconductor material with two fine wire cat's whiskers. A minute voltage applied to the base crystal (thereafter called the *base*) controlled a much larger current flowing between the two whiskers, one of which was called the *emitter*, and the other a *collector*. The early transistors were expensive, noisy, and not too reliable. But these disadvantages were offset by their extremely small size, high efficiency and, potentially at least, manufacturing simplicity.

By 1951, long before this early point-contact transistor posed even a mild threat to the supremacy of the vacuum tube, a radically new type of transistor, the now common and widely used *junction transistor* was introduced.

**Of Tubes and Transistors.** Although a godsend in many ways, transistors brought a host of new problems to circuit designers. Essentially a current amplifier, the device could not be used as a direct replacement for the vacuum tube, which is a voltage amplifier. It had a low-to-moderate input impedance in contrast to the very high input impedance of vacuum tubes. In addition, because the transistor has a direct resistive connection between its *input* (base) and *output* (collector) terminals, a multiplicity of circuit feedback problems had to be solved.

Improved design methods were developed later, and transistorized receivers, amplifiers, transmitters, hearing aids, toys and industrial controls were produced in vast quantities. But there were still many circuit requirements where only high-impedance vacuum tubes could fill the bill, and many designers yearned for a miracle-like device—a transistor with tube-like characteristics.

As time went by, transistors got better and better. Output voltage and current ratings were being extended, as were the upper operating frequency limits. But no matter how the newer transistors were improved, they still had the basic characteristics of earlier types.

Meanwhile, back at the laboratory, scientists were experimenting with a new solid-state device, based on a molecular principle described by Lilienfeld as

far back as 1928. Shockley, one of the co-inventors of the original transistor, had proposed a practical transistor-like device based on Lilienfeld's principle as early as 1948, but it was not until the mid 1950's that a workable device was developed in the laboratories, and practical, reliable units were not manufactured until the early 1960's.

The new device combined the most desirable features of the versatile vacuum tube and the efficient transistor. It had high input impedance and offered good isolation between input and output electrodes. Capable of high gain, it was, at the same time, as small as conventional transistors and extremely efficient. And, oddly enough, it exhibited at least one of the important operating characteristics of the vacuum tube—the control of a current by means of a varying electric field—in a solid-state medium rather than in a vacuum.

Identified by a variety of names—*Fieldistor*, *unipolar transistor*, and so on—during its gestation period, the device is now known as the *field-effect transistor* (FET). It is, indeed, a transistor which “thinks” and “acts” like a tube.

**Meet Mr. FET.** Pictorial and schematic representations of a triode vacuum tube, junction transistor, and field-effect transistor are illustrated in Figs. 1 through 3. Of the three schematic symbols, the FET symbol is the least standardized at present.

In a vacuum tube (Fig. 1), the plate current is simply a flow of free electrons which are literally “boiled” off of the cathode by the heated filament (in some high-power tubes, the filament is used directly) and are attracted by the positively-biased plate. The electrons leaving the cathode must travel through the intervening grid.

A negative bias on the grid establishes an electric field which tends to repel the electrons flowing from cathode to plate, limiting the plate current. The plate current can also be controlled, within limits, by the plate voltage. However, since the grid is much closer to the cathode than the plate, a smaller variation in grid voltage has essentially the same or greater effect on the plate current as a larger variation in plate volt-

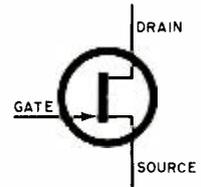
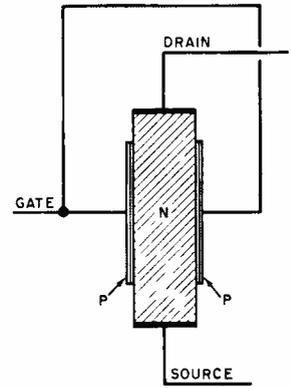
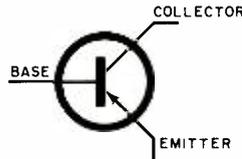
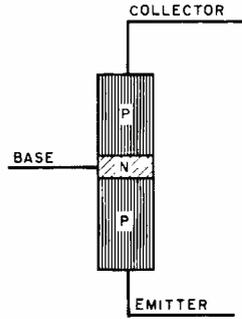
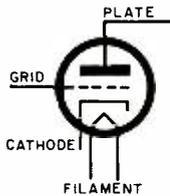
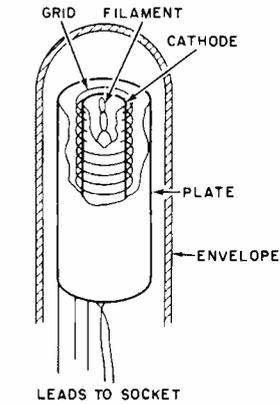


Fig. 1. Cutaway view illustrates the internal construction of a triode vacuum tube. The schematic symbol representing this tube is shown below the cutaway view.

Fig. 2. Basic junction transistor cross section shows sandwich arrangement of semiconductor material for pnp unit. Note direction of arrow in the schematic symbol.

Fig. 3. Cross section of n-channel junction field-effect transistor shows p-type regions diffused into n-type substrate. Symbol has not been fully standardized yet.

age. It is this characteristic that enables a vacuum tube to amplify a signal.

Plate current saturation occurs when the plate is attracting all available free electrons. When this point is reached, a further increase in plate voltage does not cause a corresponding increase in plate current.

The basic junction transistor (Fig. 2) consists of three sandwich layers of two different semiconductor materials. Here, the emitter-collector current consists of a movement of two types of particles: electrons, which are negatively charged, and "holes" (essentially, the absence of an electron in an otherwise stable crystalline structure) which carry a positive charge. If the electrons predominate, they are called *majority carriers* and the holes *minority carriers*, with the material identified as an *n-type* semiconductor. By the same token, a material in which the positive holes predominate is called a *p-type* semiconductor.

The transistor's emitter-collector current is controlled by the injection of

minority carriers into the base region. Since the base is quite thin, a relatively small current change there can control a much larger emitter-collector current. The junction transistor, then, is a current amplifying or control device, in contrast to the vacuum tube, which is essentially a voltage amplifier. In addition, since a base current flow, however minute, is essential to operation, the device must have a low input impedance.

The basic field-effect transistor consists of a slab of either *n-* or *p-*type semiconductor material with an electrode at either end, and two electrodes along the sides as shown in Fig. 3. Observe that the side electrodes are tied together and thus function as a single element. By convention, the terminal into which current is injected is called the *source*, and the output terminal is called the *drain*. The remaining electrode, which serves as a control element, is called the *gate*. Notice how FET terminology thus differs from that of both vacuum tubes and junction transistors.

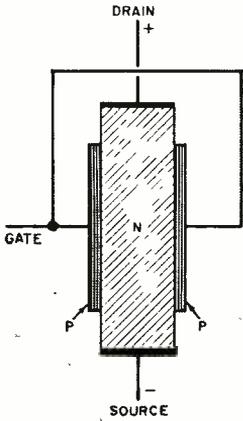


Fig. 4. Diffusion of p-type regions into n-type substrate provides a means of controlling the current flow between source and drain electrodes.

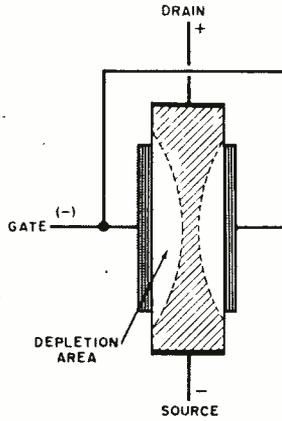


Fig. 5. When gate is reverse-biased, an electric field is set up to repel the current carriers, creating a depletion area and restricting region in which current flows.

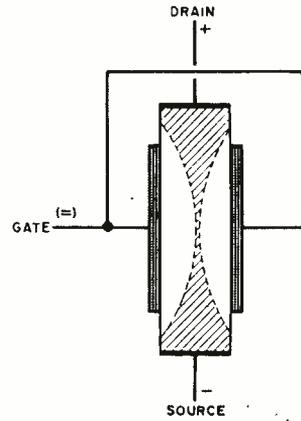


Fig. 6. As the reverse gate bias is increased, depletion areas spread into the channel until they meet, creating an almost infinite resistance between source and drain.

**How the FET Works.** The basic junction FET (JFET) is essentially a bar of doped silicon that behaves like any ordinary resistor. Refer to Fig. 4 and assume that the FET is made up of an n-type substrate (material). Then, current through the device will consist principally of electrons as majority carriers. Consider what happens when a d.c. voltage is applied to the source and drain electrodes, while the gate is at zero bias. Under these conditions the device be-

haves more or less like an ordinary resistor. Within limits, source-drain current flow is directly proportional to applied voltage.

Now suppose a reverse bias is applied to the gate. (This would be a voltage of the same polarity as the majority carriers; that is, negative for n-type material, positive for p-type material.) The gate voltage would then set up an electric field to repel the current carriers, and restrict the region through which

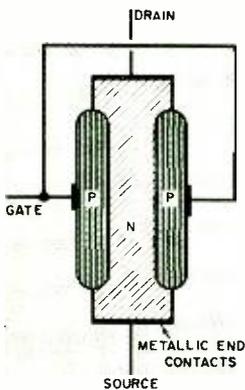


Fig. 7. A JFET can be manufactured by diffusing p-type gates on either side of an n-type substrate, and then attaching suitable electrodes.

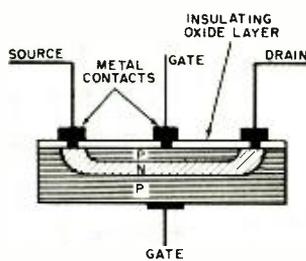


Fig. 8. This junction FET features single-ended construction. Here, an n-type channel is formed on one side only of a p-type substrate by photo-masking, etching, and impurity diffusion processes. The surface is covered with an insulating oxide layer through which holes are cut for electrode connections.

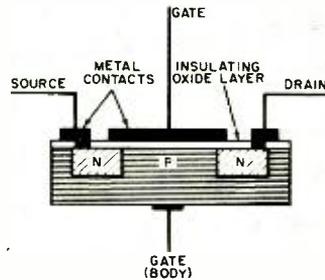


Fig. 9. Cross-section view of insulated-gate field-effect transistor (IGFET) shows gate metal contacts insulated by a thin layer of oxide which, together with the semiconductor channel, forms a capacitor. The metal contacts serve as one plate while the substrate material serves as other plate of capacitor.

they flow. This action is shown in Fig. 5. In essence, the current-carrying channel is depleted of current carriers within areas immediately adjacent to the gate electrode. Logically enough, the regions where current movement is restricted are termed the *depletion areas* (sometimes referred to as *zones* or *regions* rather than *areas*).

A further increase in the reverse gate bias further expands the depletion areas, as shown in Fig. 6, further reducing drain-to-source current. Thus, with a given fixed gate bias, the drain current will vary with the signal applied to the gate. Note, also, that since the gate is reverse-biased, the FET has a very high input impedance when there is little or no drain current flow. The FET behaves much like a vacuum tube in that drain current is controlled by an electric field set up by the gate voltage.

Consider what happens when the gate bias is zero and the source-drain voltage is gradually increased. Up to a point, drain current will increase linearly as in a resistor. However, the drain current flowing along the channel sets up an internal reverse bias along the surface of the gate. This, in turn, establishes an electric field which causes a gradual increase in the depletion areas similar to the effect produced by the application of an external gate bias. Eventually, the increase in the depletion areas, which tends to limit drain current, reaches the point where it counterbalances the drain current increase. From then on, there can be no further increase in drain current regardless of any further increase in drain-source voltage.

In effect, the drain current has reached *saturation* (that should be a familiar term!). The point at which this current limiting takes place is called the drain-source *pinch-off* voltage. And there is, as you might suspect, a pinch-off voltage for any given gate bias. With higher gate bias voltages, pinch-off occurs at much lower drain currents, of course.

If drain current is plotted against drain-source voltage for a given gate bias, a FET characteristic curve is developed. A family of such curves may be prepared by plotting drain-source current vs. drain-source voltage for a number of different gate bias voltages. When compared to corresponding families of

vacuum tube characteristic curves, the typical FET is found to have characteristics which are virtually identical to those of a *pentode* vacuum tube.

**The FET Family.** Field-effect transistors are manufactured using techniques that are almost identical to those used in the manufacture of the familiar junction transistor. For example, a FET can be assembled by diffusing or alloying *p*-type gates on either side of an *n*-type substrate and then attaching suitable metallic electrodes, giving the appearance of Fig. 7.

From a production standpoint, it is often easier to carry out all diffusion and processing operations from one side of the substrate. This type of single-ended construction is illustrated in Fig. 8. Manufacture starts with a wafer of *p*-type material. Photo-masking, etching, and impurity diffusion processes form an *n*-type channel on one side of the material. A *p*-type gate is then diffused into the *n*-type channel, and the entire surface is covered with an insulating protective oxide layer, with holes etched through the oxide for the final metallic electrode connections.

If you have been wearing your "thinking cap," you may be wondering, at this point, just why the gate electrode is joined electrically to the channel material. After all, the gate is reverse-biased in use, causing the *p-n* junction to behave as if it were a dielectric. Furthermore, the operation of the device is based on the presence of a varying electric field on the gate and not upon the movement of current carriers from the gate to the channel region.

So, why not insulate the gate? Good question, but someone else thought of it before. As a matter of fact, insulated-gate FET's (IGFET's) are actually being produced by several major manufacturers. One type of construction is illustrated in Fig. 9. Here, the gate is insulated by a thin layer of oxide. The gate metal area is overlaid on the oxide and in conjunction with the insulating oxide layer and the semiconductor channel forms a capacitor. The metal area serves as the top plate of the capacitor, while the substrate material is the bottom plate.

In some cases, the IGFET's are as-

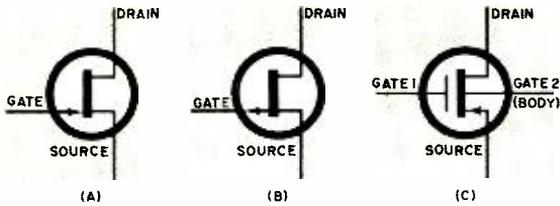


Fig. 10. Schematic symbols currently used for field-effect transistors include (a) n-channel JFET, (b) p-channel JFET, and (c) one form of p-channel IGFET.

sembled as tetrode devices, with the substrate body (often identified as *gate 2*) connected to a separate electrode. Since the drain and source are isolated from the substrate, any drain-to-source current in the absence of gate voltage is extremely low because, electrically, the structure is equivalent to two diodes connected back to back.

Insulated-gate FET's have extremely high input impedances—higher, in fact, than many vacuum tubes—but are very sensitive to stray electrical charges and can be destroyed by body static. Input impedances higher than 10 million megohms are not uncommon. Manufacturers generally wrap IGFET leads in metallic foil, or supply them with the leads held together by a metal eyelet as a protective measure. Extra care must be taken during installation, wiring, and testing of the IGFET to prevent its destruction.

The junction field-effect transistor (JFET) shown in Figs. 7 and 8 can be made as an n-channel or a p-channel device. As with conventional junction transistors, JFET's are identified by the slightly modified schematic symbols shown in Figs. 10(a) and 10(b). With the source considered common, an n-channel FET requires a positive drain voltage and a negative gate bias; the

p-channel FET is operated with a negative drain voltage and a positive gate bias.

As shown in Fig. 10(c), the IGFET is identified by an entirely different symbol. This general type of FET is offered in two basic forms and in many individual types with different electrical specifications and operating characteristics. Unlike the JFET, however, a given IGFET may require either a positive or negative gate bias, with respect to its source, depending on mode of operation.

In addition to regular FET's, light-sensitive FET's are being produced by a number of manufacturers. Called photofet's, they are similar to conventional FET's but are equipped with transparent lenses that focus external light on their sensitive surface areas. The photofet can be up to ten times as sensitive as a junction phototransistor, and has a better gain bandwidth factor, in addition to offering exceptional isolation between input and output circuitry.

**Terminology.** As with any new technology, a number of terms are used to describe FET devices, and their characteristics. Some terms are used primarily by manufacturers, others chiefly by circuit designers. Unfortunately, the terms

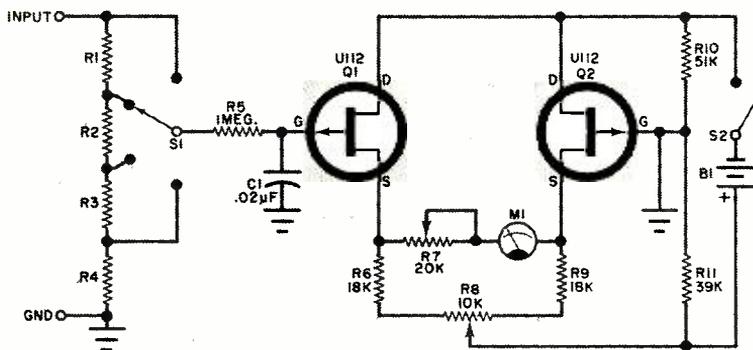


Fig. 11. This FET voltmeter, featuring a matched pair of Siliconix U112 FET's in a differential amplifier arrangement, has a sensitivity of 0.5-1.0 volt full scale.

## JFETS FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

*The following low-cost audio, r.f., and general-purpose junction field-effect transistors are suitable for experimenter projects*

MANUFACTURER	TYPE	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	ORDER FROM
Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. P. O. Box 955 Phoenix, Ariz. 85001	HEP-801	n-channel	\$3.39	Allied Radio Corp. 100 N. Western Ave. Chicago, Ill. 60680
	MPF103	n-channel	1.00	
	MPF104	n-channel	1.00	
Siliconix, Inc.* 1140 W. Evelyn Ave. Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086	U110	p-channel	1.00	Bill Shipe Siliconix, Inc.
	U112	p-channel	1.00	
	2N3819	n-channel	3.75	
Texas Instruments, Inc. 13500 North Central Expressway Dallas, Texas 75222	2N3820	p-channel	3.75	Lafayette Radio Electronics 111 Jericho Turnpike Syosset, L.I., N. Y. 11791
	TIS34	n-channel	3.75	

\*FET circuit ideas and applications data available without cost on request

and symbols have not yet been fully standardized, with the result that different manufacturers may use different terms and symbols to represent the same thing.

During its early developmental stages, the FET was identified by different names. At various times it has been called a *Fieldistor*, *UNIFET*, and *Unipolar* field-effect transistor. The *UNI-FET* and *Unipolar* terms were derived from the single-junction construction of the FET as contrasted to the two-junction (or *bipolar*) construction of the junction transistor.

The name *Fieldistor* is practically obsolete today. And so are the other names, although one firm still refers to its products as *UNIFETS*. Generally, junction-type units are simply referred to as *FET's*, although some firms use the more specific designation *JFET*.

Insulated-gate field-effect transistors are also called *MOSFET's* in recognition of the importance of the metal-oxide-semiconductor (*MOS*) insulating film used in their construction. But some designers refer to the same device simply as *MOST*. The latter could lead to an expression such as "Gosh, Mr. *FET*, you're the *MOST*."

At times, the full expressions used to identify a specific transistor may assume an awe-inspiring length. For example, a data sheet from one firm identifies a specific unit as a—hold your breath—*low-noise, n-channel epitaxial planar silicon tetrode field-effect transistor!*

In addition, not all manufacturers describe their products using the same specifications. A parameter which is con-

sidered important by one company may be completely ignored by another. As a general rule, however, the majority of manufacturers do give maximum voltage ratings, input and output capacitances, maximum power dissipation, and typical gate cutoff current. Many even specify the common source forward transconductance (in  $\mu\text{mhos}$ , as in tube specifications) for typical operating conditions.

Naturally, references are still made to *n*-channel or *p*-channel types, as well as to enhancement or depletion modes of operation. The fact that both *n*- and *p*-channel types are available permits *FET's* to be used in a variety of complementary circuits, a characteristic that *FET's* do not share with vacuum tubes.

Some firms, in striving to simplify matters, have adapted type designations to indicate the intended mode of operation of the device. Thus, *Type A* *FET's* are characterized for depletion-mode operation; *Type B* are intended for either depletion or enhancement modes; and, finally, the *Type C* designation is reserved strictly for enhancement-mode types. But please don't confuse these designations with Class A, B or C amplifiers!

**Typical FET Applications.** With high input and output impedances and other tube-like operating characteristics, *FET's* may be considered as almost the solid-state equivalents of vacuum tubes, and can be used in virtually identical circuits, provided power ratings are observed. The common source configura-

*(Continued on page 94)*

Wonder of Wonders—

# A New VOM Kit!

KNIGHT-KIT OFFERS  
A VOM WITH  
TAUT-BAND METER

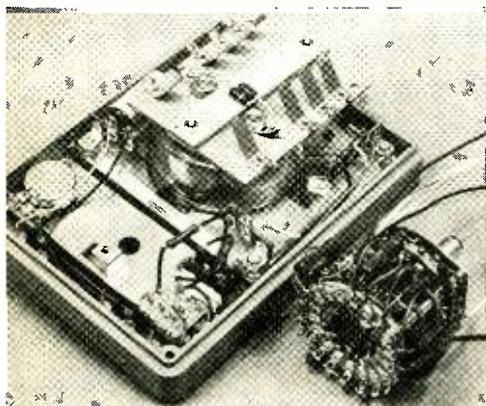


**H**OW MANY YEARS has it been since a manufacturer offered something really new in a VOM kit? The guesses range from two to ten years—the majority favoring the high side—because once you've put a 50-microampere meter movement in a VOM (20,000 ohms-per-volt, d.c.), there's nothing much left to do. But Knight-Kit (Allied Radio, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60680) didn't buy this philosophy, and its 1967 catalog disclosed a new VOM kit (Model KG-640—\$39.95, kit; \$59.95 assembled) featuring a taut-band meter movement.

**Why "Taut-Band"?** An inherent weakness of the D'Arsonval meter has always been the meter needle support—pivot, bearings, and spring. In the taut-band meter movement, these are eliminated,

and a stretched (taut) thin band of metal is used to return the meter needle to zero. The taut-band meter is also "new" in terms of reasonable price, and it makes the meter more accurate and much more rugged.

**Scale Multiplier.** Besides the meter movement, the Knight-Kit KG-640 has another innovation—a "Scale Multiplier" switch. This switching arrangement doubles the number of voltage and current ranges and permits really fine visual accuracy of the meter needle deflections (the meter also has a parallax-eliminating mirror). The d.c. voltage ranges which would nominally be 1.6-16-80-400-1600-4000 can be subdivided by the *Scale Multiplier* into 0.8-1.6-8-16-40-80-200-400-800-1600-2000-4000 volts, full scale. The a.c. voltage scale is similarly divided into 12 ranges and the current range into 10 full-scale increments between 80  $\mu$ amperes and 16 amperes.

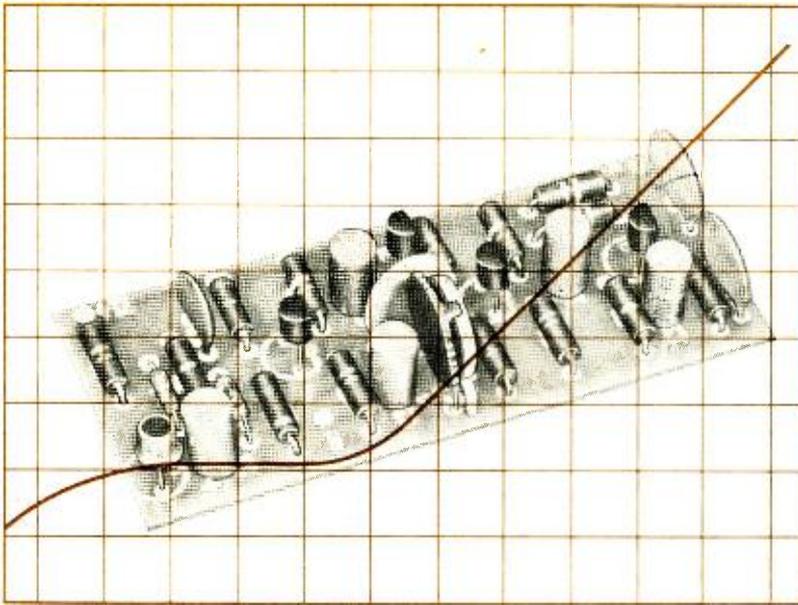


Prior to mounting the rotary switch, the KG-640 VOM is only 20 minutes away from final testing.

**Assembling the Kit.** Since you've probably put a lot of Knight-Kits together, there's no percentage in telling you about the ease of construction, the careful manual preparation, etc. Suffice it to say that the average builder can assemble this kit in just about three hours. The checkout is positive and foolproof, and if you make an error (we did by interchanging R2 and R3), you can trace it down in a few minutes.

The completed kit is a fine addition to the POPULAR ELECTRONICS laboratory.

—30—



## BUILD CB "AUDIO LEVELER"

COMPRESSOR/PREAMPLIFIER BOOSTS CB MODULATION  
AND CURBS MIKE BLASTING WITHOUT DISTORTION

**H**OW many times have you had to repeat a message during a CB radio conversation because you were too far away from the mike or weren't talking loud enough to put your message across clearly? Now you can come over loud and clear each time you hit the mike by merely adding an "Audio Leveler" to your CB rig.

The Audio Leveler is a low-distortion preamplifier which you connect between your mike—incidentally, it must be of the low-impedance variety used with transistorized equipment—and your transmitter MIC input to amplify weak signals while attenuating strong ones, thus producing a constant-level modulating signal to the transmitter. As a result, whether you talk very loud into the

By **DANIEL MEYER**

mike, or not loud enough when you move your head away from the mike, the transmitter "sees" a constant amplitude signal.

**The Circuit.** The Audio Leveler (Fig. 1) is a transistorized compressor circuit whose gain is automatically adjusted by the level of the speech input. It consists of *Q1*, the first amplifier; *Q2*, the gain-controlled stage; emitter follower *Q3*; a control amplifier, *Q4*; and a field-effect transistor (FET), *Q5*, which operates in the circuit as a varistor.

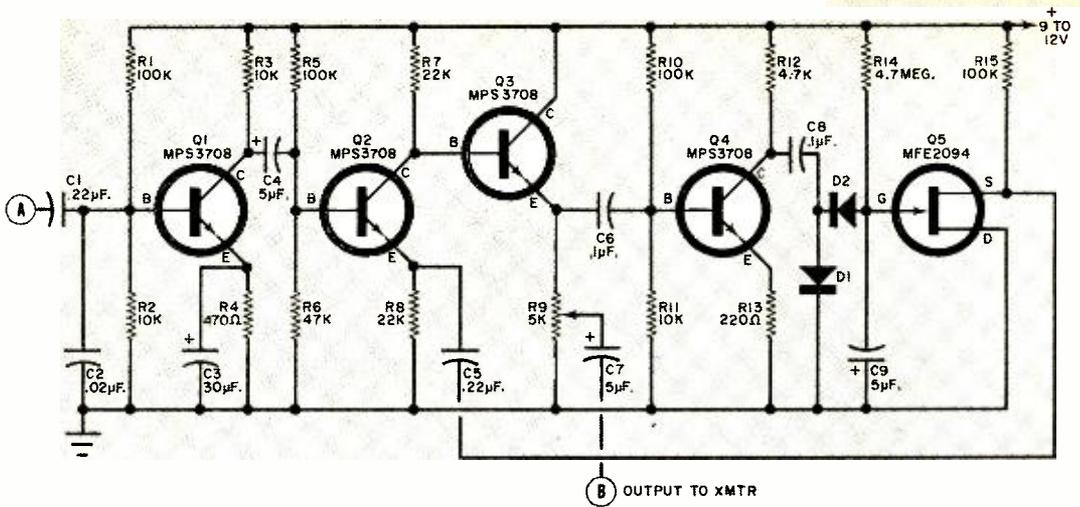


Fig. 1. The Audio Leveler takes advantage of the drain-source resistance characteristics of a FET, Q5, to control the amplifier gain automatically.

### PARTS LIST

- C1, C5—0.22- $\mu$ F, 12-volt ceramic disc capacitor  
 C2—0.02- $\mu$ F, 50-volt ceramic disc capacitor  
 C3—30- $\mu$ F, 6-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C4, C7, C9—5- $\mu$ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor  
 C6, C8—0.1- $\mu$ F, 12-volt ceramic disc capacitor  
 D1, D2—General-purpose germanium diode  
 (1N34 or similar)  
 Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4—Motorola MPS-3708 transistor  
 Q5—Motorola MFE 2094 field-effect transistor  
 R1, R5, R10—100,000 ohms  
 R2, R3, R11—10,000 ohms  
 R4—470 ohms  
 R6—47,000 ohms  
 R7, R8—22,000 ohms  
 R9—5000-ohm PC-type trimmer potentiometer  
 R12—4700 ohms  
 R13—220 ohms  
 R14—4.7 megohms  
 1—1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " phenolic board, or etched and drilled printed circuit board (available for \$1.50 postpaid from DEMCO)\*

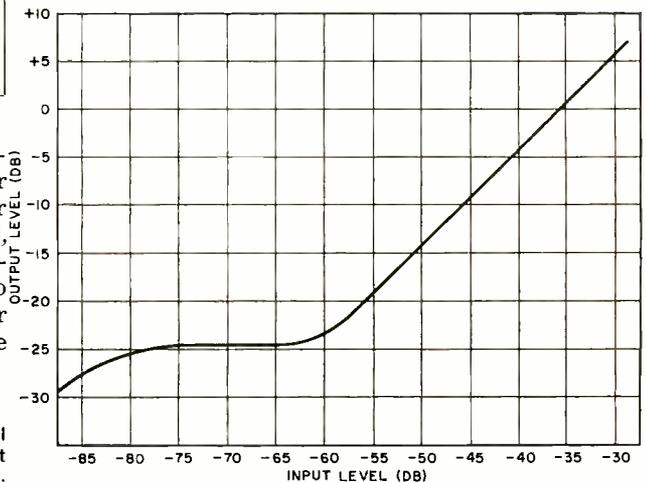
\*A complete kit containing all parts, including the PC board, is available from DEMCO, Box 16297, San Antonio, Texas 78216, for \$9 postpaid in the U.S.A.

The audio input from your mike is applied to the base of Q1 through capacitor C1. The amplified output at the collector is coupled through C4 to the base of Q2, whose gain is controlled by Q5. The output at Q2's collector is direct-coupled to Q3, hooked up as an emitter follower to provide a low output impedance to the transmitter through C7.

Fig. 2. Graphical representation of output signal level versus input signal level, in dB. The circuit has low distortion even with high-level inputs.

The signal at Q3's emitter is also amplified by Q4 and applied through C8 to the junction of D1-D2. When this signal is large enough to cause the diodes to conduct, the bias voltage on Q5 starts going negative. Since the drain-source static resistance of a FET is a function of the gate-to-source voltage, and since Q5 is in series with C5, Q2's emitter bypass capacitor, the resulting change in the resistance of Q5 causes more or less bypassing action.

A negative-going bias voltage on Q5's



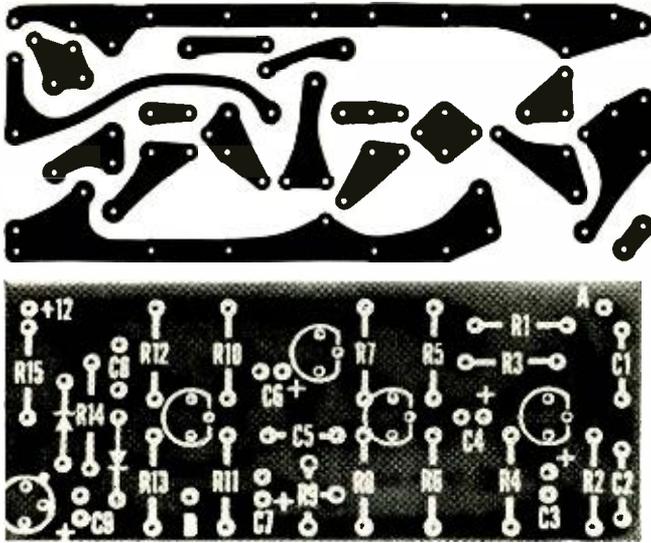


Fig. 3. Actual-size photo shows foil side of printed circuit board (upper left); component side of board is below it. Observe polarity markings when installing diodes and electrolytic capacitors. Also, position the transistors as shown.

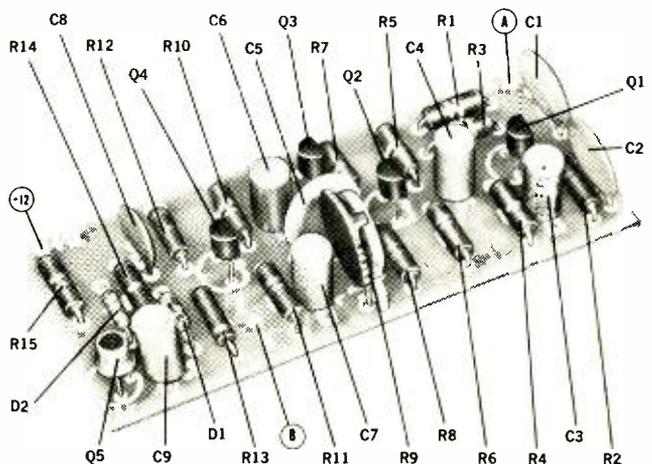
gate results in a higher drain-source resistance, and this, in turn, acts to reduce the bypassing action of  $C_5$  and limit the gain of  $Q_2$ . Thus, as the signal level at the collector of  $Q_2$  tries to increase, the control circuit acts to reduce the gain to its original value.

Figure 2 shows, graphically, the result of this action. The gain of the circuit increases only a few dB although the signal input level may be increasing by as much as 20 dB—about 10 times!

**Construction.** The entire Audio Leveler circuit can be assembled on a 1½" x 3½" printed circuit board or phenolic

circuit board. An etched and drilled fiberglass printed circuit board (Fig. 3) is available (see Parts List). The board comes marked with the location of all components, and it is only necessary for the builder to insert the parts in the marked positions and solder the leads to the copper foil.

When installing the parts on the PC board, be sure to position the flat sides of  $Q_1$  through  $Q_4$  as shown in Fig. 3. Also, the locating tab on  $Q_5$  must be oriented as indicated. The ground lead of this transistor (Fig. 4) must be cut off since it is not used. And be sure to observe the proper polarity when in-



Parts identification of the fully assembled printed circuit board includes input A, output B, and +12-volt supply connection point.

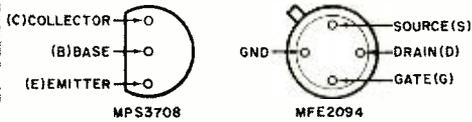


Fig. 4. These outline drawings show the terminal identification of the transistors used in the circuit. Ground terminal of the MFE2094 must be cut.

stalling the diodes and electrolytic capacitors.

If you prefer to make your own circuit board, you can still follow the parts layout shown, using the schematic (Fig. 1) as a wiring diagram.

**Installation.** Since the Audio Leveler goes between the microphone (remember, it can be used *only* with a low-im-

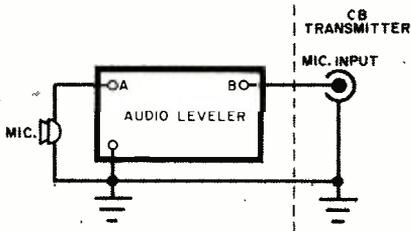


Fig. 5. Terminal A goes to the microphone and terminal B connects to the MIC input on the transmitter. The unit is grounded to the transmitter.

pedance mike) and your transmitter's MIC input (see Fig. 5), it can easily be installed in any rig.

If there's room inside the unit, mount the circuit board in any convenient spot, supporting it on standoff spacers. The photo on page 100 shows the Audio Leveler installed inside a Heathkit GW-

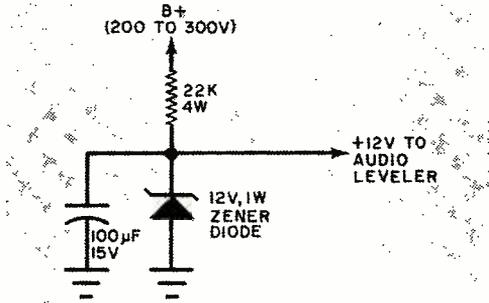


Fig. 6. This simple voltage divider can be used in a tube-type transceiver to obtain a 9-12 volt regulated output for operating the Audio Leveler.

14 transceiver. If lack of room does not permit this type of installation, the unit can be mounted in a small metal case and installed outside of the transmitter or VFO enclosure. Connection is between points A and B on the circuit board.

To use the Audio Leveler with a transistorized CB radio, connect a lead from the +12-volt power source to the +12-volt terminal on the circuit board, and another lead from the *common* terminal on the circuit board (negative side of C3) to the transmitter ground.

If the Audio Leveler is to be used with a tube-type transceiver, a 9-volt battery can serve as the voltage source. However, if you would rather operate the Audio Leveler from your transceiver's power supply, a circuit similar to that of Fig. 6 will provide the 12-volt d.c. power. But be sure to connect the resistor to the cathode of the rectifier rather than to the load side of the power supply to avoid overloading the set's filter system.

(Continued on page 100)

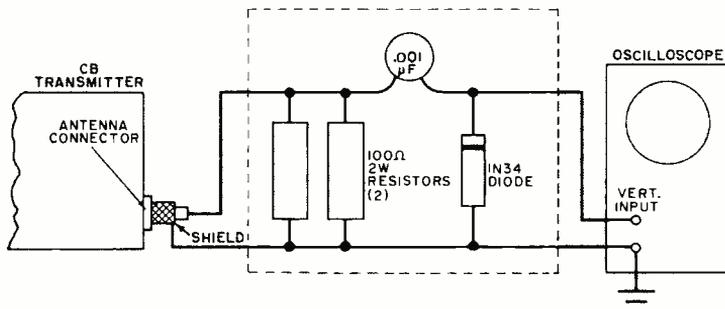
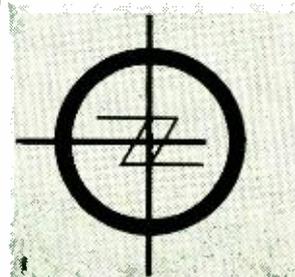
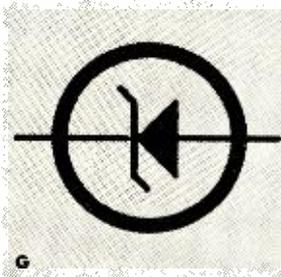
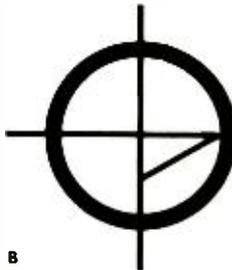
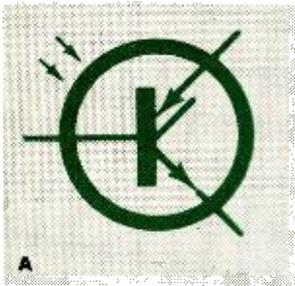


Fig. 7. The Audio Leveler can be tested and adjusted with an oscilloscope connected to the transmitter output through the network shown here. The gain is adjusted while observing the transmitter output.

# SEMICONDUCTOR QUIZ

By WARREN TODD

With newer and more efficient semiconductor devices constantly being developed, electronic technicians and engineers alike are finding it increasingly difficult to keep up with the symbols representing these devices. If you can correctly identify ALL of the symbols (A-J) below by name (1-10), you're on top of the situation. Even if you can identify only eight, you deserve an "A" for being up-to-date with solid state.



- |         |       |          |       |
|---------|-------|----------|-------|
| 1 UJT   | _____ | 6 SCR    | _____ |
| 2 SUS   | _____ | 7 LASCR  | _____ |
| 3 SBS   | _____ | 8 JFET   | _____ |
| 4 DIAC  | _____ | 9 IGFET  | _____ |
| 5 TRIAC | _____ | 10 ZENER | _____ |

(Answers on page 118)



BUILD  
THE

## AMLIGNER

By DON LANCASTER

... A MULTIPURPOSE  
TUBELESS, TRANSISTORLESS, CORDLESS BC-BAND SIGNAL  
GENERATOR FOR THE RADIO AFICIONADO

**A** BROADCAST-BAND AM signal generator without test cables or even a line cord? Yes! And what's more, it uses no tubes, no transistors, no integrated circuits . . . nothing but a diode, a resistor, a coil, and a couple of capacitors.

Yet, here's an r.f. signal generator that you can use to signal-trace radio receiver troubles, to align the receiver i.f. and front end—provided you first calibrate the unit—and which, in conjunction with any broadcast-band receiver, can be used as a code-practice oscillator by merely substituting the on-

off switch for an ordinary telegraph key.

And what's the miracle ingredient that makes all this possible? Nothing more than a low-power, short-range radio transmitter that sends out an r.f. carrier modulated by a 800-hertz tone signal which is picked up by a receiver placed about eight feet away. We call it, affectionately, the "AMLIGNER." You can build it for about \$7.00.

**How It Works.** The AMLIGNER (Fig. 1) is basically a free-running relaxation oscillator operating at 800 hertz. The circuit is powered by a 22.5-volt battery,

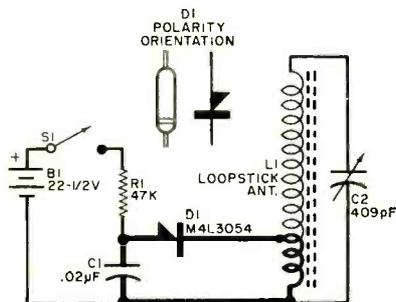
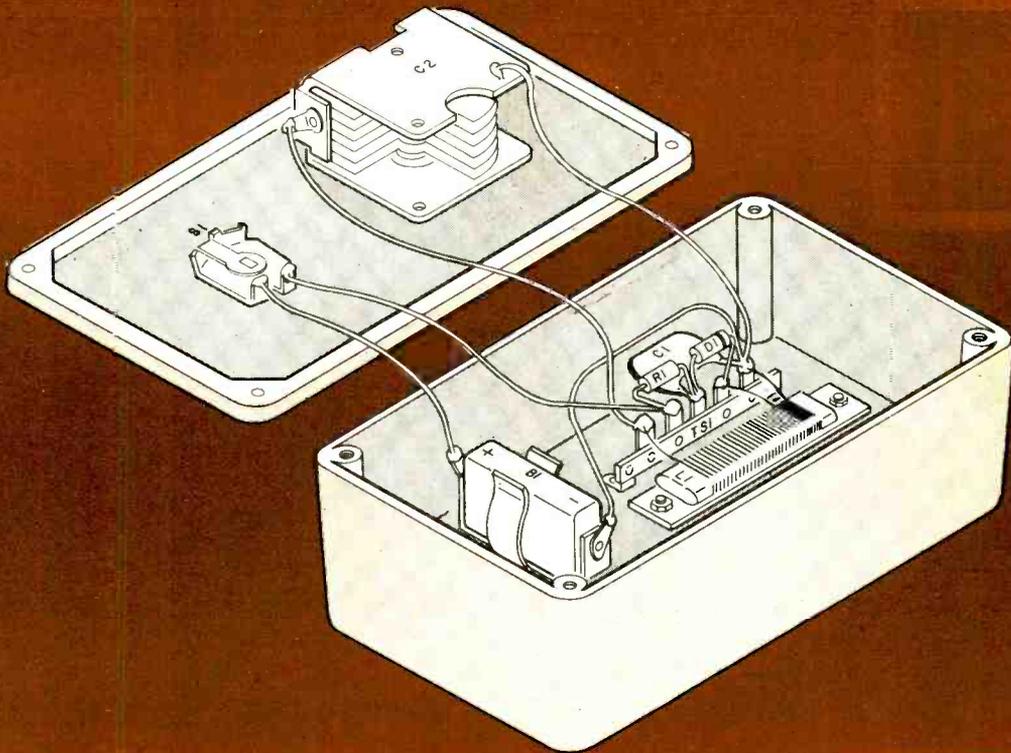


Fig. 1 The AMLIGNER is a free-running relaxation oscillator whose frequency is determined essentially by the value chosen for charging capacitor C1.

### PARTS LIST

- B1—22½-volt battery
- C1—0.02-µF, 50-volt Mylar capacitor
- C2—15 to 409 pF TRF variable capacitor (similar to Allied Radio 43 A 3524)
- D1—Motorola M4L3054 four-layer diode (available from Allied Radio, Chicago, Ill.)
- LI—Loopstick antenna (similar to J. W. Miller Company 2004)
- R1—47,000-ohm, ½-watt resistor, ± 10%
- S1—S.p.s.t. rotary switch
- I—Plastic case and cover (similar to Harry Davies 240 and 241, or Allied Radio 42 D 7885 and 42 D 7887, respectively)
- Misc.—¾" and 1¾" plastic knobs, #6 hardware or pop rivets, battery holder, 5-pin terminal strip, wire, solder, etc.



Housed in a plastic instrument case, the AMLIGNER can be assembled and wired in a matter of minutes. When wiring components to the terminal strip, be sure to observe polarity orientation of diode D1.

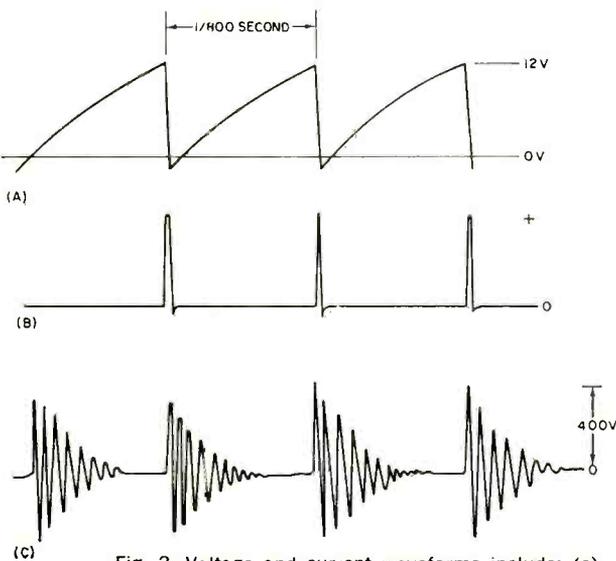


Fig. 2. Voltage and current waveforms include: (a) sawtooth voltage across C1; (b) a current pulse through D1; and (c) a ringing waveform across C2.

which is in series with switch *S1*, limiting resistor *R1*, and capacitor *C1*, shunted by *D1* and the primary of *L1*, a loopstick antenna. The "heart" of the circuit is *D1*, a four-layer diode which snaps on with a 12-volt forward bias and snaps off when the current through it drops below 1 milliampere.

With *S1* closed, *C1* begins to charge through *R1*. When the capacitor charge reaches 12 volts, *D1* avalanches and the capacitor discharges through the primary of *L1*. With *C1* discharged, *D1* turns off and does not turn on again until *C1* recharges to 12 volts. This on-off cycle occurs at a rate of 800 times a second, producing a sawtooth voltage waveform as shown in Fig. 2(a). The waveform of the current through *D1* is shown in Fig. 2(b).

As *D1* turns off, the sudden decrease of current sets up an oscillating current of a few hundred microseconds duration, and at the natural resonant frequency of the *C2-L1* tank circuit, producing the ringing waveform shown in Fig. 2(c).

(Continued on page 99)

career opportunities with

**Programmers**  
SYSTEMS & APPLICATIONS

Professional programmers with college training and 2-5 years of experience on large systems are needed to participate in the specifications and implementation of new systems.

MALE HELP WANTED

MALE HELP WANTED

MAINTENANCE TECHNICIANS

Commercial communications Equipment

Commercial communications Equipment

LABORATORY TECHNICIAN

High school graduate with good ability and high intelligence. Must be able to apply precision instruments and on glass.

Complete benefit program including profit sharing.

ELECTRONIC TEST TECHNICIANS

Production testing of electronic equipment at Westinghouse. This is an excellent opportunity for persons with a high school diploma and 2-5 years of experience in a similar position with a standing company having outstanding profit-sharing program.

MECHANICAL DRAFTSMEN

Production drafting of mechanical equipment at Westinghouse. This is an excellent opportunity for persons with a high school diploma and 2-5 years of experience in a similar position with a standing company having outstanding profit-sharing program.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Permanent position offering excellent growth opportunities in the electronics industry.

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

Production testing of electronic equipment at Westinghouse. This is an excellent opportunity for persons with a high school diploma and 2-5 years of experience in a similar position with a standing company having outstanding profit-sharing program.

ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN

Production testing of electronic equipment at Westinghouse. This is an excellent opportunity for persons with a high school diploma and 2-5 years of experience in a similar position with a standing company having outstanding profit-sharing program.

TECHNICIANS

FOR ANALOG, DIGITAL AND HYBRID COMPUTERS & CALIBRATION

Westinghouse is seeking qualified individuals for the following positions:

RADAR SYSTEMS

Production testing of radar systems at Westinghouse. This is an excellent opportunity for persons with a high school diploma and 2-5 years of experience in a similar position with a standing company having outstanding profit-sharing program.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

Production testing of electronic equipment at Westinghouse. This is an excellent opportunity for persons with a high school diploma and 2-5 years of experience in a similar position with a standing company having outstanding profit-sharing program.

INSTRUMENTATION TECHNICIANS

Production testing of instrumentation at Westinghouse. This is an excellent opportunity for persons with a high school diploma and 2-5 years of experience in a similar position with a standing company having outstanding profit-sharing program.

RESEARCH TECHNICIANS

Production testing of research equipment at Westinghouse. This is an excellent opportunity for persons with a high school diploma and 2-5 years of experience in a similar position with a standing company having outstanding profit-sharing program.

**We're looking for the men who want these well paid jobs!**

**And RCA Home Training can help you qualify**  
**Just mail card today for details**

DATA REDUCTION TECHNICIANS  
LOCAL

Duties involve analyzing, processing, and reducing data from radar and data files using various techniques and procedures. Should be able to work with radar and data characteristics, critical data, and procedures and...

# Thousands of well paid jobs for men skilled in electronics are unfilled now

## RCA INSTITUTES CAN TRAIN YOU —AT HOME—AND HELP YOU QUALIFY FOR JOBS LIKE THESE!

Every Sunday—and most week days—you will find *The New York Times*, *The Houston Chronicle*, *The Los Angeles Times* and many, many other newspapers cram-full of ads like these. Actively seeking qualified men for jobs in electronics and related fields.

Many of the men who *could* qualify for these jobs—well paid jobs—that is, men with the aptitude and native interest to enjoy a career in electronics—are handicapped because for one reason or another they have not had the opportunity to train themselves for jobs like these.

## NOW—THANKS TO RCA INSTITUTES HOME STUDY—YOU CAN TRAIN FOR A CAREER IN ELECTRONICS

Realizing that thousands of technical jobs—well paid jobs—in electronics are or will be available, RCA Institutes has done something positive about the problem. To help sincerely interested men to get started toward a well-paid electronics job, RCA offers an ideal home training program!

## HOME STUDY CAN PROVIDE CAREER OPPORTUNITIES!

To help meet the need for qualified men in the electronics field, RCA Institutes has created a wide variety of Home Training Courses, all geared to a profitable, exciting electronics career in the shortest possible time. Included are exclusive "Career Programs" designed to train you quickly for the job you want! Your study program is supervised by RCA Institutes experts who work with you, help

guide you over any "rough spots" that may develop along the way.

## OFF TO A FLYING START WITH AMAZING RCA "AUTOTEXT" METHOD

Each "Career Program" starts with the amazing "AUTOTEXT" Programmed Instruction Method—the new, faster way that's almost automatic! "AUTOTEXT" helps even those who have had trouble with conventional learning methods in the past. It is truly the "Space Age" way to learn everything you need to know with the least amount of time and effort.

## RCA INSTITUTES ENGINEERED KITS SPEED YOUR PROGRESS

To speed you on your way to a successful electronics career, your "Career Program" will include a variety of RCA Institutes engineered kits at no extra cost—each complete in itself. As a bonus, you will also receive and build a valuable Oscilloscope. You'll get the new Programmed Electronics Breadboard for limitless experiments, including building a working signal generator and a fully transistorized superheterodyne AM receiver and Multimeter.

## CHOOSE YOUR CAREER PROGRAM NOW

To get started today on the electronics career of your choice, look over this list of RCA Institutes "Career Programs", pick the one that appeals most to you, and check it off on the attached card:

- Television Servicing
- Telecommunications
- FCC License Preparation
- Automation Electronics
- Automatic Controls
- Digital Techniques
- Industrial Electronics
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Solid State Electronics
- Electronics Drafting

To meet other specific needs, RCA Institutes also offers a wide variety of separate courses which may be taken separately from the "Career Programs". Those range from Electronics Fundamentals to Computer Programming. They are described in the material you receive.

## ADVANCED TRAINING TOO

If you are already working in electronics or have some experience but want to move on up, you may start RCA Institutes training at an advanced level. No tedious repetition of work you already know!

## UNIQUE TUITION PLAN

With RCA Institutes, you learn at *your own pace*, and you pay only as you learn. There are no long term contracts to sign . . . no staggering down-payments to lose if you decide to stop . . . no badgering bills. You pay for lessons only as you order them, and should you decide to interrupt your training at any point, you may do so and not owe one cent.

## CLASSROOM TRAINING AVAILABLE

RCA Institutes Resident School is one of the largest schools of its kind in New York City with classroom and laboratory training available in day or evening sessions. Coeducational classes start four times a year. Just check "Classroom Training" on the attached card for more details.

## FREE PLACEMENT SERVICE, TOO!

In recent years, 9 out of 10 Resident School students who used the Free Placement Service have been placed before or shortly after graduation. This service is now available to Home Study students.

## SEND ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID CARD TODAY FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION. NO OBLIGATION FOR FREE BOOK AND DETAILS. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL.

RCA INSTITUTES, Inc., Dept. PE-27  
350 West 4th Street,  
New York, N. Y. 10014



The Most Trusted Name in Electronics



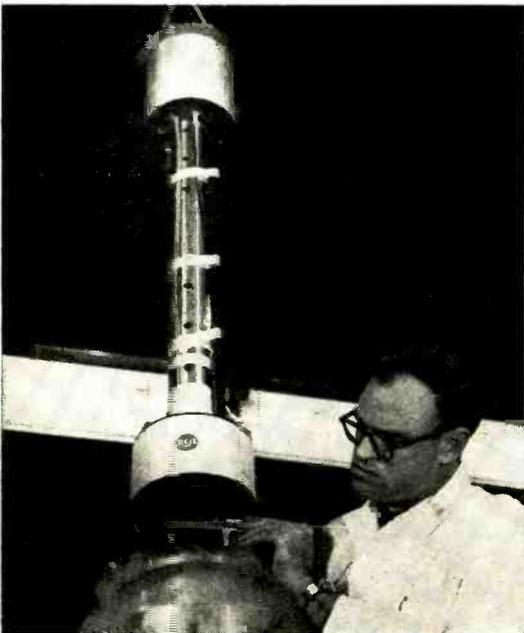
# ZERO-BEATING THE NEWS



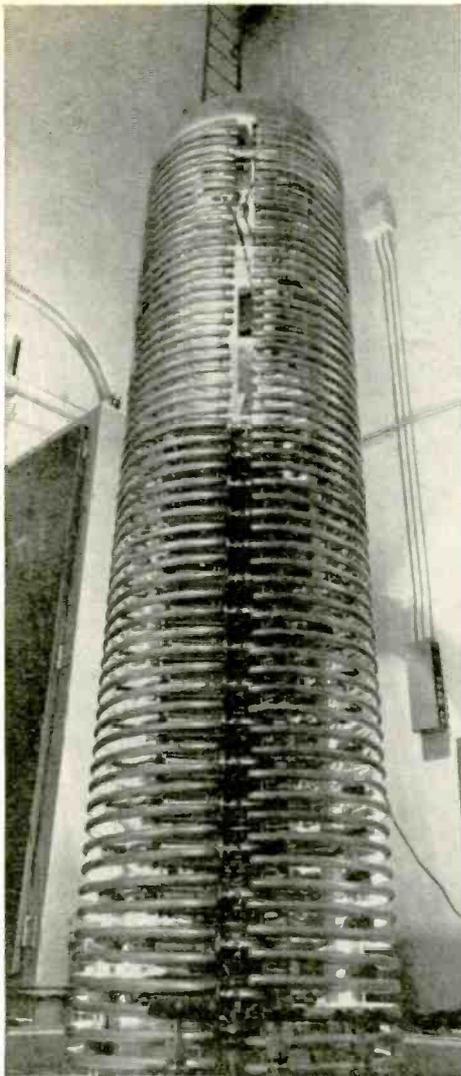
**SOFT LANDING VERIFIED**—With data taken by electronic strain gauges made by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., Surveyor 1's soft landing on the moon was verified and radioed back to earth. The strain gauges also provided important data on the bearing strength of the lunar surface.



**"CIRCULAR POLARIZED LOOP VEE"**—A new type of space age antenna (photo above) has been designed and built for the U.S. Air Force by Electronic Communications, Inc. Together with its associated satellite communications terminal equipment, this odd-shaped antenna will be used in airborne applications. It radiates up to 1000 watts of power in an omnidirectional pattern to provide optimum near-horizon communications coverage.



**SUPERCONDUCTIVE MAGNETS**—Pint-size magnets have been developed by RCA that can generate forces approaching those which bind matter together. The magnets are cooled in liquid helium to reduce the electrical resistance of their field windings to zero. Fields as high as 150 kilogauss are possible.

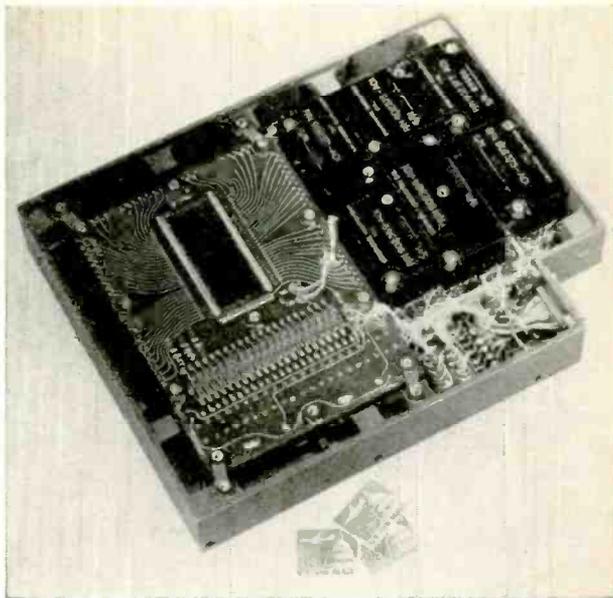


**"DYNAMITRON" ACCELERATOR—**

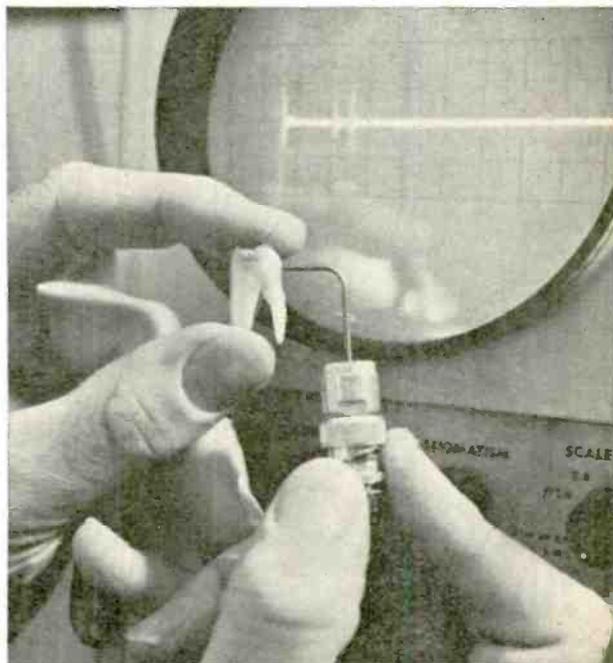
An electron accelerator at the National Bureau of Standards provides electron beams at high currents and energies up to 1.5 mega-electron volts by using a high-power oscillator to drive a cascaded rectifier system. The unit will be used to develop radiation standards.

**X-RAYS ARE ALMOST OBSOLETE—**

Dentists will soon be able to "see" into teeth without the use of potentially dangerous X-rays. Experiments at Battelle-Northwest show that ultrasonics can be used to produce X-ray-like pictures of bone, teeth and tissue.



**LITTLE GUY WITH A B-I-G JOB—**A tiny memory unit built by Electronic Memories is hardly larger than 5 packs of cigarettes, yet it contains all the information needed to put Lunar Orbiter B into orbit around the moon, aim the cameras at the moon's surface and start them rolling. During Lunar Orbiter B's shuttle to the moon, the memory unit has the jobs of extending the antennas and solar panels, controlling the propulsion and attitude of the spacecraft, and starting the scientific experiments.





# INFORMATION CENTRAL

By CHARLES J. SCHAUERS, W6QLV

**W**ELCOME to *Information Central*. I hope that as you read some of the answers to the questions selected for inclusion in this first column you will find one or more items of interest to you. Although I've stuck pretty close to the ham field for the past decade, I know that the hobbyist/experimenter has just as many—if not more—problems, many of which I hope can be solved through this medium.

The questions answered in the first few columns will be on topics of general interest: some pertain to SWL'ing, some to CB, some to general experimenting, and a few to repair and maintenance. As is my usual practice, I have deleted the name of the questioner in each case to eliminate any chance of embarrassment.

**Poor Signal Pickup.** *I have a pair of Knight-Kit KG-225 solid-state wireless intercoms. These units work fine in the house and between the house and the garage. However, when they are hooked up between the house and the barn (about 2500 feet away), the signals are too weak for good loudspeaker volume. Is there anything I can do to increase the volume?*

First, make sure that the house and barn are both on the same side of your power

line distribution transformer—sometimes they are not. If the same power line feeds both the house and the barn, check the line voltage at both units. Maximum output with this particular Knight-Kit is realized when the line voltage is 120 volts.

It is possible that the "tuning" of both wireless intercoms needs to be touched up. This is done by peaking up the coil shown in your kit wiring diagram as *L-1*. Put one of the units in "lock-to-talk" position and turn on an AM radio so that the intercom will pick up sound from the radio speaker. At the other unit, tune the slug in *L-1* with a square insulated alignment tool for best audio output.

In some cases, signal pickup can be improved when the chassis of the intercom is grounded. However, these units should be usable on quiet a.c. power lines for distances up to about one mile.

**Electrified Fence.** *I would appreciate your publishing a diagram for a transistorized electrified fence that I could operate from a six-volt "hotshot" battery. I am sure that there are other farmers besides myself, with cows or pigs, who would like to have the same information.*

The circuit diagram for a simple electric

## EDITOR'S NOTE

The broadening spectrum and diversification of electronics has bred a variety of problems for the electronics experimenter/hobbyist. Not only are many individual components difficult to obtain, but the "information explosion" has created its own brand of headaches. There are just too many pieces of electronic equipment, too many circuit diagrams, and too many non-interchangeable components. No longer can the hobbyist expect friendly advice from the counterman at his local electronics emporium—he's lucky if he gets waited on. To keep abreast of the explosion, the hobbyist needs an extensive library, catalog file, cross-referencing index, and patience galore.

Is there a solution that might fit the scope of this problem? Possibly, and in an effort to disseminate useful information, POPULAR ELECTRONICS is pleased to announce a new monthly department—our version of a "ques-

tion and answer" service—**Information Central**. This department will select about 20 questions each month from the reader inquiries received by POPULAR ELECTRONICS and answer them in print. The questions and answers will be those which the Editors feel are of greatest and broadest value to our audience.

Conducting our **Information Central** column will be Charles ("Chuck") J. Schauers, W6QLV. Chuck is the newest member of our Contributing Editor staff and is presently based in Luzern, Switzerland. A retired Lt. Colonel of the U.S. Signal Corps, he has been conducting a somewhat similar column in a ham radio publication for about nine years. Besides his enthusiasm, Chuck brings to **Information Central** a world of electronics experience (plus a law degree), plus proven performance in being a helping hand to the experimenter/hobbyist with a problem.

fence charger is shown in Fig. 1. Any good power transistor can be used in this circuit. Some obvious choices are: 2N255, 2N301, 2N618, or 2N2869. The base resistor should be adjusted to obtain a pulse rate of about 50 pulses *per minute*. For the range of values shown, you can go from 10 pulses to 100 pulses per minute.

The single fence wire must be insulated at each supporting pole and should be mounted low enough to prevent an animal from crawling under the wire. Make use of TV standoff lead-in insulators to hold the wire to the supporting poles. The wire should be No. 18 copper-clad steel. Build the unit in a metal box and arrange to protect the circuitry from the weather. The two

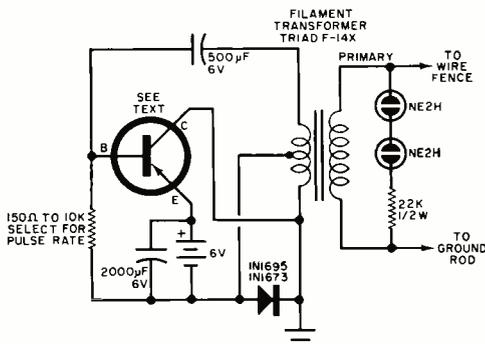


Fig. 1. Simple electric fence shocker.

neon lamps indicate when the unit is operating. Output is not lethal, but it will certainly keep the cows at home! A regular "hotshot" battery should last a long time—battery life depends upon the pulse rate chosen; the slower the rate, the longer the battery life.

Those readers who prefer to build a fence charger that operates from a 117-volt line should investigate the project published in POPULAR ELECTRONICS, December, 1964, p. 57.

**Surplus SCR-274N to 20 Meters.** *Where can I get some information on how to put my SCR-274N on 20 meters?*

The best article on converting this popular World War II radio set appeared in the April, 1949, issue of QST. Some issues may still be available, or possibly the ARRL has provisions to Xerox pertinent information.

**Electric Door Switch.** *This may seem like a foolish question, but please recommend a switch that I can use to turn on and off a low-voltage (6-volt) light bulb. The problem is that I do not want the switch to be visible.*

Probably your best bet is to bury a surplus Microswitch in the door jamb. As the

door closes, the switch opens. If you're mechanically minded, you could probably do as well with a Grayhill "Silent-Action" Series 4002 miniature push-button switch.

**CB Linear Amplifiers.** *I have seen some ads for CB amplifiers and was wondering if such an amplifier is a worthwhile investment?*

I presume the ads you have seen pertain to linear amplifiers for use with your CB transmitter. Those advertisements are directed toward people holding business band licenses and operating in or around the same frequencies as your CB station. Use of a linear amplifier in conjunction with a CB station is illegal and can easily subject the user to a fine and/or loss of his station license.

**Intermittent Lafayette HE-15.** *I own a Lafayette HE-15A CB transceiver, and up to a few weeks ago, it was doing a fine job. Now the receiver is cutting out and I find it necessary to flip the transmit switch off and on to restore reception. What's the trouble?*

About 90% of the time—especially with these older CB units—your most likely source of trouble is in aging tubes. Run them through a good tube checker. If the tubes are okay, substitute a new coupling capacitor (0.01µF) between the 12AX7 and a 6V6GT output tube. Also suspect are the 22-pF and 100-pF coupling capacitors between the r.f. amplifier (receiver) and mixer (6U8A/6EA8). Last, but certainly not least, clean all switch contacts with a good TV tuner contact cleaner.

**Ham QRM on Hi-Fi.** *I recently built—from a kit—a popular all-transistor 50-watt-per-channel stereo amplifier. My son is a ham, and when he is on 15 meters, the hi-fi picks up everything he says. There must be some cure for this nonsense.*

Evidently your hi-fi setup is not bothered when your son is operating on some of the other ham bands. This may be a tip-off. I would first try the simple expedient of bridging each speaker output connection with a 0.001-µF capacitor—not enough capacity to affect your audio quality, but enough to bypass some of the r.f. signal pickup. If this does not work, try shielding your speaker lines. It will probably also be worthwhile to bypass the r.f. out of your a.c. input line to the hi-fi amplifier, which can be done by connecting two good-quality 0.01-µF ceramic capacitors together in series across the 117-volt a.c. line. Tie the center connection of the two capacitors to a good chassis ground. Also, install a similar filter at the ham rig.

Although this does look like a "tuned line" problem, there is a chance that the signal may be so strong that the tape recorder preamplifier and phono amplifier are giving you partial rectification of the ham signal. You can cure such a condition by inserting a 75,000-ohm resistor in series with the control grid of your tape recorder preamplifier. Bypass each of the grids to ground through a small-value (0.001- $\mu$ F) ceramic capacitor. Unlike tube-type amplifiers, most transistor amplifiers do *not* have the tendency to pick up r.f. signals.

**Upgrading the National NCX-3.** *I have just purchased a second-hand NCX-3 transceiver and would like to know if there is anything I can do to improve its performance?*

Generally speaking, when the NCX-3 is operating up to snuff, there is little you can do to improve performance. However, there are some cases where better drive can be achieved without too much difficulty.

First, remove the 12BY7 driver tube and replace it with a 6GK6. The filament connections must be rewired as shown in Fig. 2. Using your instruction manual, first locate R-11. Change the value of this resistor to 100 ohms, 1 watt. Change resistor R-13 to 100,000 ohms, 1/2 watt. Remove the ground connection from pin 3 of V-4 and change

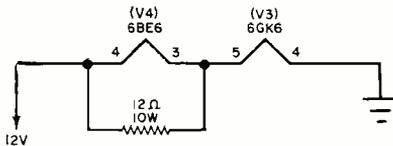


Fig. 2. Filament rewiring in NCX-3.

V-4 to a 6BE6 tube. Locate the brown wire going from pin 4 of V-4 to pin 5 of V-3. Remove the wire from pin 4 of V-4 and reconnect this wire to pin 3 of V-4. Connect a 12-ohm, 10-watt resistor from pin 4 of V-4 to pin 5 of V-3. Now repeak all driver and mixer coils.

**Telephone Pickup.** *I would like to make my own inductive telephone pickup. Or, if it would be too much work, is there any particular one that you could recommend?*

A telephone pickup is nothing more than a small induction coil. You can make your own by winding 500 turns of No. 40 AWG enameled wire on a 2 1/2-inch length of 1/4-inch round or square soft iron stock. Glue a small suction cup to one end of the iron rod and connect the induction coil to your tape recorder or amplifier through a shielded lead—the lead must be grounded. However, why bother to go to all this trouble? You can get a good pickup for \$1.19 from Lafayette Radio Electronics (99 C 6197), and

a top-quality pickup is only \$1.80 (28 C 7094). Allied Radio's phone pickup (15 A 8354) at \$1.80 and Burstein-Applebee's (17 A 811) at \$1.69 are also suitable.

**Applying for a CB License.** *What happens if I accidentally make a mistake in my FCC Form 505 when filing for a CB station license?*

There's a very small chance that you will make an error if you follow the details outlined in the 1967 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK. This Handbook is now on most newsstands and the chapter on how to prepare your license application was written by Peggy Ploger, KLJ8033. However, if by any chance you do make a mistake, the Form 505 will be returned to you and you must reapply—and send them another \$8 application fee.

**Hi-Fi Speaker Mismatch.** *I have a top-quality hi-fi speaker made in Europe and I notice that the voice coil is marked 5 ohms. Can I use this in conjunction with my hi-fi amplifier which only has a 8-ohm and 16-ohm output?*

Generally, a 3-ohm mismatch—presuming that you would connect the 5-ohm speaker to the 8-ohm terminals—will have an insignificant effect on the reproduction quality. It all depends on the amount of feedback within the amplifier itself; if the feedback level is too low, you may encounter some loss in efficiency. Of course, the whole problem would be solved if your amplifier had a 4-ohm output connection.

**CB Rig Repairs.** *I had some trouble with the transmitter portion of my CB base station. A friend tried to fix it, but a couple of days later a fellow CB'er told me I was off frequency. I took the rig to a service shop, and they charged me \$27 for one crystal, transmitter alignment, and frequency check. Isn't this too much?*

No, it's just about right. For the expert service required in setting up a CB base station, you can expect a bench charge of at least \$9 per hour. However, always make sure you have a signed slip from the service shop indicating what has been done to your CB rig. You will need this as an exhibit if the FCC should find that you're still off frequency.

**What Have We Here?** *A wise guy in my neighborhood has started using the expression "myriametric waves." What are they—plasmonics in disguise?*

Nope, just plain old radio waves in the spectrum from 3 to 30 kHz, or 100,000 down to 10,000 meters. Plans for building a re-

(Continued on page 101)

# Convert Your "All-American 5"

## For 120-Meter Marine Band

TWO NEW COILS WILL LET YOU  
SALVAGE YOUR  
UNUSED AM  
BROADCAST-BAND RECEIVER

By JOHN G. CONNER, W4PIO

**F**OR TEN BUCKS you won't get all the fancy features like bandspread tuning, "S"-meter indication, or automatic noise limiting. But if you live in a fairly good signal area and want to put up an appropriate antenna, you can pick up AM broadcasts from fishing boats, U.S. Navy and Coast Guard services, and 160-meter ham stations with a converted All-American-Five broadcast-band radio receiver.

Conversion is simple, easy, and inexpensive. You simply substitute the old antenna and oscillator coils for new ones to get a tuning range of 1.7 to 5.5 MHz, and then do a little touch-up alignment. Conversion is pretty much the same for any broadcast-band receiver, although the All-American-Five variety (sets using 12SA7, 12SK7, 12SQ7, 50L6, and 35Z5 vacuum tubes) lends itself very nicely to this purpose. If you happen to have an old transformer-operated receiver with a stage or two of r.f. amplification, you'll find it just about ideal for conversion to the short-wave bands.

**Preliminary Steps.** First, you should get the schematic diagram for the receiver you want to convert. The diagram will bail you out if you do get into trouble. But if you can't get a diagram, don't let that stop you from enjoying this adventure. Remove the receiver chassis and put it on your workbench. Then check it out thoroughly to make certain it is in good working order.

If the set is pretty old, inspect the capacitors and replace any showing signs of physical deterioration. For peak performance, you can also replace the output tube (50L6) with a new one. If you have prior experience in aligning receivers, give the i.f. transformers a spot check and, if necessary, realign them by ear, using an appropriate insulated alignment tool. Remember to keep the volume level low enough to minimize the effects of the a.g.c. during alignment. If you have no prior experience with receiver alignment, forget it! Don't tamper with the transformer slug adjustments.

In most broadcast-band receivers, you'll find that the loop antenna on the cardboard backing is also the antenna coil. But there are a few sets around which use an independent antenna coil for r.f. tuning, and others are equipped with a loopstick antenna. Check the configuration of your receiver front end before beginning the actual conversion.

Remember that you don't have to physically remove either the oscillator or the antenna coil from the chassis. It is sufficient just to cut the leads going to these parts to disable them. Also, this practice makes it easy to restore the receiver to its broadcast-band status at any time.

**Actual Conversion.** The new oscillator and antenna coils can be mounted through any of the existing holes in the chassis. But, if necessary, drill a couple of 1/4"-diameter mounting holes in the chassis near the existing coils. Position the oscillator coil (a J. W. Miller B-

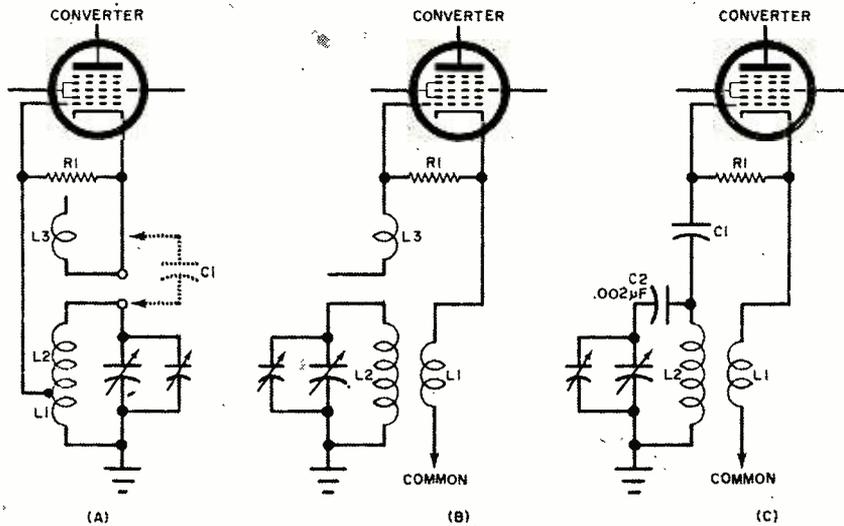


Fig. 1. Broadcast receiver oscillator circuit configurations include (a) tapped coil and (b) standard coil with "gimmick" winding. In converted oscillator (c), L3 is replaced by C1, and padder C2 is added.

5495-C or similar) as close as possible to the converter tube (12SA7), and keep the antenna coil (a J. W. Miller B-5495-A or similar) at a reasonable distance away from the oscillator to prevent interaction.

After mounting the coils, disconnect the ends of the leads going to the old coils and connect them to the appropriate pins on the new coils. If a lead is too short and will not reach, don't add to it; replace it with a new piece of wire of the proper length. And be sure to keep all leads as short and direct as possible.

Upon examining your receiver, you'll find one of the three oscillator configurations shown in Fig. 1, or some variation thereof. The tapped oscillator coil shown in (a) may include a "gimmick" winding (L3) which serves to bypass the r.f. component around the grid leak resistor (R1). If not, a capacitor (C1) will serve that function.

In Fig. 1 (b), the oscillator has two separate coils, L1 and L2, in addition to gimmick L3. The third arrangement, shown in (c), replaces L3 with C1. Since the short-wave coils are not equipped with the gimmick, your converted receiver must include C1, whose value should be 100 pF. Also note that a new capacitor, padder C2, has been added. The reason for this is explained in the instruction sheet that comes with the coil.

The secondary of the antenna coil is wired to replace the loop antenna as shown in Fig. 2 (b), and the primary goes between ground and the outdoor antenna. The before-conversion circuit is shown in Fig. 2(a).

(Continued on page 98)

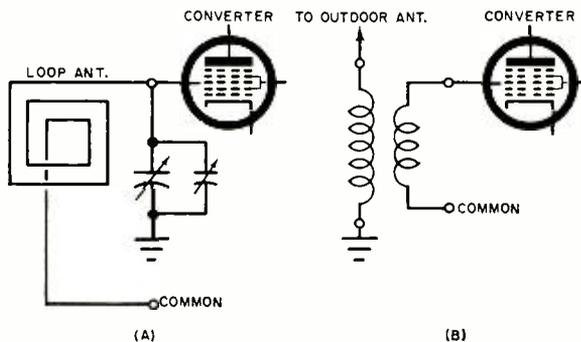


Fig. 2. In a standard BC receiver the loop antenna (a) or equivalent is replaced with a J. W. Miller r.f. coil as shown in (b). A suitable short-wave antenna must be hooked up to the coil primary for best results.

# NBFM Routs 6-Meter TVI

By R. L. WINKLEPLECK, WA9IGU

**Y**OU SAY your neighbors are up in arms because of the massive dose of TVI that blankets the valley when you work your six-meter rig, even though you've tried every type of filter in the book? Have you tried the sure-fire narrow-band FM solution?

Most TVI caused by the radio amateur operating on six, and which cannot be cleared up by the usual techniques, can be traced to high-level amplitude-modulated signals. Thus, if your carrier is clean and your neighbor's TV reception goes haywire when you talk, it's time for you to switch over to FM transmission. Conversion is easy, quick, and inexpensive.

Even if you are planning the construction of a 6-meter transmitter, you might consider going FM, exclusively. For the AM modulator is always a significant expense item; and if you're shooting for high power, the AM modulator will take a big chunk of your budget.

This article will describe an inexpensive solid-state FM modulator that is equally efficient when used with a half-kilowatt job or a measly one-watter.



Hams! Simple Conversion  
Adds Frequency Modulation  
to 50-MHz VFO

**Simple Approach to FM.** The simplicity of the FM modulator is due largely to the use of a "Semicap," a solid-state voltage-variable capacitor that replaces the old-fashioned reactance tube modulator circuitry. Essentially a diode, the Semicap's capacity varies inversely as the magnitude of the reverse bias voltage across it. Thus, if this voltage is varied, as by modulation, the Semicap's capacity is also varied. The device can therefore be used to vary the transmitter's tank circuit by merely connecting it across the VFO's frequency-determining capacitor. Simple, isn't it?

This principle also disproves the claim of some old-timers who believe that diode detector-type communications receivers cannot fully meet the requirements of FM. Since frequency-modulated signals are reproduced by slope detection, it is only necessary to tune slightly off-frequency on an AM receiver to pick up these signals clearly. Putting it another

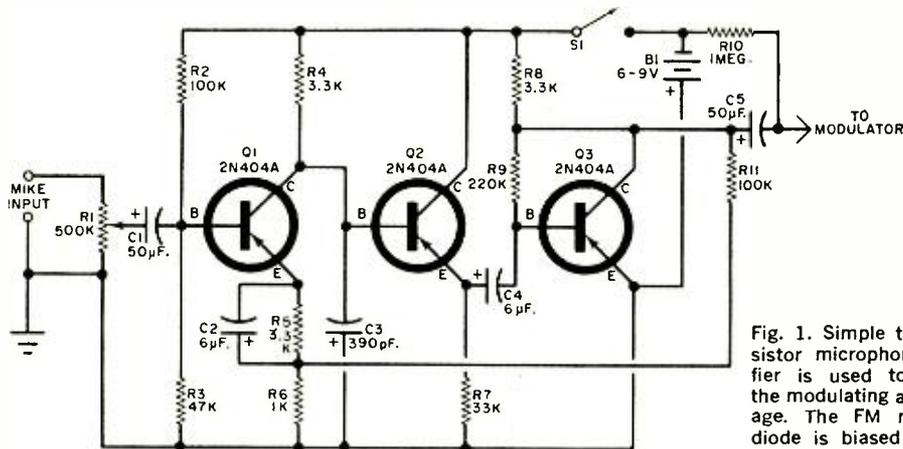


Fig. 1. Simple three-transistor microphone amplifier is used to provide the modulating audio voltage. The FM modulator diode is biased by R10.

way, if you tune in dead-on-frequency, you'll only pick up the carrier—which you'll hardly hear—but you'll pick up the modulated sidebands on both sides of the slope by off-frequency tuning. Of course, if you're too far off center and are tuning with a fairly selective receiver, your reception will be poor.

By means of on-the-air listening tests you can adjust the transmitter's sideband excursions for reasonably good reception on most ham receivers. Local contacts will have no trouble telling that you are coming over via FM since they must tune to one side of the signal peak to pick you up clearly. But the DX listener will hardly know what's going on. While DX'ing, you may note that occasionally, after several exchanges, your skip contact will give you a good signal report but add that there's something

AMPLIFIER PARTS LIST	
B1—6- to 9-volt battery	
C1, C5—50- $\mu$ F, 12-volt electrolytic capacitor	
C2, C4—6- $\mu$ F, 12-volt electrolytic capacitor	
C3—390-pF ceramic capacitor	
Q1, Q2, Q3—2N404A transistor	
R1—500,000-ohm potentiometer	
R2, R11—100,000 ohms	} all resistors $\frac{1}{2}$ watt
R3—4700 ohms	
R4, R5, R8—3300 ohms	
R6—1000 ohms	
R7—33,000 ohms	
R9—220,000 ohms	
R10—1 megohm	
S1—S.p.s.t. switch	

peculiar about your transmission he just can't quite describe.

Your transmitter must have VFO capabilities before it can be modified for FM operation—it's tough to swing a crystal. However, since 6 meters is rapidly becoming a VFO band, you might as well add an offboard VFO unit to your rig and change over to FM while you are at it. A six-meter VFO will start at some low frequency and then come up to 50 MHz by frequency multiplication. But bear in mind that as the basic VFO frequency is successively increased by a given factor, the amount of FM deviation due to modulation is increased by the same factor. Thus, it is important that a low-level signal be employed to drive the FM modulator to help cut down frequency deviation to a tolerable amount.

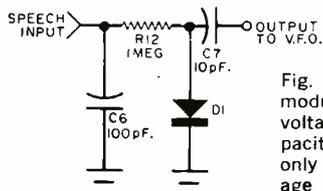


Fig. 2. Complete FM modulator, featuring voltage-variable capacitor D1, requires only a bias voltage for operation.

#### FM MODULATOR PARTS LIST

- C6—100-pF mica capacitor
- C7—10-pF mica capacitor
- D1—6.8SC20 International Rectifier Semicap diode
- R12—1 megohm,  $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor

**The Setup.** To change over your AM transmitter to FM, you'll need a low-

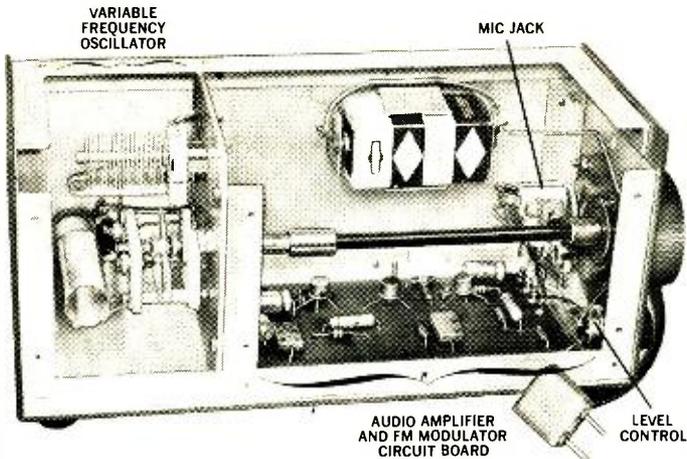
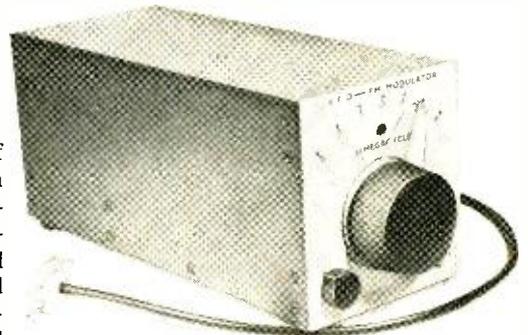


Fig. 3. The microphone amplifier and FM modulator are shown combined on a single circuit board in a passive variable-frequency oscillator case.

Shown below is the fully assembled VFO FM modulator with audio level control and connecting cable. A transmitter is converted from AM to FM by removing transmitter crystal and inserting cable plug in empty socket.



power microphone amplifier and, of course, the FM modulator we've been talking about. A simple one- or two-transistor audio amplifier of the inexpensive imported variety can be used as the mike amplifier. To get the needed high-impedance output, simply disconnect the output transformer leads and pick up your audio from the collector of the final stage through a 0.01- $\mu$ F capacitor.

You may also consider using one of the new transistorized mikes to drive the FM modulator instead of getting a separate amplifier. If you prefer a home-built job, try the circuit shown in Fig. 1. It is a conventional three-transistor audio amplifier with limiting features. Limiting helps prevent excessive frequency deviation on audio peaks, and though not essential, generally improves signal quality.

Potentiometer *R1* allows you to adjust the microphone output for the correct frequency deviation before the audio is fed to the base of *Q1* through capacitor *C1*. Transistor *Q2*, hooked up as an emitter follower, drives output stage *Q3* through *C4*. Operating power is provided by *B1*, which also provides reverse bias for the modulator Semicap diode (see Fig. 2) through *R10*.

The FM modulator consists of capacitors *C6* and *C7*, resistor *R12*, and diode

*D1*. Exhibiting a reasonably linear high-*Q* characteristic when reverse-biased, *D1* functions as a voltage-sensitive device. However, it conducts when forward-biased, causing both *Q* and linearity to deteriorate. It is important, then, to place a high enough reverse bias on *D1* to prevent high-level audio excursions from driving it into conduction. But since the applied audio voltage has a greater effect on *D1*'s capacitance at low bias levels, the bias should not be too high either. A satisfactory average voltage is that which powers the amplifier.

Since, in operation, the FM modulator shunts the VFO's tuning capacitor, the transmitter's r.f. must be kept from driving *D1* into forward conduction. This danger is minimized somewhat by the modulator design since *C7* is effectively in series with the VFO's tuning circuit and *D1*, thus dropping the r.f. voltage to a safe level.

Note from Fig. 1 that the modulator

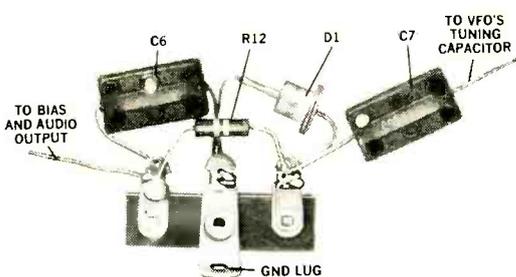


Fig. 4. Four components, when assembled on a terminal strip, comprise the complete FM modulator.

bias voltage is always *on* instead of being switched. This is so in order to maintain the VFO's calibration whether the transmitter is operating on AM or FM. The small leakage current produced has no measurable effect on the battery life.

**Installation and Checkout.** If space permits, the modulator and audio amplifier can be built on the same circuit board, and housed in the VFO unit (Fig. 3). Otherwise, the few modulator parts can be wired in the VFO as shown in Figs. 4 and 5, while the mike amplifier is put in its own enclosure and placed alongside of the VFO. Then these two units can be connected with a short length of

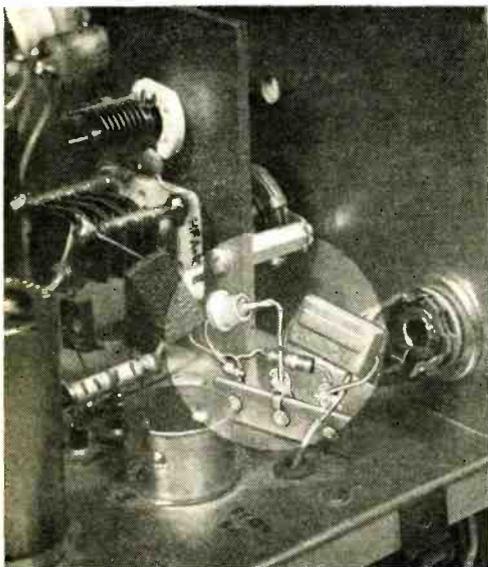


Fig. 5. The FM modulator (circled area) is shown installed in a Thor transceiver. The modulating audio signal is applied via the phone jack at right.

shielded microphone cable or RG-58/U cable.

When you install the modulator, the added capacitance introduced will slightly lower the resonant frequency of the VFO. However, this circuit can be retuned by simply lowering the value of the VFO's calibrating capacitor.

If the FM modulator or amplifier is installed in a powered VFO, or in a transmitter with a built-in VFO, the bias and operating voltage can be taken from the transmitter's regulated plate voltage by using a voltage divider like the one shown in Fig. 6. The value of the dropping resistor may have to be increased or lowered to get the correct voltage. Try to get from 6 to 10 volts from the divider. And since this voltage is positive, it will be necessary to reverse the polarity of the diode (*D1*) from the position shown in Fig. 2. Otherwise, a 9-volt battery can be used as shown in Fig. 1.

After completing the conversion, call up a station on AM. When you make

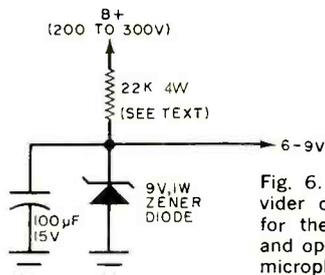
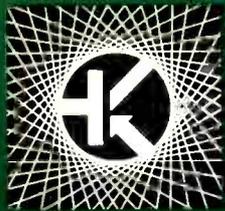


Fig. 6. This voltage divider can provide bias and operating power for the FM modulator, and microphone amplifier.

contact, switch the mike over to FM and set the amplifier level control to mid-point. If your contact reports weak audio, turn up the gain. If he reports overmodulation as evidenced by distorted or broken transmission, turn down the gain. If there's a slight roughness of the signal on FM that cannot be corrected with the amplifier level control, substitute a smaller capacitor for *C7* to drop more of the r.f. across it. This will usually do the trick.

Your final adjustment should produce a narrow-band FM signal that is legal to use anywhere on 6 meters, and you can operate freely with the assurance that those phone calls from the neighbors will be for one of the other members of the family.



# SOLID STATE

By LOU GARNER, Semiconductor Editor

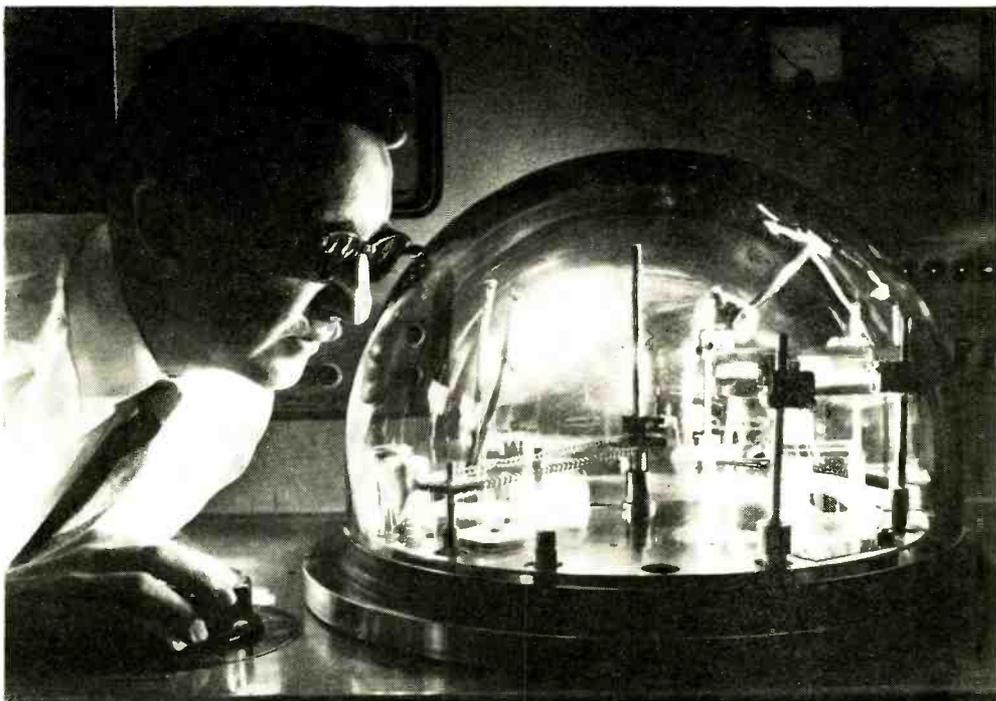
**A** SIGNIFICANT breakthrough in the production of super-high-frequency (SHF) silicon transistors has been announced by the Bell Telephone Laboratories (Murray Hill, N.J. 07971). The new transistors, whose power gain is greater than 4 dB at 4 GHz, and whose cutoff frequency is above 7 GHz, have been developed with the aid of improved fabrication techniques which reduce their internal dimensions.

These improved transistors are fabricated by a "double-diffused" process. In it, the silicon crystal substrate is doped by diffusion with both *p*-type and *n*-type impurity elements. For example, arsenic-doped silicon (an *n*-type material) is first diffused with boron (a *p*-type impurity). This part of the silicon substrate becomes the *p*-type base layer of the final transistor. A strip in

the top of the base layer is then diffused with phosphorus to convert it to an *n*-type emitter region.

High emitter efficiency is obtained by using a concentration of phosphorus at least 100 to 200 times the boron concentration in the rest of the base layer in the emitter strip. The final structure, then, has a collector substrate of arsenic-doped silicon, a boron-diffused base layer, and a phosphorus-diffused emitter region.

Although these new SHF transistors may not be available commercially for a while, their potential applications include possible uses in amateur radio gear, UHF TV boosters, microwave relay-station installations, phased-array radar systems, and satellite and space vehicle telemetry and communications equipment.



Dr. Rudolf Schmidt of Bell Telephone Laboratories adjusts the rate at which aluminum contacts, formed by vacuum deposition within globe-like chamber, are added to newly developed SHF silicon transistor.

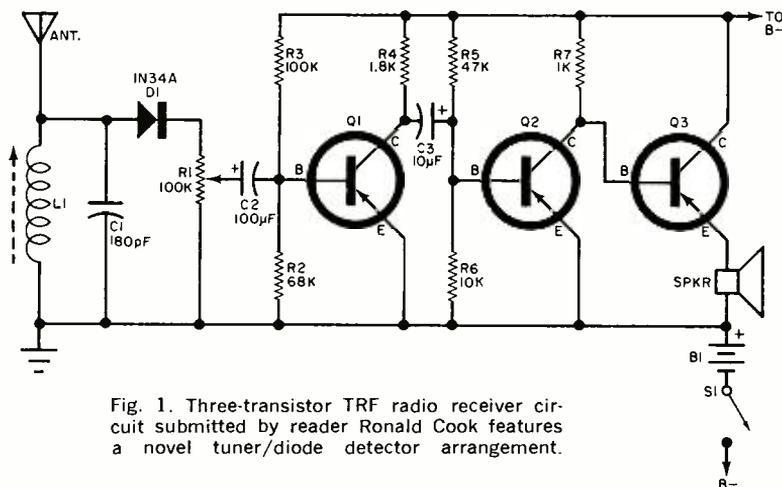


Fig. 1. Three-transistor TRF radio receiver circuit submitted by reader Ronald Cook features a novel tuner/diode detector arrangement.

**Reader's Circuit.** If there's any one circuit that stands out as the all-time favorite among our readers, it is the simple AM broadcast-band receiver. Typical of such receiver circuits is the TRF receiver illustrated in Fig. 1. Submitted by reader Ronald Cook (7 Montgomery St., Saugus, Mass. 01906), the circuit features a combination tuner/diode detector arrangement followed by a three-stage audio amplifier. Radio-frequency signals picked up by the antenna are selected by tuned circuit  $L1-C1$  and detected by  $D1$ . The signal across  $R1$ , the volume control, is applied through coupling capacitor  $C2$  to  $Q1$ 's base.

Transistor  $Q1$ 's base is biased by voltage divider  $R2-R3$ , while  $R4$  serves as its collector load. The amplified signal at the collector is coupled through  $C3$  to the base of  $Q2$ , biased by voltage divider  $R5-R6$ . Both  $Q1$  and  $Q2$  are hooked up in a common-emitter configuration. The output of  $Q2$  is developed across  $R7$ , the collector load, and direct-coupled to power amplifier  $Q3$ , whose base is biased by  $R7$ . Transistor  $Q3$ , wired as an emitter follower, furnishes direct drive to its PM loudspeaker voice coil load. Operating power is supplied by  $B1$ , a 6- or 12-volt battery, through s.p.s.t. switch  $S1$ .

Ronald has used standard components in his design. Coil  $L1$  is a variable-type loopstick antenna,  $C1$  a small fixed ceramic or mica capacitor, and  $C2$  and  $C3$  are 15- to 25-volt electrolytics. All resistors are half-watters; volume control potentiometer  $R1$  is a transistor circuit type. For diode  $D1$ , Ronald has chosen the familiar 1N34A. Transistors  $Q1$ ,  $Q2$ , and  $Q3$  are general-purpose *pnp* types similar to GE's 2N107. On-off switch  $S1$  can be combined with

$R1$ , or it can be a separate s.p.s.t. unit. Battery  $B1$  is a regular 9-volt transistor type, but you could wire from four to eight penlight cells in series. Ronald suggests the use of a PM speaker with a high-impedance voice coil winding, and a 10'-long antenna.

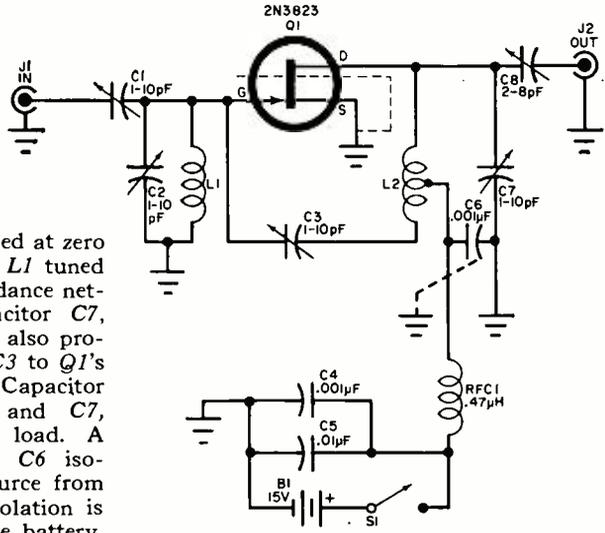
The circuit can be assembled on a small metal chassis, on a breadboard, or on a properly designed etched circuit board, as preferred. Depending on the characteristics of the transistors used, you may have to experiment with different bias resistor values until you come up with the right bias voltage.

**Manufacturer's Circuit.** Although the super-high-frequency transistors described in our introductory paragraphs will not be available for some time, you can learn a good deal about high-frequency transistor operation by experimenting with circuits like the 200-MHz r.f. amplifier in Fig. 2. The circuit can be modified for use as a buffer stage in a VHF transmitter or receiver, be adapted for use as an r.f. stage in an FM receiver, or—if desired—used "as is" for laboratory experiments.

Designed by engineers at Motorola Semiconductor Products, Inc. (Phoenix, Ariz. 85008), the circuit features a new moderately priced *n*-channel junction field-effect transistor (or JFET) with exceptional VHF characteristics. This JFET, a 2N3823, has a noise figure of only 2.5 dB at 100 MHz, an input capacitance of only 6 pF, a reverse transfer capacitance of just 2 pF, and a minimum forward transfer admittance of 3500  $\mu\text{mhos}$ . It is useful at frequencies of up to 500 MHz.

Transistor  $Q1$  is used in a common-

Fig. 2. Newly developed by Motorola Semiconductor Products, this high-frequency r.f. amplifier utilizes an n-channel field-effect transistor and can operate in the 500-MHz range.



source configuration, and is operated at zero gate bias. Capacitor  $C1$ , and coil  $L1$  tuned by  $C2$ , form a 50-ohm input impedance network. Coil  $L2$ , tuned by capacitor  $C7$ , serves as the drain load. Coil  $L2$  also provides a feedback signal through  $C3$  to  $Q1$ 's gate for stage neutralization. Capacitor  $C8$ , in conjunction with  $L2$  and  $C7$ , matches the stage to a 50-ohm load. A r.f. choke ( $RFC1$ ) bypassed by  $C6$  isolates the drain supply voltage source from the rest of the circuit. Further isolation is achieved by  $C4$  and  $C5$  across the battery, controlled by  $S1$ .

If you live in a small town, you may not be able to get all the parts required for this r.f. amplifier; but you can order them from one of the major mail-order houses. Coil  $L1$  is made from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  turns of No. 18 tinned wire, wound on a  $\frac{1}{4}$ "-diameter form and spread out about  $\frac{3}{8}$ ";  $L2$  consists of  $3\frac{1}{2}$  turns of No. 18 tinned wire wound on a  $\frac{3}{8}$ "-diameter form, and spread out  $\frac{1}{2}$ ". This coil is tapped at  $1\frac{1}{4}$  turns from the end that goes to the transistor's drain. The r.f. choke is a commercial  $0.47\text{-}\mu\text{H}$  unit, and  $J1$  and  $J2$  are standard VHF coaxial connectors. Capacitors  $C1$ ,  $C2$ ,  $C3$ ,  $C7$ , and  $C8$  are good-quality ceramic trimmers, while  $C4$ ,  $C5$ , and  $C6$  can be either ceramic or mica types. A 15-volt battery and a s.p.s.t. switch are required for the power supply.

As in all VHF circuits, layout and wiring are extremely critical. Appropriate layout, wiring, and construction techniques should be observed. Keep signal and ground leads short and direct, and make all grounds to a common point. Shield the areas indicated by the dashed lines in Fig. 2; note that one shield cuts across  $Q1$ , isolating the drain electrode. Once the circuit wiring has been completed and checked, the adjustable capacitors must be set for proper tuning and impedance matching with both the source and load, and to achieve stage neutralization.

**Transistors.** If reader mail is any indication, most readers find the Darlington circuit especially fascinating. And with good reason—for it is one of the simplest and most versatile of all multistage direct-coupled transistor circuits. So, although this circuit has been discussed briefly in

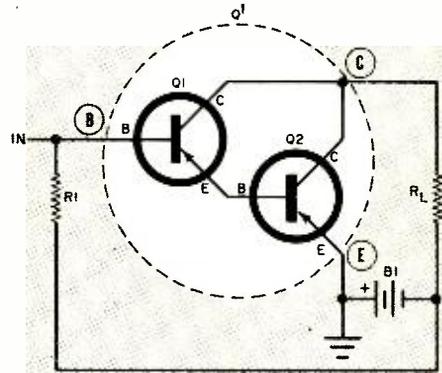


Fig. 3. Packaged in a single case, this Darlington pair can be treated as a single transistor by making the input and output connections as shown.

past columns, a more detailed review might be worthwhile at this time.

In its basic form, the Darlington circuit consists of two transistors with the emitter of the first connected directly to the base of the second, and having both collectors tied together, as shown in Fig. 3. The transistor pair ( $Q1$  and  $Q2$ ) becomes, in effect, a "super" transistor ( $Q'$ ), for the configuration has only three active connections: base (of  $Q1$ ), collector ( $Q1$  and  $Q2$  together), and emitter (of  $Q2$ ). This is indicated in the diagram by the dashed circle.

From a practical standpoint, this direct-coupled pair can be treated as a single transistor, with appropriate base bias (through  $R1$ ), load  $RL$ , and input and output con-

(Continued on page 102)



# ON THE CITIZENS BAND

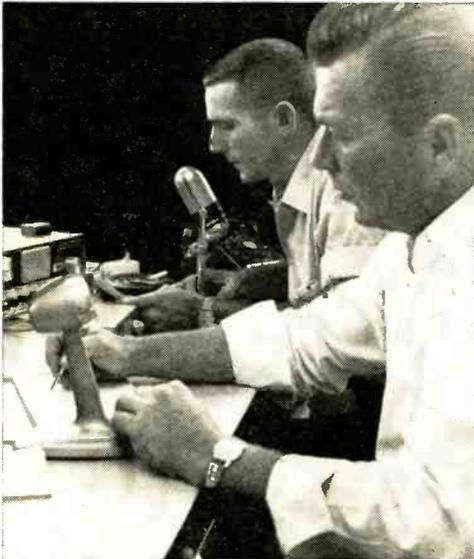
By **MATT P. SPINELLO**, KHC2060, CB Editor

**E**XACTLY ONE YEAR AGO this month we lauded the Allied Louisiana Emergency Radio Team in Baton Rouge for the first time—for its volunteer efforts during hurricane “Betsy.”

## CB CLUB SUCCESS STORY

Organized only five months prior to the disaster, the ALERT group was highly commended for its participation in emergency assignments that were issued around the clock. After another year of growth, emergency service to those in need, and receiving a charter through the State of Louisiana, the ALERT group is now solidly established, recognized and respected by local and area authorities. ALERT’s immediate response to hundreds of calls for assistance in the past year has drawn much deserved attention to the group, which now numbers well over 100 members.

Licensed by the FCC as KMR5905, the ALERT control center is operated from a room donated by the Bellemont Motor Ho-



ALERT members Jim Greer (left) and Jim Hancock man network communications from West Baton Rouge sheriff’s office during “Operation Safeguard.”



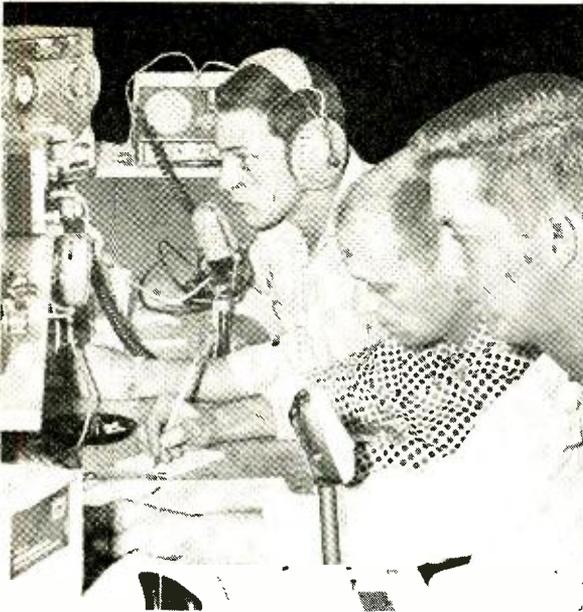
Photos by Baton Rouge Sunday Advocate

Betty Ballard and Joni Betz handle call for assistance at control center of Allied Louisiana Emergency Radio Team in Bellemont Motor Hotel.

tel, from which assigned members monitor channels 9 and 23. The crew of monitors includes salesmen, barbers, welders, businessmen, newspapermen, printers, policemen, housewives, and secretaries. ALERT Control is prepared to immediately furnish Civil Defense, Red Cross, or law enforcement agencies with more than 50 mobile units to help in any emergency situation.

In addition to the group’s work during Hurricane “Betsy,” helping to serve the needs of some 3000 evacuees, ALERT participated in “Operation Safeguard,” involving the lifting of the chlorine barge which drew national attention.

At least a portion of ALERT’s success as an organized emergency unit, and a group now familiar to thousands of Louisianans, must be credited to the organization’s continuing efforts to inform area residents and agencies of the worthwhile aspects of CB radio for emergency and public service communications needs. In line with your CB Editor’s proposals on how to create a positive CB image (OTCB, October, 1966), ALERT has been one of the few CB clubs across the country to keep area news media, law enforcement and public service agencies informed of their progress, activities, and emergency assists.



George Weimer (left) and Fred Betz (center) are shown at Civil Defense Headquarters during "Operation Safeguard." At right is Jim Kimball of CD.

Some of the praise for spreading the word must fall upon the shoulders of Curtis B. Lauret, Jr., ALERT's public relations director. For example, Curtis has forwarded news, periodic bulletins, and photographs to our desk practically since the day someone decided to form a radio team and name it "ALERT."

One of the largest promotional boosts bestowed upon the ALERT team appeared in the *Sunday Advocate* (a Baton Rouge news-

Curtis Lauret, ALERT public relations director, uses his mobile CB radio to report an accident.



February, 1967

paper) in an article titled "ALERT, Ready and Standing By. . .". The ALERT story was spelled out to Louisiana readers in minute detail. Multiple kudos go to *Sunday Advocate* Editor Charles H. Lindsay for (a) recognizing and reporting the value of CB radio in the hands of organized users (b) devoting much space to making the group's cause known and (c) presenting the facts correctly—an important ingredient usually overlooked by the few news sheets across the country which have used CB radio mentions as filler material or with negative subtitles to draw readers.

In a letter recently distributed by public relations director Lauret, he stated that



A motorist in need gets communications aid from an ALERT mobile unit and member Darron Sanchez.

ALERT's objectives are: (1) to promote the furtherance of the public welfare through the application of two-way CB radio communications; (2) to aid and abet normal communications media in time of local or regional emergency, disaster, or individual need, all on a voluntary basis; and (3) to promote general understanding among non-radio users as to the potential of the Citizens Band Radio Service.

**Club News.** Emergency squad members of the *5-11 Radio Club, Inc.*, Pittsburgh, Pa., were called into service at 11 p.m. on a recent Saturday night to help locate missing 6-year-old Eugene Forrest. Fifteen squad members equipped with walkie-talkies and Portapacks joined Pittsburgh police with canine corps to search for the boy. By 11:30 p.m., the search party had swarmed into the woods below Olympia Park. Dense foliage  
(Continued on page 112)

# ENGLISH-LANGUAGE BROADCASTS TO NORTH AMERICA

FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY

Prepared by **ROBERT LEGGE**

TO EASTERN AND CENTRAL NORTH AMERICA			
TIME—EST	TIME—GMT	STATION AND LOCATION	FREQUENCIES (MHz)
7 a.m.	1200	Copenhagen, Denmark	15.165
7:15 a.m.	1215	Helsinki, Finland	15.185 (Tues., Sat.)
		Melbourne, Australia	9.585
6 p.m.	2300	London, England	6.195, 7.13, 9.51
		Moscow, U.S.S.R.	7.15, 7.205, 9.665, 9.685
6:45 p.m.	2345	Tokyo, Japan	11.78, 15.135
7 p.m.	0000	London, England	6.195, 7.13, 9.51
		Moscow, U.S.S.R.	7.15, 7.205, 9.665, 9.685
		Peking, China	15.06, 17.68
		Sofia, Bulgaria	6.07
		Tirana, Albania	7.263
7:30 p.m.	0030	Budapest, Hungary	6.235, 9.833
		Johannesburg, South Africa	9.675, 11.88
		Kiev, U.S.S.R.	7.12, 9.665
			(Mon., Thurs., Fri.)
		Stockholm, Sweden	5.99
7:50 p.m.	0050	Vatican	5.985, 7.25, 9.645
8 p.m.	0100	Berlin, Germany	5.96, 6.16
		Havana, Cuba	6.17
		London, England	6.195, 7.13, 9.51
		Madrid, Spain	6.13, 9.76
		Moscow, U.S.S.R.	7.15, 7.205, 9.665
		Prague, Czechoslovakia	5.93, 7.115, 7.345, 9.55
		Rome, Italy	6.01, 9.63
8:15 p.m.	0115	Berne, Switzerland	5.965, 6.12, 9.535
8:30 p.m.	0130	Bucharest, Rumania	6.08, 7.195
		Cairo, U.A.R.	9.475
		Cologne, Germany	6.075, 9.735
		Hilversum, Holland	9.59
9 p.m.	0200	Lisbon, Portugal	6.025, 6.185
		London, England	6.195, 7.13, 9.51
		Moscow, U.S.S.R.	7.15, 7.205, 9.665
		Stockholm, Sweden	5.99
10 p.m.	0300	Bucharest, Rumania	6.08, 7.195
		Budapest, Hungary	6.235, 9.833
		Buenos Aires, Argentina	9.685 (Mon.-Fri.)
		Havana, Cuba	6.135, 6.17
10:30 p.m.	0330	Accra, Ghana	6.11
		Prague, Czechoslovakia	6.095, 7.115, 7.345, 9.55

TO WESTERN NORTH AMERICA			
TIME—PST	TIME—GMT	STATION AND LOCATION	FREQUENCIES (MHz)
6 p.m.	0200	Melbourne, Australia	15.22, 17.84
		Tokyo, Japan	15.135, 15.235, 17.825
6:50 p.m.	0250	Taipei, China	15.125, 15.335, 17.72
7 p.m.	0300	Moscow, U.S.S.R.	9.54, 11.755, 15.18
		Peking, China	9.457, 11.82, 15.095
8 p.m.	0400	Sofia, Bulgaria	6.07
8:30 p.m.	0430	Budapest, Hungary	6.235, 9.833
8:45 p.m.	0445	Cologne, Germany	6.145, 9.735
9 p.m.	0500	Berne, Switzerland	5.965
		Moscow, U.S.S.R.	9.54, 9.64, 11.755



# SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

By HANK BENNETT, W2FNA/WPE2FT  
Short Wave Editor

## MISINFORMATION VERIFIED

IN THE December, 1966, issue, we published an item concerning the *Voice of the Himalayas*, Katmandu, Nepal. Testing was to begin "soon" with two 100-kW transmitters, probably on or near 7105 kHz. Your Short-Wave Editor did not check this item out for accuracy, depending, instead, on the reliability of the short-wave bulletin in which the information was found. This publication, put out by an overseas organization, had always been a reliable source, and it seemed a needless expenditure of time to verify the item.

However, it appears that the American Shortwave Listener's Club had published a feature in one of its bulletins entitled "Flashback," which excerpted items from a three-year-old bulletin, providing a nostalgic look at the past for those who like to reminisce. The overseas organization, short-handed due to vacations and with volunteers assisting, picked up the item without realizing that it was, in fact, a much outdated one. When it was printed, other clubs and organizations the world over, including this column, picked it up and used it also. Needless to say, the overseas organization printed a retraction of the item, with an explanation, shortly afterward.

Incidentally, we have just received word from one of our top monitors on the West Coast that a station, thought to be *R. Nepal*, has been noted on 4600 kHz with a woman speaking in native language but with a sig-

### DX Award Honor Roll

The following DX'ers are the first to have their names listed on the DX Award Honor Roll. The figures at the right indicate the number of countries, states, and Canadian provinces verified, in that order.

Ed Fellows (WPE7BLN) Seattle, Wash.	200	....	12
L. E. Kuney (WPE8AD) Detroit, Mich.	150	50	10
Chuck Edwards (WPE4BNK) Fort Lauderdale, Fla.	150	50	10
Richard Markell (WPE6DXC) Los Angeles, Calif.	150	50	....
Frank Scolaro, Jr. (WPE2LUZ) Yonkers, N. Y.	150	50	....
Nathan Rosen (WPE2CY) New York, N. Y.	150	50	....

nal too weak to read. The schedule reportedly is 1220-1420.

While on the subject of misinformation, in the November, 1966, issue we listed a station WBBH in New Brunswick, N.J., operating with 50 watts on 4970 kHz. The address was given as RPO 914 (an address to which a report had been sent and from which a QSL had been received), and the operator as the Courtland School of Music. We also stated that it was "not a pirate station."

Several of our monitors made further checks and asked discreet questions about  
(Continued on page 113)



## DIRECT FREQUENCY DIALING

### International Short-Wave Broadcast RECEIVER



No more guesswork in identifying stations. Set dial at a station's frequency and if conditions permit you'll hear it everytime...

- Ultra-precision tuning dial accuracy, SW and standard AM Broadcast
- Crystal lattice filter for adjacent station rejection and good AF response
- Dual conversion • Solid state AF output • S-meter • Preselector gives superior sensitivity by peaking antenna and RF stages • Crystal-controlled H. F. Oscillator stability • Amplified AVC constant AF output • Price \$289.00

Write for free Brochure No. 44.

R. L. DRAKE COMPANY • Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# AMATEUR RADIO

By **HERB S. BRIER, W9EGQ**  
Amateur Radio Editor

## CW IS DEAD (?)

**T**HE OTHER DAY I read a magazine article that urged readers to send a letter to the FCC saying that CW was obsolete and recommending that the FCC eliminate code from the amateur license examinations. You can overhear the same story in the phone bands—especially above 50 MHz—and from some would-be amateurs. With minor variations, the theme is always the same: “No one uses CW any more except a few old fogies, who aren’t with it, you know.”

Communications reports coming back from Vietnam say that the only way some of our military operators are able to get radio messages through the thick wave-absorbent jungles (even over distances of only a few miles) is by using CW. When the VC jams a radio circuit, the jamming frequently disrupts radiophone and radioteletype communications, but skilled CW operators usually manage to get their messages through. No wonder so many MARS (Military Affiliate Radio System) programs stress code operation.

Shelving public service considerations, code proficiency pays off for the amateur in other ways. First, it gives him more room

to spread his wings. The big difference between a Technician and General Class license is eight words of CW per minute. No doubt, many Technicians (at 5 wpm) would remain on the VHF’s even if they had Extra Class licenses, but as long as they have Technician licenses, they have no choice.

The ham who goes on phone as soon as he gets his General license without becoming proficient on CW cuts down his horizons. Watt for watt, a CW transmitter costs far less than a phone transmitter. In addition, CW has a 17-dB advantage over straight AM phone and 8-11 dB over SSB. Twenty watts of CW can do the job of 1000 watts of AM or 250 watts of SSB.

What the figures above mean in practice has been verified by the record of W9EGQ on 20 meters. Running 75 to 150 watts, I frequently work several DX stations on CW when there are very few phone DX signals to be heard, and those that are heard are difficult to raise even using my kilowatt amplifier.

“We agree that CW may get out a little better than phone,” some phone men say,

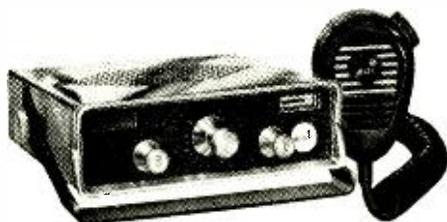
*(Continued on page 105)*

Steve Natinsky, WA5MAC, of Dallas, Texas, operates on 15 meters with a home-built, 2-element rotary beam, a Heathkit “Apache” transmitter, and a Hallicrafters SX-110 receiver. First a Novice, and now a General, Steve has worked 49 states and 27 countries in the two years he has been a radio amateur. A free one-year subscription will go to WA5MAC for submitting the winner for February in our Amateur Station of the Month photo contest. To enter the contest, send us a clear picture of your station with you at the controls, and some details on your ham career and on the equipment you use. Mail your entry to: Amateur Radio Contest, c/o Herb S. Brier, Amateur Radio Editor, P.O. Box 678, Gary, Indiana 46401.

## AMATEUR STATION OF THE MONTH



# The CB rig you can't kill.



This is Courier's 23-channel TR-23S—the most reliable solid-state CB rig ever built. So reliable, it's **GUARANTEED FOR 10 YEARS!** With transmitter silicon-transistors manufactured to a higher peak voltage than ever before, plus new zener diode protection. A compact 5¼" W x 6¼" D x 1⅞" H. Crystals supplied for all 23 channels. Complete with microphone. Illuminated S meter. Illuminated channel selector. PA system. Auxiliary speaker jack. Single-knob tuning. Modulation indicator. DC cord. Exclusive Courier "Safety Circuit" to protect against mismatched antenna, incorrect polarity and overload. **Just \$169, complete!**

See it at your Courier dealer, or mail coupon for full data.

 **COURIER COMMUNICATIONS, INC.**  
A Subsidiary of  
**electronics communications inc.**  
56 Hamilton Avenue, White Plains, N.Y.

Yes! I'd like to know all about the Courier TR-23S  
—the CB rig you can't kill.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ County \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

PE-72

# THE "BRUTE-70"

(Continued from page 46)

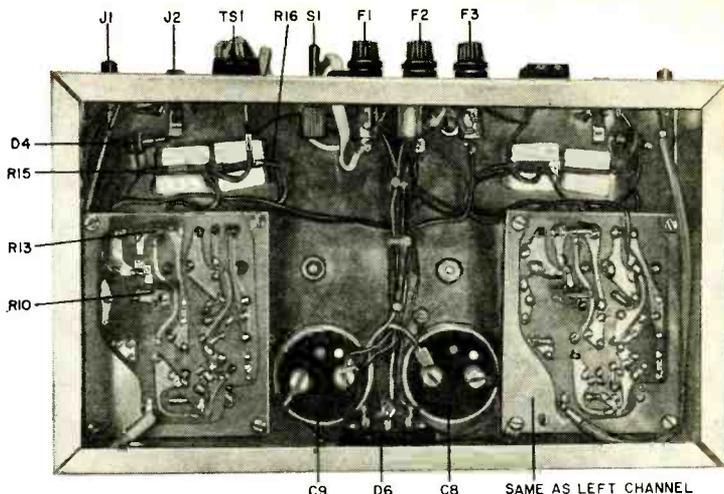


Fig. 7. If you cannot get the values specified for  $R15$  and  $R16$ , you can wire two resistors in parallel to obtain the desired wattage and resistance, as shown here. Note the almost mirror image of one channel to the other . . . they are identical.

The chassis improves shielding of the input stages and minimizes extraneous hum and noise pickup. Don't forget the rectangular cutouts on top of the chassis to permit air circulation around driver transistors  $Q4$  and  $Q5$ .

If you can't get 0.33- and 0.27-ohm, 10-watt resistors ( $R15$  and  $R16$ ), you can use two pairs of 0.68-ohm, 5-watt resistors wired in parallel, as shown in Fig. 7.

Recheck the circuit boards and the heat sink assemblies. Then install and wire the power supply components. Install the standoff spacers for the circuit boards and mount the heat sink assemblies, as well as the balance of the parts that go on the front of the chassis. Mount the remaining below-chassis components, and wire them in.

Finally, install and wire the circuit

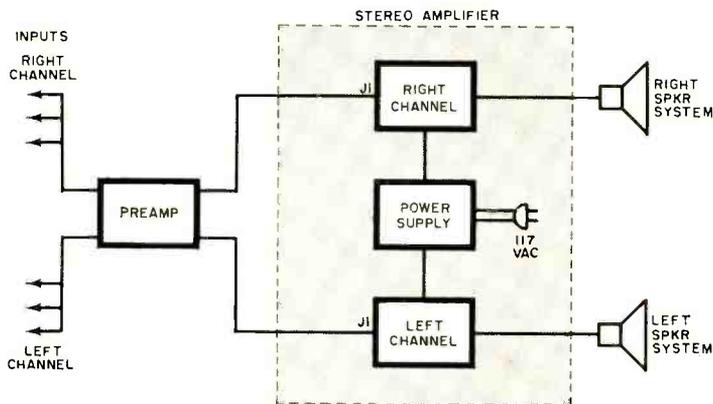
boards. Do not connect the base and emitter leads of power transistors  $Q6$  and  $Q7$  just yet. Use shielded cable between input jack  $J1$  and the input connection point  $A$  and ground on each of the two circuit boards.

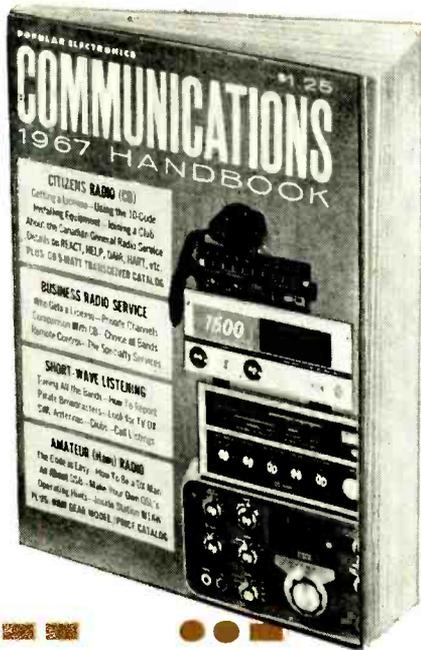
Be sure that polarities have been observed, that there are no accidental shorts, that bias jack  $J2$  is insulated from the chassis, and that proper size fuses are installed in the holders. Adjustable pots  $R10$  and  $R13$  must be accessible.

**Adjustment.** Only two adjustments per channel must be made after the wiring is completed. A general-purpose VOM will be needed for this step. If you have built the two-channel stereo version, adjust each channel separately.

(Continued on page 92)

Fig. 8. Typical stereo installation using hi-fi components. While a speaker or speaker system can be connected directly to the amplifier, a preamp is needed to control and select the signals from a tuner, record player, or any other source.





Whether you're a ham, short wave listener or CB'er . . . a newcomer to the fascinating world of radio communications or an oldtimer who cut his teeth on crystal sets . . .

You definitely need a copy of the new 1967 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK!

It's the world's most **complete** guide to communications. 148 fact packed pages of "how to do it—how to do it **better**" features written by the experts in each category. From choosing your field . . . to get-

ting your license . . . to selecting your equipment . . . to operating your own station.

And we do mean **complete**. Not only do you get valuable directories of the latest equipment for both novice and technician class, but also exclusive listings of all code practice LP's and tapes, SWL clubs, callbooks, program guides!

To repeat our coded message above: **You need a copy . . . of the 1967 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK!** Use the coupon below to order yours today. It's just \$1.25.

GET THE HANDSOME  
 LEATHERFLEX-BOUND  
 EDITION for just \$3 POSTPAID!

The 1967 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK is also available in a splendid deluxe edition. Rugged Leatherflex cover provides lasting protection yet is softly textured and gold-embossed for the look of elegance. A collector's item—a superb addition to your permanent reference library. And it's yours, for just \$3 postpaid, when you check the appropriate box on the order form.



ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION • DEPT. CH • 589 Broadway • N. Y., N. Y. 10012  
 — — — — — Send me the new 1967 COMMUNICATIONS HANDBOOK.

- \$1.25 enclosed, plus 15c for shipping and handling. Send me the regular edition. (\$1.75 for orders outside the U.S.A.)
- \$3.00 enclosed. Send me the Deluxe Leatherflex-bound edition, postpaid. (\$3.75 for orders outside the U.S.A.) Allow three additional weeks for delivery.

name \_\_\_\_\_ please print \_\_\_\_\_ PE 27

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state \_\_\_\_\_ zip code \_\_\_\_\_

**PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER**

# NEW!

## MASTER COURSE IN COLOR TV

# WITH NTS COLOR KITS



Big 25" Color TV kits included in new Master Color TV program. You learn Color TV and keep the big new 25" color TV receiver you build with exciting kits we send you.

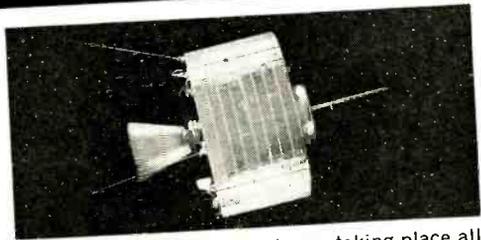
10 million homes in this country will have color TV by the end of 1967. This industry needs technicians as never before, and NTS-trained men can move quickly into the big money.

### COLOR TV SERVICING BRINGS HIGH PROFITS.

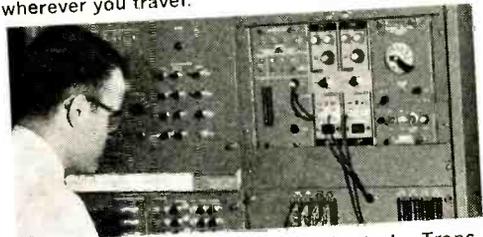
New color sets need careful installation, precision tuning and skilled servicing. NTS home training can put you in this profit picture—prepare you for big pay, security, or start a business of your own.

## LIFT OFF... To A "Space Age" Career In Electronics!

This is the "space age." It crackles with the excitement of new discovery, new opportunities—in communications, industrial electronics, computer technology, closed circuit TV, and many others. Automation has greatly expanded the need for skilled electronics technicians in thousands of manufacturing plants. Only the well trained man makes it big in today's expanding electronics market, and industry demands this kind of man... the NTS man. What does it mean for you? A lifetime career... not just a job! Pick your field, and let an NTS Project Method Program open up the wonderful opportunity-filled world of electronics to you.



New Electronic developments are taking place all over the world, and your training brings top pay wherever you travel.



Train for a career in Electronic Controls, Transmitter Operation, or get your FCC License—a "must" in communications work. All included in your Master Program.

# NEW "Project Method" CAREER KIT...

## Fast, Easy Start To NTS Home Training

NTS introduces the NEW exclusive **Project Method Career Kit**—developed to help you move into your training program quickly. It is practical and convenient; together with the shop-tested Project Method lessons, this kit speeds you toward earning extra money within a short time.



Send today for the New profusely illustrated NTS Color Catalog. It shows you all the equipment and exciting kits you receive and keep. Describes in detail all the advantages of NTS Project Method Home Training—tells you everything you need to know to get started.

### CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

You can take Classroom Training at Los Angeles in Sunny Southern California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training.



### HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME



National offers accredited high school programs. Take only subjects you need. Study at your own pace. Everything included at one low tuition. Check special high school box in coupon for full information and FREE catalog.

### MAIL REPLY CARD OR COUPON FOR NEW, FREE COLOR CATALOG AND SAMPLE LESSON.

You enroll by mail under NTS "No Obligation" plan. We have no salesmen: This means lower tuition for you.



### NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

WORLD WIDE TRAINING SINCE 1905

4000 So. Figueroa St., Los Angeles Calif. 90037

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

Member: National Association of Trade & Technical Schools

10  
TRAINING  
PROGRAMS

## NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, California 90037

APPROVED  
FOR  
VETERANS

Please rush Free Color Catalog and Sample Lesson, plus detailed information on field checked below. No obligation.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MASTER COURSE IN<br>COLOR TELEVISION<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> COLOR TV SERVICING<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> MASTER COURSE IN<br>ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO plus<br>ADVANCED TV and INDUSTRIAL<br>ELECTRONICS<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRONICS-TV-RADIO SERVICING<br>AND COMMUNICATIONS<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> FCC LICENSE COURSE<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> RADIO SERVICING<br>(AM-FM-TRANSISTORS) | <input type="checkbox"/> TELEVISION SERVICING<br>(including color lessons)<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> STEREO, HI-FI and SOUND SYSTEMS<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> BASIC ELECTRONICS<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> ELECTRONICS MATH<br><br><input type="checkbox"/> HIGH SCHOOL AT HOME (Dept. 205-27) |
|--|--|
- Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_
- Check if interested in Veteran Training under new G. I. Bill.  
 Check if interested ONLY in Classroom Training at Los Angeles.

# Back Issues Available

## Use this coupon to order back issues of POPULAR ELECTRONICS

We have a limited supply of back issues that can be ordered on a first-come, first-served basis. Just fill in the coupon below, enclose your remittance in the amount of 50¢ each and mail.

ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION  
Dept. BCPE, 589 Broadway  
New York 12, New York

Please send the following back issues of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

I am enclosing ..... to cover cost of the magazine, shipping and handling.

Month ..... Year .....

Month ..... Year .....

Month ..... Year .....

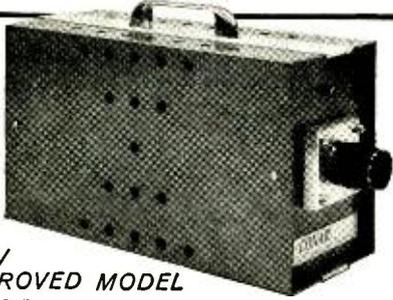
Name.....

Address.....

City..... Zone..... State.....

No charge or C.O.D. orders please. PE

# ONLY CCTV CAMERA KIT ON THE MARKET



### NEW IMPROVED MODEL

- Vidicon
- 25mm. fl.9 Lens
- Cable
- Instructions

**\$20950**

**\$20 DOWN**  
**ASSEMBLED \$259.50    \$10 MONTH**

The affordable answer to an easy-to-use, top performing surveillance camera. Hundreds of uses in home, store, plant, office, hospital, school. Connects instantly to any TV set. Gives excellent picture with light under normal room lighting. Operates up to six sets. Complete — nothing else to buy. Optional lenses and tripod available.

All parts guaranteed one year. Vidicon guaranteed 90 days. Make check or money order to CONAR. Shipped REA collect.

SEND FOR FREE CONAR CATALOG

**CONAR** Division of National Radio Institute, Dept. BA7C  
3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016

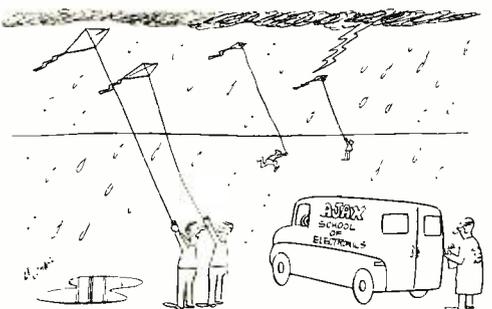
First, short input jack *J1* with a clip or dummy plug. Do not as yet connect a speaker, or other load, but do connect a d.c. voltmeter across the output terminal *TS1*. Plug in the line cord and turn on the amplifier. Little or no d.c. voltage should be measured, even with the voltmeter switched to the lowest range. If a d.c. voltage is measured, adjust *Zero Adjustment* control *R13* to reduce this voltage as close to zero as possible. If you are unable to obtain a low voltage setting, there is either a wiring error or one of the components is defective. Check out the circuit and/or replace the defective component before going any further.

Second, turn the power off, discharge the filter capacitors, and connect the base and emitter leads of power transistors *Q6* and *Q7*. Connect a milliammeter to a phone plug and insert it into *Bias Jack J2* to measure *Q6*'s collector current. Switch the amplifier back on. Adjust *Bias Control R10* for a reading of 20 mA. Finally, recheck the *Zero Adjustment* control setting.

An important point: be sure that your speaker system is capable of handling 70 watts per channel. Otherwise, you may end up with a puff of smoke and burnt-out voice coils.

Although the amplifier needn't be "babied," it should be installed where there is a reasonable amount of air circulation—this *doesn't* mean near a hot air duct. Conventional installation and interconnection techniques can be used as shown in Fig. 8.

A preamplifier of comparable quality to match the Brute-70 is in the works, and will be presented in an early issue of POPULAR ELECTRONICS. -30-



"This school is very thorough in its training, wouldn't you say?"

the  
only  
 comprehensive  
 guide  
 to consumer  
 electronics  
 servicing!

If you're in consumer electronics servicing, you know that keeping up with this jet-paced field is no pushover. There are manuals to be bought. Journals to be read. Experiments to be tried. Techniques to be learned. Day in, day out. No doubt about it, staying on-the-ball in electronics takes time, effort and money.

Or at least it used to.

Now there's a much easier way. The 1967 **ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK**. A single, comprehensive guide to every major phase of consumer electronics servicing. Over 132 pages of all the latest electronics information you want and need to know. From TV to CB to PA to AM/FM. From home intercoms to auto stereo tape cartridge units. Eight complete, authoritative chapters in all!

This handy, on-the-bench reference volume will lead you straight to the facts you need, when you need them presented in a crisp, concise manner that's easily understood by the novice, yet thorough enough to answer the professional's most complex question. Whether you earn your living by servicing . . . supplement your salary by servicing part-time . . . or are an active hobbyist who services just for the fun of it . . . the 1967 **ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK** is one "tool of the trade" you can't afford not to have.

**Second Edition . . . Over 132 Pages**  
 Hundreds of money-saving techniques and shortcuts. Every up-to-date method and procedure for spotting, analyzing and correcting trouble . . . quickly, efficiently and economically!

# ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK-1967

**SIMPLIFIED TECHNIQUES  
 SAVE  
 TIME AND MONEY**

- STEREO/HI-FI
- AUTOMOTIVE
- PUBLIC ADDRESS
- TV-CB-FM
- ANTENNAS
- INTERCOMS

**PLUS:**  
 COLOR TV SECTION  
(WITH TRUE COLOR ILLUSTRATIONS)

**PLUS:**  
 HOW TO INSTALL  
 STEREO TAPE  
 IN YOUR CAR

**PLUS:**  
 TOOLS and TEST  
 EQUIPMENT SUMM

## THE 1967 ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK

Order your copy today! Only \$1.25 →

**Get the Handsome Leatherflex-Covered Edition for \$3 Postpaid!**  
 The 1967 **ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK** is also available in a splendid deluxe edition. Rugged Leatherflex cover provides lasting protection yet is softly textured and gold-embossed for the look of elegance. A collector's item—a superb addition to your electronics library. And it's yours, for just \$3 postpaid, when you check the appropriate box on the order form.



Ziff-Davis Service Division, Dept. ISH 589 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012  
 Please send my copy of the 1967 **ELECTRONICS INSTALLATION & SERVICING HANDBOOK** as checked below:

I am enclosing \$1.25 plus 15c for shipping and handling for the Regular Edition. (\$1.75 for orders outside U.S.A.)

I am enclosing \$3.00. Please send me, postpaid, the Leatherflex-covered Deluxe Edition. (\$3.75 for orders outside U.S.A.) (Please allow 3 additional weeks for delivery of the Deluxe Edition.)

name \_\_\_\_\_ (PLEASE PRINT) PE. 27

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_

state \_\_\_\_\_ zip code \_\_\_\_\_

# MEET MR. FET

(Continued from page 53)

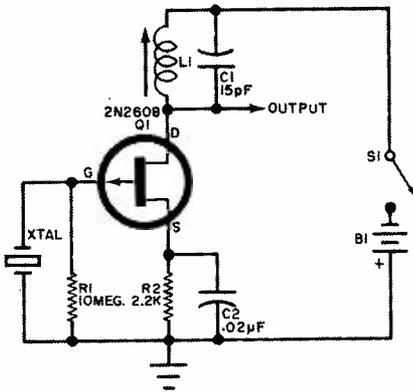


Fig. 12. This high-frequency crystal-controlled oscillator employing a Siliconix 2N2608 p-channel FET has a useful operating range of 1 megahertz.

tion is the most popular, and corresponds to the common-cathode tube circuit arrangement. Typical FET circuits are illustrated in Figs. 11 through 14.

Figure 11 is a FET voltmeter with a matched pair of p-channel FET's (*Q1* and *Q2*) used in a differential amplifier arrangement. In general, FET voltmeters compare favorably with good-quality VTVM's.

A high-frequency crystal-controlled oscillator employing a p-channel FET is shown in Fig. 12. Gate bias is provided, as in a vacuum tube circuit, by source resistor *R2*, bypassed by *C2*. The feedback needed to start and sustain oscillation is furnished by the FET's interelectrode capacity as well as by stray wiring capacities.

Figure 13 features a single p-channel FET, *Q1*, in a modified Baxandall hi-fi tone control circuit which can be used as part of a stereo control center. Potentiometer *R2* serves as the bass control, and *R5* as the treble control.

Finally, a simple preamp circuit using an IGFET (MOSFET, or MOST, take your choice) is given in Fig. 14. Here, gate bias is provided by a 22-megohm resistor, *R1*, returned to the drain electrode.

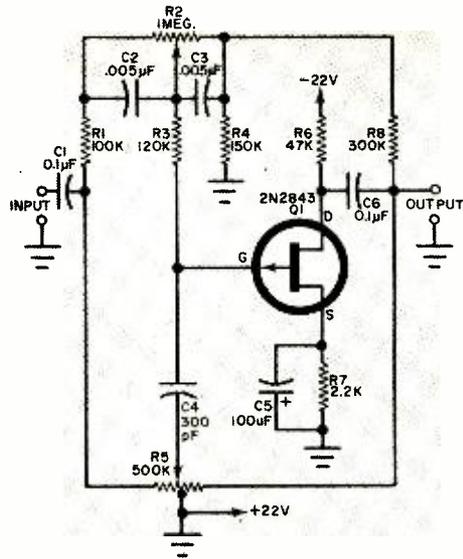


Fig. 13. Modified Baxandall hi-fi tone control employs a single p-channel FET (Siliconix 2N2843). Separate bass and treble controls are provided.

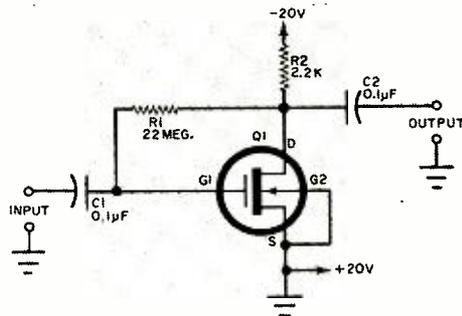


Fig. 14. Definitely not recommended for the experimenter, this single-stage preamplifier features an insulated-gate field-effect transistor (IGFET).

These circuits illustrate a few of the many practical applications of the FET. They are not intended for use in construction projects as shown, since some component values might have to be changed to compensate for the use of different FET's. In any case, only an experienced technician should attempt to use an IGFET in the application shown in Fig. 14. Practical FET projects will be covered in future issues.

One thing is certain: Mr. FET is a real "comer," and should have a brilliant future!

-50-

**LETTERS** (Continued from page 12)

year and a half ago) where it didn't win anything because the judges thought it was a kit. I hope to win first place next spring with a modified version.

ARTHUR BARTON  
Mayville, Mich.

*We're rooting for you, A.B., to take first place next year. We'll consider the Van de Graaff generator, David, if you promise not to electrocute yourself in the meantime. If the TC didn't pack a jolt, you would be disappointed, so keep your distance. By the way, did you see the "Supercharged Salt Shaker" in the May, 1966, issue? Chances are good, A.J., that you will be seeing more computer circuits in computers and in things other than computers. Look what's happening to the new integrated circuits put out by Fairchild, Motorola, and others. Prices on some of them are down to about 80 cents each. And just in case you missed it, the December, 1966, issue shows how to build a working model of a binary counter and a logic demonstrator using these new advanced-type components. Nice work, all of you. And hang on to those old copies of P.E.; many issues are out of print.*

**EDITORIAL BALANCE?**

Why not do away with all those useless articles in your magazine on CB, SW, and DX, and devote these pages to more construction projects?

ROBERT WALKER  
Los Angeles, Calif.

I would like to thank you for putting that article in the May, 1966, issue on "SWL Antennas for the 'Forgotten Man'." I bought the Mosley RD-5, and on 15 meters I now get signals I never knew were there. I highly recommend it for the ham-band DX'er.

AL VIGEANT, WPE2OLR  
Irvington, N.J.

I would like to state that I thoroughly enjoy your SWL section. In fact, this is the only reason I take P.E. Keep up the good work, and use as much SWL news as you deem advisable. For me, it cannot be too much.

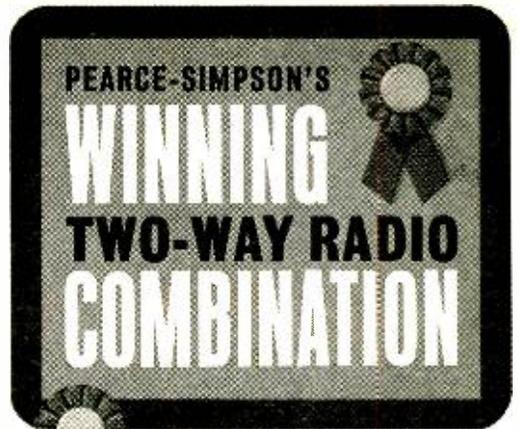
WALT GREEN  
Davenport, Iowa

Citizens Band Radio is as yet an untapped national resource. In times of emergency, it can supplement regular communications facilities if CB'ers are trained and properly organized. As it is, CB'ers have already done much to earn the respect of their communities, and your CB Editor, Matt Spinello, is doing a great job in publicizing the valuable activities of CB organizations throughout the country.

GEORGE BROWN  
Brooklyn, N.Y.

*Can't please everybody . . . but we try.* -30-

February, 1967



**FOR MOBILE OPERATION**  
The 23 channel **DIRECTOR**  
**OR** The 11 channel **ESCORT II**  
**AND FOR BASE STATION**  
The 23 channel **GUARDIAN**

Performance matched for peak efficiency, the All Solid State Director or Escort II in your car, truck or tractor teams with the Guardian 23 base station command unit to give you the finest two-way radio communications network in the nation! SEE IT! TRY IT! BUY IT!

**ALL  
SOLID  
STATE  
CB'S**



**DIRECTOR —**  
23 Channel CB • **\$269.90**  
(complete with crystals for 23 channels)

**ESCORT II —** 11 Channel CB • **\$219.90**  
(complete with crystals for 6 channels)



**GUARDIAN 23 —** 23 Channel CB • **\$269.90**  
(complete with crystals for 23 channels)

**PEARCE-SIMPSON, INC.** PE-267  
P.O. BOX 800—Biscayne Annex, Miami, Florida 33152  
Please send full information and model specifications on the Director, Escort II and Guardian 23.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

**PS PEARCE-SIMPSON, INC.**  
MIAMI, FLORIDA

**CIRCLE NO. 26 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

# Olson



**\* FREE**

Fill in coupon for a **FREE** One Year Subscription to **OLSON ELECTRONICS' Fantastic Value Packed Catalog—Unheard of LOW, LOW PRICES on Brand Name Speakers, Changers, Tubes, Tools, Stereo Amps, Tuners, CB, and other Values. Credit plan available.**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

If you have a friend interested in electronics send his name and address for a **FREE** subscription also.

**OLSON ELECTRONICS**  
INCORPORATED

565 S. Forge Street Akron, Ohio 44308

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## The Heart of your



Radio is  
Its



**INSIST ON**  
**CQC\***

\* Controlled Quality Crystals available only from Texas Crystals dealers. Extensive precision testing throughout manufacture enables Texas Crystals to unconditionally guarantee their frequency control crystals. Use of Texas Crystals in space program and by other governmental agencies is evidence of the quality you can count on.

If your dealer can't supply your needs, send his name with your request for catalog to our plant nearest you.



## TEXAS CRYSTALS

Division of Whitehall Electronics Corp.

1000 Crystal Drive  
Fort Myers, Fla. 33901  
Phone: 813-936-2109

4117 W. Jefferson Blvd.  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90016  
Phone: 213-731-2258

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## ASSIST

(Continued from page 34)

**Simpson** Model 303 VTVM. Operating manual and source for probes needed. (Herman W. Frisch, 14602A S. Avis Ave., Lawndale, Calif. 90260)

**Philco** Model 43410 receiver, tunes on 3 bands; has 8 tubes. Schematic and operating manual needed. **Emerson** receiver, ser. AM-1 226768, circa 1939; tunes 6 to 18 MHz; has 7 tubes. Schematic and source for parts needed. **Silvertone** Model 4786 receiver, ser. 308821; tunes 1.8 to 18 MHz on 3 bands; has 10 tubes. Schematic needed. (Wesley M. Ridgway, Jr., Rt. #1, South Shore, St. Charles, Mo. 63301)

**Philco** Model 37-630 receiver, circa 1936; tunes on 2 bands; has 5 tubes. Schematic, operating manual, and source for parts needed. (John Newman, 3528 N. Plainfield Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60634)

**Hallicrafters** Model SX-140 receiver; tunes 80 to 6 meters; has 5 tubes. Schematic, operating manual, and alignment data needed. (Dave Charles, 6790 S. Ontario Cir., Littleton, Colo. 80120)

**Zenith** Model 10S669 receiver, circa 1937; tunes s.w.; has 10 tubes. Schematic needed. (P.J. Yudell, 1829 Bronson Ave., Hollywood, Calif.)

**R-1155A** receiver, surplus; tunes 75 kHz to 18 MHz; has 10 tubes. Schematic and technical manual needed. (Bob Porter, Box 18 "E", Bolton, Ontario, Canada)

**Webcor** "Royal Cornet" tape recorder; has 5 tubes. Schematic, operating manual, and source for parts needed. (Tim Stanis, 7142 Roland, Normandy, Mo.)

**Edison** Model 74000 "Vocewriter"; records on wax cylinders; has 2 tubes. Schematic and operating manual needed. (I. Keksis, 30 Amaron Ave., Rexdale, Ontario, Canada)

**Conar** Model 70 tube tester. Operating manual needed. (Rodney Guilfoil, 2353 Larkin St., San Francisco, Calif. 94109)

**Potter** Model 905 magnetic tape handler. Schematic and operating manual needed. (L.J. Stengel, 1023 Samuel St., Louisville, Ky. 40204)

**RCA Victor** Model R-52 receiver; tunes BC. Source for power transformer needed. (John H. Moser, 1911 Woodruff N.W., Massillon, Ohio 44646)

**Heathkit** Model FM-3A FM tuner. Construction manual needed. (Mark Weber, 9119 Manchester Rd., Silver Springs, Md.)

**Radio City Products** Model 310 tube tester, series 3 and 4; has 1 tube. Schematic and operating manual needed. (Ted Kingston, Box 380, Strathmere, N.J. 08248)

**Crosley** receiver, chassis 285364, circa 1942; tunes on 3 bands; has phonograph input; 10 tubes. Schematic and tube layout chart needed. (Edward Rojowski, 12685 McDougall, Detroit, Mich. 48212)

**Detrola** Model B211108 receiver, circa 1932; tunes 550 kHz to 15.7 MHz; has 7 tubes. Schematic needed. (Bob Soltysiak, 1472 Mapletawn SW, Wyoming, Mich. 49509)

**ARN-5C/R-430** receiver, surplus; has 11 tubes. Schematic and conversion data for changing it to FM receiver. (Bill Bodkin, 46 Speedwell St., Dorchester, Mass. 02122)

**Triangle Electric** Model 1680-997 receiver; tunes 550 kHz to 18 MHz on 3 bands; has 6 tubes. Schematic needed. (John M. Rosenbaum, 25245 Roosevelt Rd., South Bend, Ind. 46614)

**Motorola** Model B-19-19A receiver; has 14 tubes. Schematic, operating manual, crystal, and operating frequency needed. (Hal Schardin, 3227 Cleveland St. N.E., Minneapolis, Minn. 55418)

**Hickok** Model 610 TV and signal generator; tunes 0 to 230 MHz; has 7 tubes. Schematic and operating manual needed. (Dan Freeman, 180 "B" W. Hillsdale Blvd., San Mateo, Calif. 94403)

**Ray-Dor** Model RH-1 receiver. Schematic needed. (Bradford Van Luipen, 421 Cooper Ln., Chester, N.J. 07930)

**Mackay Radio** Model 205B receiver; tunes 2 to 12 MHz; has 14 tubes. Schematic and crystal to receive 2134 kHz needed. (Murray Richardson, Eastport, Maine)

**TDQ** transmitter. Conversion data for operation with 8-MHz crystals needed. (Herman Frisch, 14602 S. Avis Ave., Lawndale, Calif. 90260)

**Superior** Model 85 dynamic tube tester. Tube chart needed. (William Gay, 7034 Los Santos, Long Beach, Calif. 90815)

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

**Zenith** Model 1005 receiver; tunes 0.55 to 18 MHz. Source for power transformer needed. (Richard F. Bob, Federal Aviation Agency, Bethel, Alaska 99559)

**Gonset** Model 3002 converter, circa 1952; tunes from 3 to 30 MHz on 3 bands; has 4 r.f. tubes. Schematic needed. (Cpl N.J. Rushmer, RCAF Station, Chibougamau, P.Q., Canada)

**3E6 and 1LA6** loktal tubes needed. (George I. Roberts, 356 Concord Dr., Maywood, N.J.)

**RCA** Model 106 electrodynamic loudspeaker, circa 1930. Schematic needed. (L.J. Feltes, Rt. 1, Saukville, Wis. 53080)

**SCR-522** receiver, surplus. Source for oscillator tuning capacitor needed. (Glenn, WA8KRP, 24622 Curle, Warren, Mich. 48091)

**Mohawk** "R.L. Midgetape 44" tape recorder. Schematic needed. (Michael M. Wahl, 2922 Sheridan Ave., Miami Beach, Fla. 33140)

**Electronic Designs** Model 100 VTVM, circa 1945. Schematic needed. (Leonard Gilbert, 236 E. 16 St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11226)

**Zenith** Model 6-S-229 receiver, circa 1930; has 6 tubes. Schematic and parts list needed. (Chris D. Lochner, 1102 N.E. 117 St., Miami, Fla. 33161)

**Hallicrafters** Model S 20R receiver, circa 1940; tunes 550 kHz to 40 MHz. Schematic and alignment data needed. (Kendall Smith, 1632 Graefield, Birmingham, Mich. 48008)

**Precise** Model 116 tube tester. Tube chart needed. (Larry Stout, Box 242, Spring Arbor, Mich. 49283)

**Zenith** Model 7S529 receiver; tunes 550 to 18,000 kHz on 3 bands; has 7 tubes. Schematic needed. (Gary A. Jones, 26714 Haverhill, Warren, Mich. 48091)

**Weston** Model 772 analyzer. Schematic and operating manual needed. (Mike Martin, Rt. 3, Box 360, Fredericksburg, Va. 22401)

**Eicor** Model 15 tape recorder, circa 1950; has 5 tubes. Source for tape head needed. (Dave Tanguay, 6920 Cora St., Des Plaines, Ill. 60018)

**RCA** Model 9K2 receiver; tunes 150 kHz to 60 MHz on 5 bands; has 9 tubes. Operating manual and source for parts needed. (Bill Weatherman, 12830 Montague, Paicoima, Calif. 91331)

**Heathkit** Model O-9 oscilloscope, circa 1954. Construction and operating manuals needed. (Greg Dockter, 335 Reed, NDSU, Fargo, N.D. 58102)

**Knight** 38K185 VTVM, circa 1960. Schematic or operating manual needed. (Joseph E. Lynch, 53 E. Dewey Ave., North Lake, Ill. 60164)

**"Globe Chief"** Model 90-A transmitter; tunes 160 to 10 meters. Schematic, operating manual, and modulator data needed. Sammamish High School Radio Club, J.W.A. Shibley, 100 140 St., S.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98004)

**Neutrowound** Model 1927 receiver; has 6 tubes. Schematic and operating manual needed. (Ernest Mehner, Jr., Dorchester, Wis.)

**Sylvania** handbook entitled "Performance-Tested Transistor Circuits" wanted. (Joe Schumacher, 223 Redrock Dr., San Antonio, Tex. 78213)

**LM** frequency meter. Source for tuning dial mechanism and main tuning capacitor needed. (David Wendt, 610 N. Harrison St., Stoughton, Wis. 53589)

**Zenith** Model C724W receiver, circa 1963. Schematic and parts needed to convert to police and aircraft receiver. (R.E. Bahnsen, 138 Rosalind Pl., Toledo, Ohio 43610)

**Harvey-Wells** R-9A "Bandmaster" receiver, circa 1956; tunes 80 to 10 meters. Schematic and operating manual needed. (Doug Barnes, 3510 Snowglen, Lansing, Mich. 48917)

**Green-Brown** power supply, ser. H-4588. Schematic needed. (Clyde Gage, 338 Elm St., Westfield, Mass. 01085)

**Aerotech** Model ATC 100 CB receiver; has 9 tubes. Operating manual, schematic, and frequency of crystal in the mixer portion needed. (Robert Cunningham, 4043 Valley Ridge Rd., Dallas, Tex. 75220)

**Philco** Model 610 receiver, circa 1930; tunes BC and 2.5 to 17 MHz on 3 bands; has 5 tubes. Schematic and parts source needed. (Harold Feightner, 216 Carroll Dr., Warner Robins, Ga. 31093)

**Pierce** Model 560 magnetic belt recorder, circa 1953. Schematic and service manual needed. (H. Velme, 1236 Garfield, Denver, Colo. 80206)

-30-

February, 1967

# GET MORE ACTION WITH

**MULTI-ELMAC**  
PRECISION MADE,  
POPULAR PRICED  
CB UNITS!

## \* CITI-FONE SS

\$169.50

FULL  
23 CHANNEL

AC-DC Operation,  
Illuminated Meter  
& Channel Selector,  
Triple Tuned RF,  
'Noise Immune'  
Squelch, Double  
Tuned IF's, Ready to Operate



## \* CITI-FONE 99

\$99.50

FULL  
8 CHANNEL

AC-DC Operation,  
Delayed AVC,  
Electronic Switching,  
3 Stage Pre Amp  
Illuminated 'S'  
Meter, Complete  
with Crystal for 1 Channel



## \* CITI-FONE II

\$49.95

SOLID STATE

Transistors-Capacitors

Compact 5 1/2" x  
4 1/2" x 1 1/2" 9  
Transistor, 2  
Diodes, 5 Watt  
Input (FCC Max.)  
100% Modulation, 12 VDC  
Operation, Complete with Crystal for  
1 Channel



Please send further information on Citi-Fone SS , 99 , II

**MULTI-ELMAC CO.**

21470 Coolidge • Oak Park, Michigan 48237

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZONE \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

97

## STEP UP YOUR INCOME

### Learn at Home to Fix **ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES**

If you have a business or job in Radio-TV Servicing or other home service, you'll find Electrical Appliance Repair a natural, profitable addition. NRI trains you quickly in spare time, shows you how to add to your income long before you finish training. NRI gives you parts to build your own Appliance Tester. Learn how to repair small and large appliances plus air conditioning, refrigeration, small gasoline engines, equipment used on farms and commercially. Cash in on this money-making sideline. Mail coupon for catalog. No obligation. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Appliance Div., Washington, D.C. 20016

**Training Available Under New GI Bill**

**FREE  
CATALOG  
MAIL COUPON**



NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE  
Washington, D.C. 20016

501-027

Please send me your Electrical Appliance Repair catalog.  
No salesman will call.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check for facts on new GI Bill

ACCREDITED MEMBER NATIONAL HOME STUDY COUNCIL

### **AM/FM VHF RECEIVERS** **POLICE • FIRE • AIRCRAFT** **AMATEUR • GENERAL COVERAGE**

The new 364B is a completely self contained highly sensitive receiver offering the user continuous AM/FM coverage from 26 to 54 and 88 to 174 MC in eight bands. Features: superhet circuitry, full vision calibrated dial with vernier drive, speaker, power transformer, ready to use for 110/120 V AC.



**364B**  
**\$5495**



**348A**  
**\$34.95**

348A Transistorized tuneable converter for use with car, home or portable radio. Ranges: 30-50, 115-130, 150-162 MC. Bat. incl. Same but crystal controlled for 12 V car use. (345A) \$29.95. Economy tuneable model (315T) same ranges \$18.95



**361C AUDIO EQUALIZER**  
**\$4995**

Variable equalizer necessary for professional quality recording or playback. Ideal for use between mixer and tape recorder or tape to tape, etc. Write for details or send \$2.00 for LP demonstration record. Covers tape and disc recording techniques. Refunded with purchase.

Order direct or write for information

## **KUHN ELECTRONICS**

**20 GLENWOOD CINCINNATI 17, OHIO**

**CIRCLE NO. 19 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

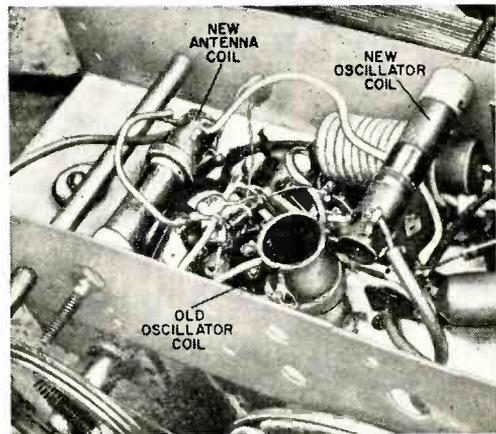
## **CONVERT ALL-AMERICAN 5**

*(Continued from page 72)*

**Adjustment.** The alignment of any receiver can be a tricky task. But if you proceed slowly and carefully, you should have no problem. Attach a 25-foot length of hookup wire to the free end of the antenna coil and extend the other end of the wire out the window or across the hall to get maximum signal pickup. Turn the set on, and advance the volume control sufficiently to pick up atmospheric noise or static. If no static is heard, go over your connections.

Tune another receiver to a local station on the high end of the band (around 1600 kHz). Then, with the tuning capacitor of the converted receiver fully meshed, adjust the oscillator coil slug, while rocking the tuning capacitor, until you pick up the same station, which should appear at the low end of the dial. If you have trouble getting the station, try readjusting the oscillator trimmer capacitor while rocking the tuning capacitor. Now tune the slug in the antenna coil for maximum signal.

Tune the converted receiver to pick up a station near the middle of the dial, and again readjust the antenna coil slug, if necessary, for maximum gain. Retune the set to 1600 kHz and readjust the antenna coil slug for the best average gain at the two dial settings. —30—



Under-the-chassis view of a converted marine band receiver shows location of the antenna and oscillator coils. The old oscillator coil is made inoperative but is not physically removed from the circuit.

## THE AMLIGNER

(Continued from page 61)

Also, the discharge of *C1* through the primary of *L1* induces a rapidly changing voltage in the coil. This voltage is stepped up by transformer action, placing a potential of several hundred volts across tuning capacitor *C2*.

Adjustment of capacitor *C2* determines the frequency of the r.f., carrier which is independent of battery voltage. Since *L1* is an antenna as well as a transformer, it radiates an r.f. energy that can be picked up on any nearby broadcast receiver. The power radiated is well within the limits allowed by FCC regulations.

**Construction.** The circuit must be housed in a non-metallic box. A plastic instrument case is just about ideal for this purpose, but you could use a Masonite or wooden case. Simply follow the pictorial diagram (p. 61). Be sure to keep the leads on *C1*, *D1*, and the primary of *L1* as short as possible to prevent ex-

cessive signal losses in the middle of the band. And, of course, observe polarity when hooking up the battery and diode.

The circuit should perform well with just about any loopstick you care to use, but you'll no doubt encounter performance variations from loopstick to loopstick. The one in the Parts List is quite suitable for this application. You'll also find some performance variations in tuning capacitors, requiring that you custom-calibrate your own dialplate against the frequencies of local radio stations, or with the aid of a signal generator.

**Operating Hints.** When using the AMLIGNER, place it as far away from the receiver as you can so that it will operate on the weakest signal possible. This procedure will insure sharp tuning.

For best results when making oscillator tracking adjustments or car radio antenna trimmer adjustments, always use frequencies at the high end of the dial (around 1600 kHz). Before attempting to adjust the receiver i.f., make certain the AMLIGNER has been properly calibrated for the desired i.f. —50—



The only  
Theatre Organ  
available in kit form  
—for only \$1350.

Build it yourself and  
save over 50%

**Combination Action** Ten buttons select preset combinations of stops — actually move the stop tablets as in pipe organs.

**Percussion** Eight percussion stops provide exciting realism. Celesta, harpsichord, piano, mandolin, xylophone, chrysoglott, orchestral bells, single or reiterating, are played just like the real thing — and sound that way — alone or along with regular organ stops.

**Free Information.** Send today for your copy of Schober's 16-page full-color booklet — plus free 7" recording.

You've asked for it and here it is — the NEW Schober THEATRE ORGAN that you assemble yourself. For the first time in kit form, a real Theatre Organ with that rich, full, old time theatre pipe organ sound. You create the organ, then you create the music!

The Theatre Organ features special voicing, curved console design, two 61-note keyboards, 2-octave radiating pedal clavier, 8 octaves of tone distributed over 5 pitch registers (including a 1-foot register), 35 speaking organ stops, 8 realistic percussion stops, 4 couplers, and vibrato tablet—48 tablets in all. And all at a truly remarkable low price... you save over \$1,500 (well over 50%) from comparable theatre organs.

Just follow easy step-by-step instructions written in everyday language which anyone can understand. You'll have an unequaled pride when you're finished that only can come from assembling it yourself.

The Theatre Organ starts at \$1,350. This price includes a beautiful walnut console or you can save further by building your own from plans. Options available include combination action, genuine reverberation, percussion, and amplifiers and speakers.

THE *Schober Organ* CORPORATION  
43 West 61st Street, New York, N.Y. 10023

The Schober Organ Corp., Dept. PE-22  
43 West 61st St., New York, N. Y. 10023

- Please send me Schober Organ Catalog and FREE 7-inch "sample" record.  
 Enclosed please find \$2.00 for 12-inch quality LP record of Schober Organ music. (\$2.00 refunded with purchase of first kit.)

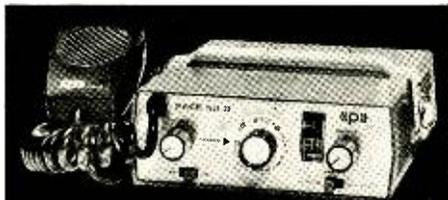
Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....Zip No.....

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# NEW 23 Channel All Solid State CB Transceiver



**PLUS 23**  
by **PACE**

**\$199<sup>00</sup>** with all  
23 channels

## Check these PLUS features

**Greater talk power** with full 5 watts, and 100% modulation.

**Unique double conversion design** and Frequency Synthesis Circuitry delivers outstanding performance.

**Full size "S" meter** with back-lighted scale indicates incoming signal strength, helps to set proper squelch adjustment.

**Unmatched reliability** from all silicon transistor design and rugged glass fiber circuit boards.

**Best mobile noise limiting** with exclusive heavy noise clipping switch.

**Instant operation**—no warmup time.

Smallest size...lower power drain...quick installation with exclusive "Latch Rak"... front panel Public Address control...all 23 channels installed and factory tuned... convert to AC power with optional power supply... from the makers of the famous PACE 5000. Write for bulletin PACE PLUS 23, and the name of your nearest PACE dealer.

**(((p))) PACE**

**COMMUNICATIONS CORP.**

24049 Frampton Ave., Harbor City, Calif. 90710  
Telephone (213) 325-8444

\*Export: 64-14 Woodside Ave., Woodside, N.Y.  
Canada: Downsview, Ontario.

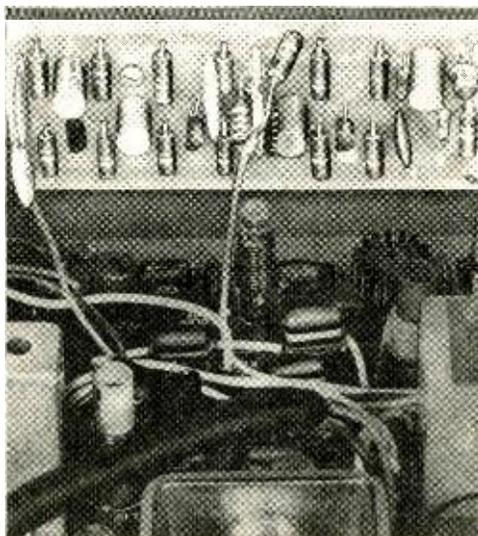
**CIRCLE NO. 25 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

## CB "AUDIO LEVELER"

(Continued from page 58)

**Testing and Adjustment.** The Audio Leveler can be tested and adjusted with the aid of an oscilloscope, or by direct on-the-air transmissions.

If a scope is employed, it must be connected as in Fig. 7 (a demodulator probe could also be used in the test lead between transmitter and scope if one is available.) With the transmitter turned on, adjust potentiometer R9 for maximum undistorted output on the oscilloscope while you talk into the microphone at a distance of from 6 to 12 inches. If the circuit has been properly adjusted, the signal level on the scope



The circuit board can be mounted externally, or put inside the transmitter cabinet. It is shown here installed in a Heathkit Model GW-14 transceiver.

will show only a negligible increase when you talk into the mike from a closer distance.

The other test method is to have another CB'er monitor your transmissions while you slowly advance the setting on R9. When your monitor detects a deterioration of speech quality, back off slightly on the adjustment until the quality is restored. This is the proper setting.

-30-

## INFORMATION CENTRAL

(Continued from page 70)

ceiver to tune these frequencies will be featured in the Spring Edition of the 1967 ELECTRONIC EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK.

**What's a DIN?** In the hi-fi salons, I see some European tape recorders with the word DIN—what does it mean?

This is the abbreviation for "Deutsche Industrie Norm." Roughly speaking, DIN is the standard for the German electronics industry. With regard to audio equipment and tape recorders, these standards have been established and accepted by most manufacturers for plugs and sockets, two to seven pins, input and output terminals. DIN standards are also being used to some extent in England and Japan.

**R/C'ers See Red.** What do radio control enthusiasts mean when they say they are on the red channel?

It's common among R C'ers to use color codes instead of channel numbers or frequencies. Brown is usually identified as 26.995 MHz, red is 27.045 MHz, orange is 27.095 MHz, yellow is 27.145 MHz, green is 27.195 MHz, and blue is 27.255 MHz.

**North of the Border Bargains.** Since I live in the western part of Canada, I must buy most of my radio parts by mail order. But those American prices scare me. Isn't there a Canadian Olson's?

Sure there is; it's ETCO Electronics, 464 McGill Street, Montreal 1, P.Q. Get on the ETCO mailing list for its seasonal catalogs and 99¢ specials.

-30-



"I need half a dozen thingamajigs, a couple of do-funnys, and three or four whatchamacallits."

February, 1967

# all you need to help you buy your 1967 car is money and information...

## if you have the money, the 1967 CAR and DRIVER YEARBOOK has the information



The 1967 C/D Yearbook is loaded with over 80 pages of brand new road test reports . . . tests covering the most exciting cars in every category from Economy Sedans to High-Performance Luxury Cars. And it's not just a compendium of previously printed material, all road tests in the C/D Yearbook are fresh . . . specially prepared to help people in the market for a new car.

The 1967 C/D Yearbook is the most exciting, most comprehensive automotive fact book available. In addition to road tests it features:

**BUYERS' GUIDE**—complete specs for all 1967 cars—both domestic and imported models.

**RACING SECTION**—a portfolio of the most exciting racing photography from 1966.

**TECHNICAL REVIEW**—a comprehensive look at the most significant trends in automotive design—with emphasis on performance.

**BONUS SECTION SPECIAL MOTORCYCLE REVIEW**—Gordon Jennings, editor of Cycle Magazine, gives his candid impressions and solid evaluations to help buyers select the right bike for their ability and need.

### THIS 1967 CAR and DRIVER YEARBOOK

HAS EVERYTHING YOU NEED . . . JUST SIGN WHERE THE X IS MARKED TO MAKE SURE YOU GET YOUR COPY.

The 1967 CAR AND DRIVER YEARBOOK is also available in a splendid deluxe edition. Rugged Leatherflex cover provides lasting protection, yet is softly textured and gold-embossed for the look of elegance. A collector's item—a superb addition to your automotive bookshelf. And it's yours, for just \$3 postpaid; when you check the appropriate box on the order form.

**X** ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION/DEPT. CDY  
589 BROADWAY/NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012

Please send my copy of the 1967 Car and Driver Yearbook.

I am enclosing \$1.50 plus 15¢ for shipping and handling. (\$2.00 for orders outside U. S. A.)

I am enclosing \$3.00. Please send me, postpaid, the Leatherflex-Covered Deluxe Edition (\$3.75 for orders outside U.S.A.) (Please allow 3 additional weeks for delivery of the Deluxe Edition.)

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print) PE-27

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

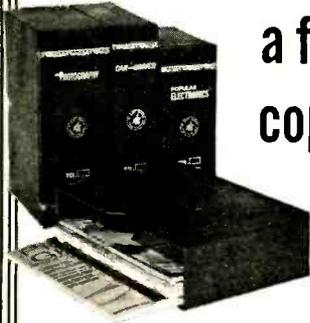
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP CODE \_\_\_\_\_

(PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER)

**SPECIAL!**  
FROM POPULAR ELECTRONICS  
**DELUXE**

**Magazine**  
**Cases** \* **that hold**

**a full year's**  
**copies!**



These decorative, yet sturdily constructed cases are just what you've been looking for to keep your copies of Popular Electronics in easy-to-find order.

Constructed of reinforced fiberboard and covered in rich leatherette, these durable cases guard against soiling and tearing of your magazines while lending themselves handsomely to the decor of any room, whether it be a library, study, den, music room or pine-paneled garage. The magazine cases are available with embossed gold lettering in either an attractive maroon back with black sides or black back with maroon sides.

Specially designed to hold a full year's copies of Popular Electronics Magazine, the cases are only

**\$3.50 each, 3 for \$10, 6 for \$19, FULLY GUARANTEED!**

\* Note: Magazine cases are also available for other of your favorite magazine titles. For prompt shipment, use the coupon below.

.....  
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Dept. SD  
One Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10016

Please send \_\_\_\_\_ Popular Electronics Magazine Cases.  
Also send cases for the magazine titles indicated below:

TITLE	QUANTITY
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

- Black backing/maroon sides
- Maroon backing/black sides

Enclosed is \$ \_\_\_\_\_ at \$3.50 per case.  
3 for \$10, 6 for \$19 (Quantity prices apply for combination orders of more than one title). Orders outside U.S.A. please add \$1 additional for each file ordered.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

Payment must accompany order. PE-27

**SOLID STATE**

(Continued from page 79)

nections, as shown. In fact, a number of semiconductor manufacturers have packaged Darlington configurations in a single case, giving the resulting combination a single transistor type number.

The prime advantage of a Darlington circuit is its gain. In general, the overall gain of a Darlington arrangement is the product of the gains of the individual transistors making up the circuit. For example, if  $Q_1$  has a gain of, say, 20, and  $Q_2$  a gain of 30, the combination,  $Q'$ , acts as if it were a single transistor with an overall gain of  $20 \times 30$ —or 600!

One other important advantage of the Darlington pair is its high input impedance. For example, the input base-emitter impedance of  $Q'$  approximates  $Q_2$ 's base-emitter impedance multiplied by  $Q_1$ 's gain. Thus, if  $Q_2$  has an input impedance of, say, 500 ohms and  $Q_1$  has a gain of 20, the resulting input impedance is  $500 \times 20$ , or 10,000 ohms!

Unfortunately, these theoretical approximations do not always hold true in practical circuits, for transistors are not "perfect" devices. Hence, the actual gain and input impedance values may be less than expected, on the basis of this rough calculation. Since the leakage current of the Darlington circuit is a function of the individual transistor gain, if both  $Q_1$  and  $Q_2$  are high-gain devices and  $Q_1$  has a moderately high leakage,  $Q_2$  may be driven to saturation by leakage currents alone!

Despite these limitations, a number of manufacturers have successfully marketed production-type Darlington pairs with a consistent overall gain of up to 5000 or more. And at least one firm offered a three-stage Darlington circuit, similar to that shown in Fig. 4 with an overall gain of—

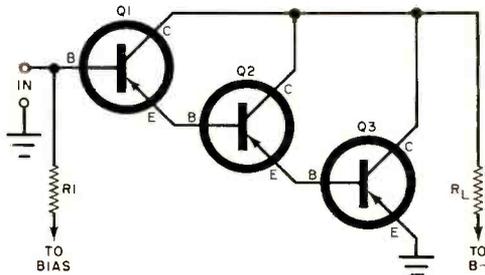


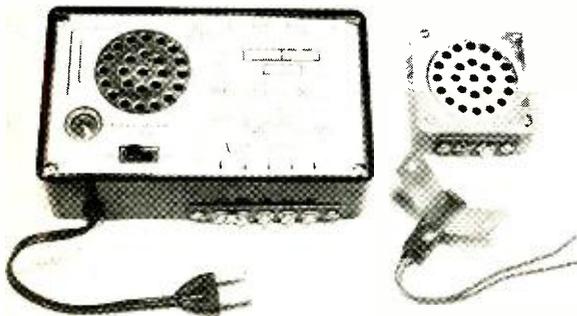
Fig. 4. This unusual three-stage Darlington circuit is capable of producing gains of up to 50,000, using standard medium-gain junction transistors.

hold your breath—50,000! Although it is no longer available as a standard production item, the three-stage ultra-high-gain Darlington circuit enjoyed a period of popularity when standard transistors were relatively expensive, and, in general, were low- to medium-gain devices.

In practice, Darlington circuit configurations can be assembled using either *pn*p or *np*n types, with the resulting "super" transistor having the overall polarity characteristics of the types chosen. For example, with *pn*p types used, *Q*1 is biased as a *pn*p transistor. Both small signal and power types can be used.

With leakage a potential problem, *Q*1 should be chosen for minimum leakage and, in general, silicon transistors are preferred over germanium types for this application. If the Darlington circuit is designed with care, it can be an extremely useful circuit, providing the desired gain with a high input impedance.

**Product News.** A medium-priced solid-state general-purpose alarm system has been introduced by the Electronic Products Company (Box 8485, St. Louis, Mo. 63132). The basic components include a control panel with a built-in alarm speaker (optional external speakers can be added),



and suitable remote sensor/detectors. Designed for fail-safe operation, the unit can be employed as a burglar alarm, fire alarm, power failure alarm, or freezer failure alarm, depending on the types of sensors selected.

The Texscan Corporation (51 Koweba Lane, Indianapolis, Ind. 46207) has announced the production of a new multi-purpose FET voltmeter. Designated Model DV-93, the instrument combines the functions of a d.c. voltmeter, a.c. voltmeter, r.f. millivoltmeter and an ohmmeter. It is calibrated to measure r.f. signals ranging up to 3 MHz, but will measure frequencies up to 5 MHz. The DV-93 provides a maximum sensitivity of 50 millivolts full-scale on d.c.,

February, 1967

# NOVICE BEAM

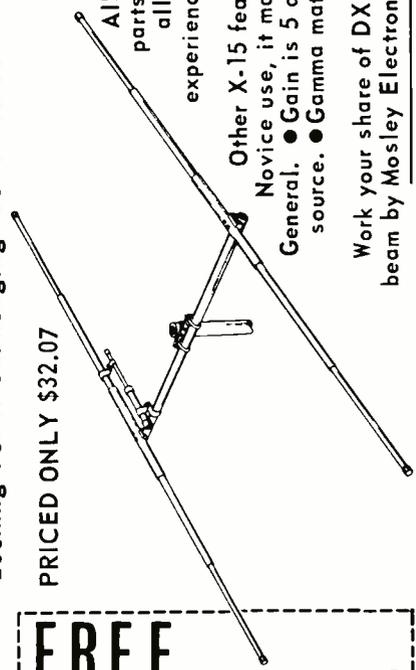
Looking For A Challenging 'Do-it-Yourself' Project? Consider The New X-15 Amateur Beam.

PRICED ONLY \$32.07

Build your own 15 meter beam . . . a Mosley X-15. Drill all the holes and do the complete assembly yourself - just like the projects in ham magazines. All parts are included (minus coax), saving you a lengthy parts search. Concise 'step-by-step' instructions guide you all the way. And in a short time, you're on the air . . . an experienced 'do-it-yourselfer', and a proud Mosley beam owner.

Other X-15 features: ● While the X-15 is made especially for 15 meter Novice use, it may be changed into a 10 meter beam when you become a General. ● Gain is 5 db. compared to reference dipole, 7.1 db. over isotropic source. ● Gamma matched. ● Wide spaced. ● Full power (Novice & General).

Work your share of DX as a Novice. Build a heavy-duty X-15. Another quality beam by Mosley Electronics, Inc. 4610 N. Lindbergh Blvd. Bridgeton Mo. 63042



**FREE** information on the X-15  
 Novice Beam. Dept. No. 127  
 MOSLEY ELECTRONICS, INC.  
 4610 N. Lindbergh Blvd.  
 Bridgeton Missouri 63042

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City/state \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS SUBSCRIBER SERVICE

Please include an address label when writing about your subscription to help us serve you promptly. Write to: Portland Place, Boulder, Colo. 80302

**Change of Address:**  
Please let us know you are moving at least 4 weeks in advance. Affix magazine address label in space to the right and print new address below. If you have a question about your subscription, attach address label to your letter.

- To Subscribe:**  
Check boxes below.
- New     Renewal
- 5 years \$20
- 3 years \$13
- 1 year \$5
- Specify
- Payment enclosed — You get 1 extra issue per year FREE!
- Bill me later.

← AFFIX LABEL →

state    city    address    name

zip-code    please print

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

name please print

---

address

---

city

---

state zip-code



## LEARN TECHNICAL WRITING

for prestige, high pay, advancement

**WRITE YOUR WAY TO SUCCESS.** Electronics, aerospace, glamour industries need trained writers now. Technical Writing is one of the highest paying careers NOT requiring college. The demand for trained writers is growing with thousands needed in all areas.

**ATWS WILL TRAIN YOU AT HOME AT LOW COST.** ATWS home training is fast moving, fascinating, easy-to-follow. Includes

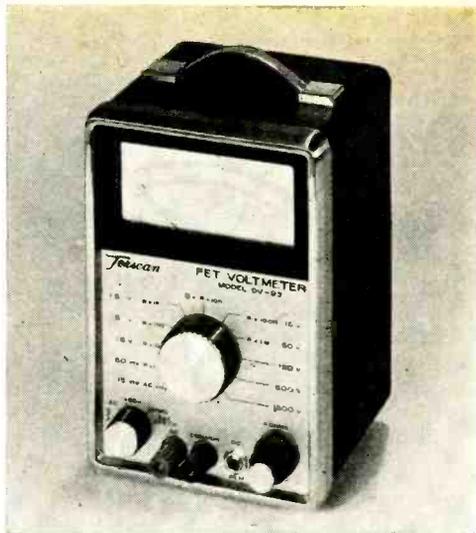
everything you need to become a top-notch Tech Writer. Low cost. Send today for free career book and sample lesson. No salesman will call. APPROVED FOR VETERANS.

**AMERICAN TECHNICAL WRITING SCHOOLS, Dept. PE-27**  
5512 Hollywood Boulevard, Hollywood, California 90028

## LEARN Electronics Engineering AT HOME

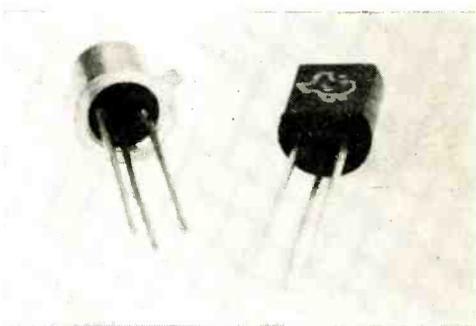
Fix TV, design automation systems, learn transistors, complete electronics. College level Home Study courses taught so you can understand them. Earn more in the highly paid electronics industry. Computers, Missiles, theory and practical. Kits furnished. Over 30,000 graduates now employed. Resident classes at our Chicago campus if desired. Founded 1934. Catalog. "Yes"—write for information about G. I. Bill Training.

**AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING & TECHNOLOGY**  
1137 West Fullerton Parkway, Chicago, Illinois 60614



15 millivolts full-scale on a.c., and 25 ohms mid-scale for resistance measurements. Available in both a.c.- and battery-powered units, the DV-93 features a mirrored scale and is priced at \$239.00.

A new family of plastic-encapsulated silicon transistors has been introduced by Texas Instruments, Inc. (13500 N. Central Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75222). The transistor leads follow a standard TO-18 pin terminal outline rather than the "in-line" arrangement generally employed for plastic



types, thus permitting the new units to be employed as direct replacements for their can-enclosed counterparts.

Philco has now joined GE in announcing the introduction of a table model AM radio receiver featuring integrated circuits. In the Philco version, over 50 resistors, 26 transistors, and 2 diodes are diffused on a pair of monolithic IC chips. Only a few external components—the tuning capacitor, antenna, speaker and battery—are required to complete the receiver.

Until next month . . .

—Lou

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

## AMATEUR RADIO

(Continued from page 84)

"but CW is no fun." To refute that, there is plenty of evidence that CW operation provides the maximum participation in the various contests sponsored by the ARRL and other amateur organizations. Normally, there are more CW than phone entries, and not all the participants are "old fogies," either, if the number of new WA and WB calls means anything.

As Bud, K9WQS, sums it up, "When I first got my General ticket, I operated AM, SSB, and 2-meter FM, but after a few months I got tired of phone and shifted to CW. At first, it was slow going; but with regular use and a bug, my speed gradually reached 25 wpm. I do work phone occasionally, but I like CW better."

**Upcoming ARRL Contests.** The 14th Annual Novice Roundup is scheduled for 6 p.m., local time, February 4, to 6 p.m., February 19. The 33rd Annual International DX Competition will take place February 4-5 and March 4-5 for phone operation, and February 18-19 and March 18-19 for CW, between 0001 and 2400, GMT, each period. Log sheets for both events are available from the American Radio Relay League, Inc., 225 Main St., Newington, Conn. 06111.

To participate in the Novice Roundup, you operate a total of 40 hours on any or all Novice bands and work all comers. You send a "personal" number and your ARRL section identification to each con-  
(Continued on page 110)

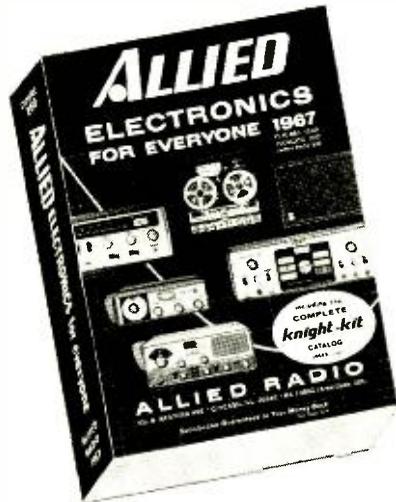


Steve (WA9IZR), Pat (WN9MWR), and Vern Malott (WA9KAG), Michigan City, Ind., can operate from 160 to 2 meters, AM, CW, SSB, FM, mobile or fixed.

February, 1967

# FREE

## NEW 514-PAGE 1967 ALLIED CATALOG



### TOP SAVINGS ON THE BEST IN ELECTRONICS FOR EVERYONE

#### SAVE MOST ON:

- Famous Knight-Kits
- Stereo Hi-Fi
- Tape Recorders & Tape
- CB 2-way Radio
- Walkie-talkies
- FM-AM & AM Radios
- Short Wave & Ham Gear
- Portable TV & Phonos
- Intercoms & P.A.
- Automotive Electronics
- Test Instruments
- TV Antennas & Tubes
- Power Tools, Hardware
- Tubes, Transistors
- Parts, Batteries, Books

Shop by mail and save at Allied, the world's largest electronics headquarters. Hundreds of money-saving values including fun-to-build Knight-Kits and many specials available only from Allied.

#### NO MONEY DOWN!

Enjoy what you want now, while you take up to 24 months to pay with an Allied Credit Fund account.

### FREE!

Rush coupon for your big new  
1967 Allied Catalog NOW!

ALLIED RADIO, Dept. 3-B  
P.O. Box 4398, Chicago, Ill. 60680

Send FREE 1967 Allied Catalog

Name \_\_\_\_\_

PLEASE PRINT

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

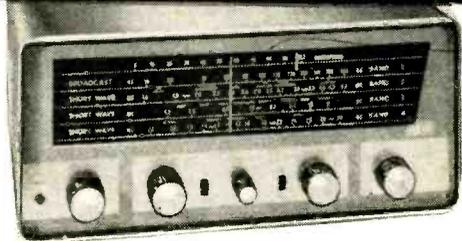
# GREAT REALISTIC PRODUCTS

## 6-TRANSISTOR MICRO RADIO!



# 4<sup>99</sup>

- We Repeat Our Sell-Out Special!
  - 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 1 3/8"!
- #12-619



## MODEL DX-75 4-BAND SHORTWAVE RECEIVER

# 69<sup>95</sup>

Tunes 550KC-30MC! Power transformer! Slide dial! #20-125.

# SAVE \$2!



## 1,000 OHMS/VOLT POCKET AC/DC VOM MULTITESTER

REG. ~~5<sup>95</sup>~~  
NOW  
**3<sup>95</sup>**

Ultra compact: 3 1/2" x 2 3/8" x 1" - 2-color scale. Factory wired #22-4027.

## REALISTIC® PRE-RECORDED DEMONSTRATION

### 7" STEREO TAPE

4-Track  
7 1/2 IPS

# 3<sup>95</sup>



Wonderful depth and realism! Carillon to Foghorn; Birds to Jet Planes; Roller Coaster to Parade! Fun! #51-7777.

# FREE!



## SEND A TAPED LETTER TO A G.I. ANYWHERE IN THE WORLD!

Radio Shack Supplies:

- ★ The Tape ★ The Use of a Recorder
- ★ The Mailer — and ★ The Postage

In person only . . . at any Radio Shack store!

## NOW! 140 RADIO SHACK STORES IN 31 STATES!

ARIZONA — Phoenix  
 ARKANSAS — Little Rock  
 CALIFORNIA — Anaheim, Bakersfield, Downey, Garden Grove, La Habra, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Mission Hills, Mountain View, Oakland, Redwood, Sacramento, San Bruno, San Diego, San Francisco, Santa Ana, Santa Monica, Torrance, West Covina  
 COLORADO — Denver  
 CONNECTICUT — Hamden, Manchester, New Britain, New Haven, New London, Orange, Stamford, West Hartford

FLORIDA — Orlando  
 GEORGIA — Atlanta  
 ILLINOIS — Chicago  
 KANSAS — Wichita  
 LOUISIANA — New Orleans  
 MAINE — Portland  
 MARYLAND — Langley Park  
 MASSACHUSETTS — Boston, Braintree, Brockton, Brookline, Cambridge, Dedham, Framingham, Lowell, Medford, Natick, Quincy, Saugus, Springfield, Waltham, West Springfield, Worcester  
 MICHIGAN — Detroit

MINNESOTA — Minneapolis, St. Paul  
 MISSOURI — Kansas City, St. Joseph, St. Louis  
 NEBRASKA — Omaha  
 NEW HAMPSHIRE — Manchester  
 NEW JERSEY — Pennsauken  
 NEW MEXICO — Albuquerque  
 NEW YORK — Albany, Binghamton, Buffalo, New York, Schenectady, Syracuse  
 OHIO — Cincinnati, Cleveland  
 OKLAHOMA — Oklahoma City, Tulsa  
 OREGON — Portland

PENNSYLVANIA — Philadelphia, Pittsburgh  
 RHODE ISLAND — Providence, East Providence  
 TENNESSEE — Chattanooga, Memphis, Nashville  
 TEXAS — Abilene, Arlington, Austin, Brownsville, Corpus Christi, Dallas, Fort Worth, Houston, Lubbock, Midland, San Antonio, Sherman, Waco  
 UTAH — Salt Lake City  
 VIRGINIA — Arlington, Virginia Beach  
 WASHINGTON — Everett, Seattle

# SOLD ONLY BY RADIO SHACK!

## NEW "AMERICANA 23-PLUS" TRANSCEIVER

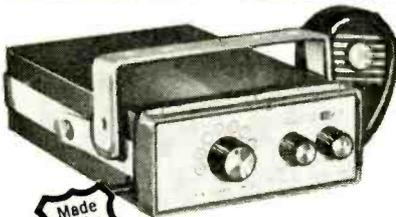
All Crystal!  
All Channel!

**169<sup>95</sup>**



- DX Boost Switch!
- DC/AC Power Supplies!
- Double Conversion with 1/4-Microvolt Sensitivity!

New standard of excellence and reliability! All crystals are supplied! Converts to 3.5 watt P.A. system with any remote speaker! Velvet-action 24-channel rear-illuminated selector! Compact: 4 3/4" x 12 3/8" x 7 1/4". #21-023.



**TRC-14  
MOBILE CB  
79<sup>95</sup>**

- Eight-Channel Operation!
- 5 Watts! 100% Modulation!

Solid state! Precision-engineered! Adjustable squelch, automatic noise limiter. 13 transistors and 4 diodes. #21-032.  
21-032, TRC-14, 8-Channel Mobile CB ..... 79.95  
21-033, TRC-15, 12 Channel Mobile CB, ..... \$99.95

**REALISTIC<sup>®</sup>  
MICROPHONE  
RIOT!**

**25% OFF!**

REG. 5<sup>24</sup>  
~~\$6.99~~



Made in U.S.A.

Push-to-talk ceramic mobile CB microphone with rugged, hi-impact case and coiled retractable cord. Noise cancelling! High output type! 300-3000 cycles. #21-1165.

REG. 5<sup>96</sup>  
~~\$7.95~~



New for 1967!

Dual-Z dynamic mike with stand. 250 and 50K ohms. #33-934

**SAVE 25%**

**ON THE 2nd  
TRC-2A WALKIE TALKIE  
YOU BUY TO COMPLETE  
YOUR PAIR**

only **14<sup>95</sup>**

**BUY ONE  
AT 19.95  
REG. NET  
PRICE  
SAVE \$5  
ON THE  
SECOND!**

- No License Needed!
- 8 Transistors!
- Separate Mike, Speaker!

#21-1001



### MAIL THIS HANDY COUPON TODAY!

East: 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215  
West: 1515 So. University Dr., Ft. Worth, Tex. 76107

PE-267

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Send me FREE 1967 Radio Shack catalog. | <input type="checkbox"/> Demo Stereo Tape, # 51-7777 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Portable Radio, #12-619                | <input type="checkbox"/> Transceiver, # 21-023       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Shortwave Receiver, # 20-125           | <input type="checkbox"/> TRC-14 Mobile CB, # 21-032  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Multimeter, # 22-4027                  | <input type="checkbox"/> TRC-15 Mobile CB, # 21-033  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> TRC-2A Walkie Talkie, #21-1001         | <input type="checkbox"/> Ceramic Mike, # 21-1165     |
|   | <input type="checkbox"/> Dynamic Mike, # 33-934      |

Please send me the items I have checked. I enclosed \$\_\_\_\_\_ plus \$1.00 to cover handling and postage anywhere in the U.S.A.; I understand any excess payment will be refunded promptly.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# ELECTRONICS

Electronics Engineering Technology  
Electricity-TV-Radio  
Electrical Maintenance  
Refrigeration-Air Conditioning  
Industrial Electronics



## COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE

Founded  
1899

Learn on a quarter of a million dollars worth of equipment for top salaries and an Exciting Career. Many special finance plans. Part time employment service while in school. Also free graduate employment service.



★ VA APPROVED-G. I. BILL ★

Use this coupon to get our FREE BOOK  
"YOUR OPPORTUNITIES IN ELECTRONICS"  
COYNE ELECTRONICS INSTITUTE, Dept. of Electronics 27-M  
1501 W. Congress Parkway, Chicago, Illinois 60607

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

I only want information on Home Study TV

**YOU WILL  
FIND 1000  
USES FOR...**

**KEY-BAK®  
KEY REEL**

**\$2.95  
RETAIL**



Worn on the belt KEY-BAK carries keys, small tools, gadgets, etc. Keeps them handy, safe. Useful too, in sports, hobbies, workshop or as a component. From your dealer or write.

Send for Catalog and prices of complete KEY-BAK line

EAST OF MISSISSIPPI RIVER

WEST OF MISSISSIPPI RIVER & EXPORT

**CTL COMPANY, INC.**

**LUMMIS KEY-BAK DIV.**

1710 W. Stewart Ave.  
Wausau, Wisconsin 54402

WEST COAST CHAIN MFG. CO.  
2242 E. Foothill Blvd.  
Pasadena, Calif. 91107

## TRIK STIK UNIVERSAL ANTENNA



for CITIZENS BAND, Low and High BUSINESS BAND, MONITOR, CIVIL DEFENSE, AMATEUR, SWL, AIRCRAFT, TV and FM RECEPTION.

**\$6.45**

Free Literature. CUSH CRAFT, DEPT. TS  
621 Hayward St., Manchester, N. H. 03103

tact, and you receive a number and section in return. You add the number of QSO's and the highest code speed on your ARRL Code Proficiency Certificate, then multiply the sum by the number of different sections worked for your score. Certificates will be awarded to the high Novice scorer in each ARRL section. All other classes of amateurs are cordially invited to work Novices during the Roundup to help build high scores.

In the DX Contest, U. S. and Canadian hams work the world, sending signal reports and the names of their states (including Alaska and Hawaii), provinces, or territories to each DX station worked. The DX station sends a signal report followed by the transmitter power. A complete exchange earns three points; one-way reception, two points. Only one contact per station per band counts. Then U. S. and Canadian operators multiply the QSO points by the sum of the different countries worked per band, while the DX stations multiply point total by the sum of the states and provinces worked per band.

### NEWS AND VIEWS

**Randy Crews, WA85VP**, 1293 Northport Circle, Columbus, Ohio, is a big DX man, being a regular on the football team "to keep my mind off those DX pile-ups." Randy worked 49 states as a Novice. Now, after nine months as a General, he is WAC and WAS with 65 countries included in 1300 contacts. An E. F. Johnson "Viking II" transmitter running 180 watts, a Hy-Gain 14-AVQ vertical antenna, and a Drake 2-B receiver do the work. Randy is president of the school radio club and is also a pheasant and duck hunter. . . . **Bob Novas, WN2YSR**, 38 Loretta Court, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., has a 10-wpm code certificate; the minute he is sure of 13 wpm, he is going for his General. In two months, Bob's 40-watt E. F. Johnson "Navigator" transmitter, Mosley V-46 vertical antenna, and Hammarlund HQ-100A receiver have garnered QSL's from 10 states, with more on the way. . . . **Jimmy Hall, WB4AMT**, Richmond, Va., says it's wonderful to be selected as the "Amateur Station of the Month" (November, 1966). He continues to be surprised at the number of people who tell him about seeing his picture in the magazine.

**Chris Anderson, WNBUMI**, 19303 Farmington Rd., Livonia, Mich., used a variety of equipment his first few months on the air. Starting out with a borrowed Johnson "Adventurer" transmitter feeding an inverted-V antenna and a Hammarlund HQ-129A receiver, he worked five states and Canada. Now, using a home-brew seven-watt and a Drake 2-B receiver, Chris has nine states and 147 contacts—all on 80 meters. . . . **Mike Wilke**,

### ANNUAL BANQUET

The Lake County (Indiana) Amateur Radio Club, Inc., will hold its 14th annual banquet at 6:30 p.m., CST, on February 11, at Teibel's Restaurant, where U.S. Routes 30 and 41 intersect. There will be entertainment and prizes as well as food. Tickets are available (\$4 each) from William DeGeer, WA9MOE, 3601 Tyler St., Gary, Ind. 46402.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS



Randy Crews, WA8SVP, hunts DX on the air and game birds in the fields. As a DX'er, he is WAC and has 65 countries worked. See text on p. 110.

**WB4AQL**, 3607 Cambridge Rd., Montgomery, Ala., has three antennas, inverted-V's for 40 and 20 meters and a straight dipole on 80 meters. His "Globe-Chief 90" transmitter and Knight-Kit R-100 receiver chalked up 38 states on 80 and 40 meters. This was done with two crystals, but a VFO is in the works. Also, a Heathkit HW-32 SSB transceiver is on the way to be connected to that 20-meter antenna . . . Although it would seem to be about two years late, the **Southern Cayuga County Amateur Radio Club, WB2NOD**, Box 685, Moravia, N.Y., is conducting a postal-card poll on "incentive licensing." If you're interested, vote "yes" or "no" on a post card and mail it to the club.

If you need a Maryland contact on any amateur band up to the 220-MHz band, check **W3EAX**, of the **University of Maryland Amateur Radio Association**, College Park, Maryland. The equipment available includes a pair of E. F. Johnson "Navigators" (40 watts, CW), an SSB exciter, and a couple of high-power amplifiers for the lower frequencies, where a Window antenna is used—except on 21 MHz, where a 3-element beam is used. The receiver is a National NC-303. Two elements on "6," five elements on "2," and 16 elements on "1 1/4" round out the antenna farm. With many operators available, **W3EAX** is often on the air, usually on low-power CW. The low power doesn't slow them down much, if 15 countries worked in one week, plus WAS, WAC, and 69 countries confirmed means anything . . . **W. Page Pyne, WA3EOP**, 540 North Locust St., Hagerstown, Md., who supplied the above information on **W3EAX**, is also active in Maryland. He and Howard, **WA3ECQ**, are active in all the VHF contests from a local mountaintop, from which their Heathkit "Twoer" covers a radius of 100 miles.

The Canadian Centennial Year (1967) is being celebrated by Canadian amateurs replacing the VE or VO prefix of their call-signs with 3C or 3B, respectively—if they wish . . . If you have transmitted or received a signal over a distance which, divided by the transmitter input power, equals or exceeds 1000 miles, send details to the QRP Club Awards Manager, **Robert L. Henrich, W0GWT**, 2938 Homewood Ave., St. Charles, Mo. 63301, with a large, stamped envelope, and you will receive a Thousand-Mile-Per-Watt certificate. Send a quarter, and Bob will mail the certificate in a mailing tube. According to the last QRP Club "Newsletter," **John, WA8LDH**, has qualified for the award by working **W5OLH** and several other Texas stations on 50 MHz using a 140-milliwatt transmitter . . . On Election Day, November 8, 1966, Chicagoland mobile amateurs cooperated in

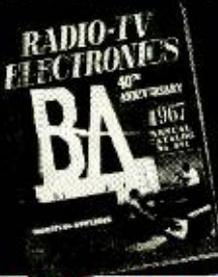
February, 1967

# FREE!

## BIGGER... BETTER THAN EVER!



### 40th ANNIVERSARY 1967 CATALOG



**YOUR BUYING GUIDE FOR:**

- Stereo & Hi-Fi Systems & Components.
- Tape Recorders.
- Electronics Parts, Tubes, Tools.
- Phonos & Records.
- Ham Gear.
- Test Instruments & Kits.
- Cameras & Film.
- PA.
- Citizens Band.
- Radio & TV Sets.
- Musical Instruments.

**SEND FOR YOURS TODAY!**

### BURSTEN-APPLEBEE CO.

Dept. PE 1012 McGee, Kansas City, Mo. 64106  
 Rush me the FREE 1967 B-A Catalog.

Name.....  
 Address.....  
 City..... State..... Zip Code.....

**CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

### New sound column



## High Fidelity Speaker System

Looks beautiful, sounds excitingly different! Sound column design uses scientific focusing principle to add extra projection to high tones, re-create music with startling fidelity. Ideal for stereo. 33 1/4" h. x 10 1/2" w. x 4" d. 4 Jensen speakers — 2 specially-designed high compliance woofers, 2 direct radiator tweeters. 50 to 17,000 cps. Cabinet of genuine walnut with oiled finish . . . designed to hang on the wall like a picture.

The Astra

**SAVE**  
 Stereo pair only  
**\$89.95**

**\$49.95** Each  
 audiophile net

Write for free catalog showing Argos systems for every purpose

# Argos

PRODUCTS COMPANY

Dept. C 600 S. Sycamore St., Genoa, Ill. 60135  
**CIRCLE NO. 4 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

111



**HOW GOOD IS A TEENY WEENY CARTRIDGE THAT CAN'T EVEN HUMP?**

Great! Full stereo separation even at 15,000 cps./4 poles, 4 coils & 3 magnets for better balance & phenomenal frequency response/ Fully shielded/ Lowest 1M distortion (electro-shear suspension)/ Highest output (8 Mv. per channel)/ Lowest tracking for longer record wear. Write for 1967 color brochure.

**EMPIRE LIVING CARTRIDGE SERIES FROM \$14.95.**  
 Empire Scientific Corp., 845 Stewart Ave., Garden City, L.I., New York 11530  
**CIRCLE NO. 12 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**

## LIFE INSURANCE UP TO \$5000

**IF YOU ARE NOT OVER AGE 74.** Supplement Social Security to help survivors meet your after-death bills, debts or family needs. Legal reserve life insurance pays in all states and countries for death from any cause, except during the first policy year for either suicide or death from undisclosed preexisting health conditions. Compare lifetime protection and guaranteed rates. No medical examination. Easy to apply by mail direct to the Home Office. Introductory offer and application mailed to you without obligation. Tear out this reminder and mail with your name, address, zip code and year of birth to Great Lakes Insurance Company, Elgin, Illinois 60120. Dept. B87X14.

## FREE CATALOG!



148 PAGES • NEARLY 4,500 BARGAINS  
 OPTICS • SCIENCE • MATH

Completely new 1967 edition. New items, categories, illustrations. Dozens of electrical and electromagnetic parts, accessories. Enormous selection of Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Binoculars, Magnifiers, Magnets, Lenses, Prisms. Many war surplus items for hobbyists, experimenters, workshop, factory. Write for catalog "AV".

### CLIP AND MAIL COUPON TODAY

**EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., Barrington, N. J.**  
**PLEASE SEND ME FREE CATALOG "AV"**

Name .....  
 Address .....  
 City ..... State ..... ZIP .....

"Operation Eagle Eye." Whenever a report of election difficulties reached "Eagle Eye" headquarters, a mobile manned by two lawyers and the operator was radio-dispatched to the polling place. **Bill Burke, W9VX**, coordinated the amateur participation.

**Keith Beebe, WA4QOO**, 4899 100th Way North, St. Petersburg, Fla., is proud of being a member of the AI Operator's Club. Running 55 watts from a home-brew transmitter into a 20-meter beam, 31' high (it was higher before the last hurricane) and a 40-meter inverted-V, Keith has 49 states and 70 countries worked; his receiver is a Lafayette KT-320.

The first step towards seeing *your* "News and Views" or photo in this column is your responsibility. Send that letter today. Also, keep the club bulletins coming. The address is: Herb S. Brier, W9EGQ, Amateur Radio Editor, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, P. O. Box 678, Gary, Ind. 46401.

73, Herb, W9EGQ

## ON THE CITIZENS BAND

(Continued from page 81)

age, thorn bushes, and steep inclines hampered operations, in addition to a light drizzle that began to fall after midnight. Despite the odds, at approximately 2:30 a.m. the communications control point hit the air with: "Control to all units—the boy has been found!" Eugene was safe, but cold and hungry.

Troy (N.Y.) CB'ers are still he-hawing over the apparent good time had by all during the Second Annual Donkey Ball Game held by the *Troy Area CB Club* on CB Field Day. Over 200 CB'ers attended from Massachusetts, Connecticut, Vermont, and various sections of New York State. Club members spent many long hours in preparation for the event, building and supplying such necessities as a first aid tent, communications control tent, sheltered admission gate, refreshment stand, p.a. system, display tables, souvenir stand, two generators, a beacon light—and 14 donkeys. Final reports indicated that although some riders left the playing field with sore spots and split seams, the game was exactly as advertised—hilarious!

The *Ramsey County 5-Watters CB Club* (St. Paul, Minn.) claims to be the oldest and largest CB club in the St. Paul/Minneapolis area. The objectives of the 50 members include strict adherence to club and FCC rules, and promotion of interest in CB radio operation. Their calling channel is 9, and they have a CB emergency unit associated with the Red Cross. Current officers are: Tom Zine, KGF2516, president; Ray Olson, KGF1435, secretary/treasurer; and Sharon Miller, KGF2561, publicity chairman.

I'll CB'ing you!

—Matt, KHC2060

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

## SHORT-WAVE LISTENING

(Continued from page 83)

this station. Your Short-Wave Editor, and others, tried to contact them by telephone and found that there was no listing either for the station or for the school. Further correspondence to the station was returned by the post office as being undeliverable.

We checked with music houses in the area, and with Rutgers University and the research department of their library. We also checked with the New Jersey State Broadcasters, all to no avail. No one had ever heard of WBBH.

Finally, one of our monitors contacted the Federal Communications Commission's field engineering office in New York City. Their first reply was that the call-sign WBBH had never been issued. After further queries, the FCC stated that WBBH was an unlicensed station which had their operations terminated by the FCC.

So far as we know, William Graham, WPE2LMU, of Binghamton, N.Y., is the only person who logged and actually verified WBBH, a modern-day (yes, now we admit it!) pirate station. The existence of a printed QSL card; the announcing—on the air—of a definite address; creation of a fictitious front—the Courtland School of Music; all these things made for the perpetration of a most fanciful hoax.

### CURRENT STATION REPORTS

The following is a resume of current reports. At time of compilation all reports are as accurate as possible, but stations may change frequency and/or schedule with little or no advance notice. All times shown are Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) and the 24-hour system is used. Reports should be sent to SHORT-WAVE LISTENING, P.O. Box 333, Cherry Hill, N.J., 08034, in time to reach your Short-Wave Editor by the fifth of each month; be sure to include your WPE identification, and the make and model number of your receiver. We regret that we are unable to use all the reports received each month, due to space limitations, but we are grateful to everyone who contributes to this column.

**Afghanistan**—R. Kabul has moved to 11,760 kHz (replacing 11,865 kHz) and is noted in East Coast and Midwest areas at 1900-1905 with Eng. news. Another new frequency is 7200 kHz, heard from 1130 s/on with Indian-type native-language vocals; three long, high-pitched pips are given at 1230 with a clear ID in native language.

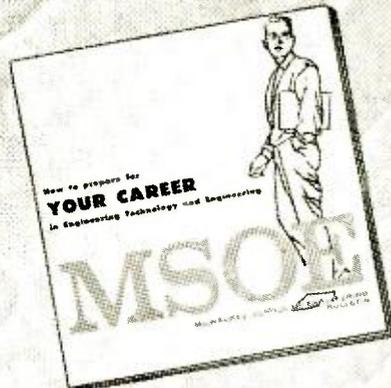
**Aldabra Island**—The BBC is sending a survey team to this island, located 250 miles northwest of

### SHORT-WAVE ABBREVIATIONS

AIR—All India Radio	N.A.—North America
anmt—Announcement	R.—Radio
BBC—British Broadcasting Corporation	s/off—Sign-off
Eng.—English	s/on—Sign-on
ID—Identification	VOA—Voice of America
kHz—Kilohertz	xmsn—Transmission
	xmtr—Transmitter

February, 1967

## Thinking of college and a space age career?



### Send for this booklet on ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY AND ENGINEERING

Learn how you can prepare for a dynamic career as an electrical or mechanical engineering technician or engineer in such exciting, growing fields as avionics, missiles, reliability control, fluid mechanics, data processing, metallurgy, microelectronics, and advanced aerospace research.

MSOE offers residence study programs leading to these degrees in engineering technology and engineering:

- 2 years — Associate in Applied Science
- 4 years — Bachelor of Science

Also get facts about scholarships and financial aids, job placement and other student services, plus photographs of MSOE technical laboratories and student activities. Courses approved for veteran training.

For your copy, just mail the coupon — no obligation.

# MSOE

Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Milwaukee School of Engineering  
Dept. PE-267, 1025 N. Milwaukee Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53201

Please send the "Your Career" booklet.  
I'm interested in

Electrical fields       Mechanical fields

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....ZIP.....

MS-284

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# free

The complete story in color, with pictures and specifications, of the most exciting line of solid state stereo kits. "... in the top ranks of modern stereo." Hirsch-Houck Labs—Electronic World "... will outperform most factory-assembled rigs you can buy today."

Popular Science



## ACOUSTECH

Acoustech, Inc. Div. of Koss Electronics  
139 Main St., Dept. AO, Cambridge, Mass. 02142

Please send me your colorful kit brochure with complete details on the top-rated line of solid state stereo kits.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

**"COMPAC"  
SMALL,  
but  
POWERFUL**

**INTRODUCING...**

the **NEWEST** and most **ECONOMICAL** MODEL of the famous SYDMUR Transistorized Capacitor Discharge Ignition Systems, as described in the Nov. 1966 issue of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS**. **THE COMPAC!** Now **SAVE MONEY ON GAS! SPARK PLUGS & TUNE-UPS!**

This small but powerful unit measures 3 1/4 x 3 1/4 x 2 1/4, and weighs 1-lb. Designed for Automobiles, Motorcycles, Go-Karts, Golf-Karts and Boats.

Write for **FREE LITERATURE** on this Unit, and all other SYDMUR SYSTEMS. Better still, send Check or Money Order for your System **TODAY!**

COMPAC Assembled	\$34.75 plus 75c handling
COMPAC KIT	24.95 plus 75c handling

12 volt negative ground only.

SYDMUR ELECTRONIC SPECIALTIES,  
1268 E. 12th St., B'klyn, N.Y. 11230

## GET INTO ELECTRONICS

V.T.I. training leads to success as technicians, field engineers, specialists in communications, guided missiles, computers, radar, automation. Basic & advanced courses. Electronic Engineering Technology and Electronic Technology curricula both available. Associate degree in 29 months. B.S. obtainable. G.I. approved. Start February, September, Dorms, campus. High School graduate or equivalent. Catalog.

**VALPARAISO TECHNICAL INSTITUTE**  
DEPARTMENT PE, VALPARAISO, INDIANA



Madagascar, to study the feasibility of locating a relay station here as part of a plan to improve the BBC World Service.

**Angola**—*R. Clube do Congo Portugues* has a new frequency and schedule as follows: 4860 kHz at 0600-0800, 1100-1400, and 1700-2200 (weekdays) and 0800-2000 (Sundays.) *R. Clube de Mocamedes* has this new schedule: 0600-0900 on 5015 and 7230 kHz, and 1700-2300 on 5015 and 9515 kHz. All xmtrs are 1000-watters.

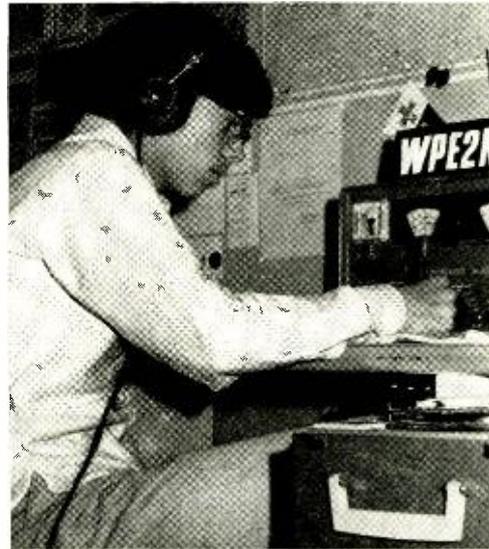
**Bolivia**—Station CP38. *Radioemissoras Altiplano*, La Paz, 5042 kHz (listed for 5045 kHz) was noted at 0330-0430 in Spanish with Latin American and N.A. rock-type music with Spanish lyrics. Groups of ads are followed by 10-15 minutes of music.

**Canada**—The new Eng. schedule for *R. Canada* reads: 0725-0800 in Afro-European Service on 5990 and 9630 kHz (and on 9770, 11,925, and 15,390 kHz via BBC); 0825-0935 in Australasian Service on 5970 and 9630 kHz; 1215-1313 in N.A. and Antilles Service on 5970 and 11,720 kHz; 1215-1313 to Europe on 11,720 and 15,365 kHz, and 2115-2152 on 9630, 11,720, and 15,320 kHz; 1834-1915 to Africa on 11,720, 15,320, and 17,820 kHz; 2258-2330 to Caribbean and Latin American areas on 5990, 9625, and 11,810 kHz; and to Northern Canada at 0058-0230 on 5970, 9625, and 11,720 kHz, 0230-0706 (with French) on 9625 and 11,720 kHz, 1055-1215 (with French) on 5970 kHz, 1516-1529 on 11,720 kHz, 1631-1659 (with French) on 11,720 kHz, and 2158-2250 (with Eskimo) on 5970, 9625, and 11,720 kHz. (If you would like to be placed on *R. Canada's* mailing list for a complete schedule, write to P.O. Box 6000, Montreal, Quebec, Canada—Ed.)

One of Canada's lesser-known stations is CKZN, St. Johns, Newfoundland, 6160 kHz, 300 watts. Beamed to Labrador, it can be heard in extreme northeast U.S. areas early in the morning.

**China**—Foochow, 4975 kHz, is weak to fair at 1123 in Chinese. Chungyang (*R. Peking Home Service*), 15,030 kHz, has dictation-speed news in Chinese at 0100-0145.

**Costa Rica**—Station TIQ, *R. Casino*, Puerto Limon, 5955 kHz, has Eng. at 0515-0545 with many old U.S. records and frequent time checks. From anmts given, one would assume that they are trying to reach the Eng.-speaking audience in the Caribbean Islands.



Bill Parkinson, WPE2NAM, of Northport, N.Y., operates his Hammarlund HQ-100A receiver. In just over two years, Bill has 41 countries verified; he considers VLT4 in New Guinea as his best catch.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS

**Ecuador**—On 3308 kHz, there is definitely a low-powered Ecuadorian with s/off at 0452. ID's are given very infrequently, but a complete ID is given at s/off although it is usually too weak to copy.

**Egypt**—*R. Cairo* has this new schedule: to N.A. in Eng. at 0130-0300 on 9475 kHz; to Middle East in Arabic at 0300-0800 on 9460 kHz; to N. Africa in Arabic at 1400-0015 on 9550 kHz; to Europe in Arabic at 1745-1830, in Italian to 1930, in French to 2030, in German to 2145 and in Eng. to 2315 on 9475 and 11,965 kHz; to Central Africa in Arabic at 0400-0600 on 7100 kHz; and to South America in Portuguese at 2330-0030 and in Spanish to 0130 on 11,980 kHz. Reports go to P. O. Box 1186, Cairo.

**Formosa**—The latest schedule from the *Voice of Free China* for Eng. shows 0250-0350 on 7130, 11,825, 15,345, and 17,890 kHz; 1000-1045 on 7130, 9655, 9685, 11,825, and 11,860 kHz; and 1530-1610 on 7130, 9685, 11,725, 11,825, 15,125, 17,775, and 17,890 kHz.

**France**—Paris has Eng. beamed to Brazzaville at 0515-0530 on 9500 and 11,960 kHz. and at 1100-1115 on 17,850 and 21,650 kHz; to the Far East (relayed by Brazzaville) at 1300-1330 on 15,245 and 17,740 kHz; and to Africa (relayed by Brazzaville) at 1915-1930 on 15,130 and 17,740 kHz.

**Ghana**—*R. Ghana*, Accra, now has Eng. at 0300-0345 on 6070 and 6130 kHz; at 0330-0430 on 6110 kHz; at 0430-0515 on 9545 and 9760 kHz; at 0530-0730 on 3240 kHz; at 0600-0645 on 9760 kHz; at 0715-0800 on 9545 kHz; at 1330-1430 on 17,910 kHz; at 1400-2215 on 6130 kHz; at 1500-1545 on 17,910, 21,545, and 21,720 kHz; at 1645-1730 and 1815-1900 on 15,285 kHz; at 2000-2100 on 9760 and 11,800 kHz; and at 2045-2215 on 9545 kHz.

**Guatemala**—The station being reported on 3379 kHz is *Escuelas Radiofonica Chortis*, Jocotan. It runs five hours daily and closes at 0203. Reports may be sent in Eng., Spanish or French to Jocotan, Dep. Chiquimula, Guatemala.

**India**—The General Overseas Service in Eng. from *All India Radio* is given at 0030-0130 on 6180, 9740, 11,710, and 11,760 kHz. An AIR outlet in either New Delhi or Bombay is noted on 9535 kHz with news in Eng. and a solid signal at 1230-1235.

**Indonesia**—Indonesian regional stations on 3325 and 4930 kHz have been heard around 1220-1226. Both operate dual to Ambon on 7140 kHz. Locations have not been ascertained, however; Palankaraya and Biak are both listed for 3325 kHz. Medan and Tandung-Pinang are both listed for 4930 kHz.

**Israel**—News in Eng. from Tel Aviv has been rescheduled on 9795 kHz, starting at 2115. This will parallel the usual 9009-kHz channel. Other changes: the Sunday morning xmsns of *Kol Israel* have been cancelled; French is now aired daily at 2045-2115 on 9009 and 9725 kHz, and additional Eng. is broadcast on 9009 kHz only at 2015-2030.

**Korea (North)**—Pyongyang has been heard in Eng. at 0100 on 14,520 kHz, and in Korean (but

## SHORT-WAVE CONTRIBUTORS

Tom Feeney (*WPE1GZC*), Newport, R. I.  
 Richard Grab (*WPE2HYM*), Woodside, N. Y.  
 Bill Scorso (*WPE2LKP*), New Milford, N. J.  
 William Graham (*WPE2LMU*), Binghamton, N. Y.  
 Kenneth Coyne (*WPE2LSI*), Long Beach, N. Y.  
 Bill Hafner (*WPE2OJJ*), West Islip, N. Y.  
 Bill Snyder (*WPE2ONK*), Levittown, N. Y.  
 Robert Fisher (*WPE2OPL*), Syracuse, N. Y.  
 Peter Macinta, Jr. (*WPE2GRB*), Kearny, N. J.  
 Jeffrey Plotkin (*WPE2ORN*), Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Robert Eddy (*WPE2OTB*), Troy, N. Y.  
 Bruno Colapietro (*WPE2OWO*), Endicott, N. Y.  
 Ed Kowalski (*WPE3AK*), Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Kenny Stern (*WPE3FDZ*), Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Howard Silverstein (*WPE3GRL*), Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Robert Wilkner (*WPE4ACP*), Pompano Beach, Fla.  
 Grady Ferguson (*WPE4BC*), Charlotte, N. C.  
 Bruce Churchill (*WPE4EVD*), Chula Vista, Calif.  
 Dan Henderson (*WPE4GW*), Laurel, Md.  
 Richard Hall (*WPE4ISJ*), Louisville, Ky.  
 Stewart MacKenzie (*WPE4AA*), Huntington Beach, Calif.  
 Robert Palmer (*WPE7BB*), Spokane, Wash.  
 Mike Clapshaw (*WPE7BSJ*), Port Angeles, Wash.  
 Robert French (*WPE8FGH*), Bellaire, Ohio  
 Gary Williams (*WPE8GEH*), Detroit, Mich.  
 Robert Wright (*WPE8JCF*), Brighton, Mich.  
 Norm Wald (*WPE9LAC*), Skokie, Ill.  
 A. R. Niblack (*WPE9KM*), Vincennes, Ind.  
 John Beaver, Sr. (*WPE0AE*), Pueblo, Colo.  
 Paul Mandel (*WPE0EMK*), Creve Coeur, Mo.  
 Charles Laddish (*VE7PE1BA*), Vancouver, B. C., Canada  
 John Banta, Bay Shore, N. Y.  
 Karl Bullock, Pontotoc, Miss.  
 David Gross, Syosset, N. Y.  
 Philip Harkin, Sherman Oaks, Calif.  
 Glenn Hauser, Albuquerque, N. M.  
 Bob Hill, Washington, D. C.  
 William King, Panama City, Fla.  
 Eugene Miller, Bronx, N. Y.  
 A. E. G. Penny, Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
 Edward Ramras, Queens Village, N. Y.  
 Bill Siegel, St. Clair Shores, Mich.  
 Canadian Broadcasting Corp., Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
 R. Nederland, Hilversum, Holland  
 R. Switzerland, Berne, Switzerland  
 Sweden Calling *D.X.'ers Bulletin*, Stockholm, Sweden

they may use Eng. also) at 1045 on 6479 kHz. If you can't log the latter channel, 7578.5 kHz may be somewhat easier to pick up.

**Mozambique**—A very rarely reported station is *Aqui Beira, Mocambique* *Radio Pax, Emissora Catolica*. It was noted on 7205 kHz at 0401 s/on. Numerous gongs, religious programs, and some pop tunes were featured. The power is listed as being only 50 watts.

**Netherlands**—Eng. from Hilversum is now scheduled to N.A. at 1655-1715 and 2030-2050 on 15,425 and 11,730 kHz, at 2055-2150 (except Sundays) on 9590 and 6085 kHz, at 0125-0220 on 9590 kHz (Bon-

# BE ON THE ALERT! with SONAR FM MONITOR RECEIVER



**Perfect for**

- Police • Fire
- Tow Trucks
- Civil Defense
- Weather
- Ship to Shore



\$89<sup>95</sup>

Monitor the calls and know the facts as it happens.

Now!—8 Super Deluxe FM communication receivers to meet your particular needs for home, office or car. Powerful and dependable. Engineered for rugged service under all operating conditions. Featuring High frequency oscillator, temperature compensated for stability, RF amplifier for maximum sensitivity, illuminated dial, safety rated components and ALL Aluminum construction plus many other outstanding features. Operates on 110 VAC. Includes power cord, mounting bracket.

Model FR-101 — (125-50 mc) Model FR-102 — (150-175 mc)  
 Slightly higher prices for DC and XTAL control

**SONAR RADIO CORPORATION, 73 Wortman Ave., Bklyn. 7, N.Y.**  
 Please send complete information FR101/102 Monitor Receiver.

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Dept. 522  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

## DX COUNTRIES AWARDS PRESENTED

To be eligible for one of the DX Countries Awards designed for WPE Monitor Certificate holders, you must have verified stations in 25, 50, 75, 100, or 150 different countries. ("Letters of Certification" will be issued to those who have over 150 countries verified, in steps of 10.) The following DX'ers recently received their awards.

### TWO HUNDRED COUNTRIES VERIFIED

Ed Fellows (WPE7BLN), Seattle, Wash.

### ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTY COUNTRIES VERIFIED

Frank Scolaro, Jr. (WPE2LUZ), Yonkers, N. Y.  
Chuck Edwards (WPE4BNK), Fort Lauderdale, Fla.

### ONE HUNDRED COUNTRIES VERIFIED

Joe Stauhs (WPE2SW), Belleville, N. J.  
Edward Tompkins (VE3PE1ZJ), Toronto, Ontario, Canada  
Charles Matterer (WPE6DGA), San Leandro, Calif.  
Bob Crowell (WPE4HKO), Fort Walton Beach, Fla.

### SEVENTY-FIVE COUNTRIES VERIFIED

Daniel Dravet (VE2PE1EB), Montreal, Quebec, Canada  
Reg Firth (WPE2GFO), Amsterdam, N. Y.  
Robert French (WPE8FGH), Bellaire, Ohio  
Ron Kusmack (VE4PE4U), Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

### FIFTY COUNTRIES VERIFIED

Bob Ulmer (WPE2LRG), Bloomfield, N. J.  
Alan Raylesberg (WPE2MKW), Bayside, N. Y.  
Roger Greene (WPE2NFC), Bronx, N. Y.  
Mike Tilbrook (WPE3FTZ), Pittsburgh, Pa.  
Steve Curfman (WPE9GWK), East Alton, Ill.  
David Lund (WPE0AUO), Sioux City, Iowa  
John Swenson (WPE4ITV), Annandale, Va.  
Mike Finigan (WPE4ISQ), Monroe, N. C.  
Richard Pistek (WPE9HOA), Chicago, Ill.  
Jim Gordon (WPE9HHZ), Monroe, Wis.  
Robert King (WPE5DWN), Bartlesville, Okla.  
Stanley Mayo (WPE1GMF), Portland, Maine  
David Meisel (WPE4IRS), Charlottesville, Va.  
David Smith (WPE1GBC), Everett, Mass.  
Michael Woloch (WPE3GHS), Baltimore, Md.  
Perry Davis (WPE2MQS), Jamaica, N. Y.  
Viktor Decyk (WPE1FCD), Colrain, Mass.  
Gary Fredricks (WPE7CGG), Eugene, Ore.  
Ron Hopkins (VE7PE7P), Trail, British Columbia, Canada  
Frank Halpin (WPE2GRC), Queens Village, N. Y.  
Bruce Reynolds (WPE0EKU), Warrensburg, Mo.

### TWENTY-FIVE COUNTRIES VERIFIED

Ronald Hartwig (WPE5ELA), Midland, Texas  
Rick Jemison (WPE9HLZ), Des Plaines, Ill.  
Walter Pyne (WPE3ETH), Hagerstown, Md.  
Mark Lewis (VE3PE2HK), Downsview, Ontario, Canada  
John Leimseider (WPE1GJT), Westport, Conn.  
Robert Sommers (WPE2MGC), Kew Gardens, N. Y.  
Peter Golden (WPE1GSK), Gardiner, Maine  
Chris Lobdell (WPE1GCI), Reading, Mass.  
James Thompson (WPE1GDW), New Bedford, Mass.  
Floyd Hale (WPE2HGN), Chittenango, N. Y.  
Pat Laird (VE5PE5F), Swift Current, Saskatchewan, Canada  
Doyle Simmons (WPE4AGI), Taylors, S. C.  
Robert Braunwart (WPE7CJQ), Moses Lake, Wash.  
Anthony Navarro (WPE6GHO), Hayward, Calif.  
Bertram Adams (VE3PE2AE), Brampton, Ontario, Canada  
Rev. T. L. Jackson (WPE0EFC), St. Louis, Mo.  
Gizella Szilagyi (WPE8ILO), Cleveland, Ohio  
James Pogue (WPE9HLJ), Farmland, Ind.  
Paul Judkins (WPE4ISO), Herndon, Va.

Steve Payne (WPE5EMS), West Monroe, La.  
John Rosenbaum (WPE9HTO), South Bend, Ind.  
Ross Lambert (WPE2MFS), Riverdale, N. Y.  
Alan Coles (WPE2NUY), Leonia, N. J.  
Timothy Armstrong (WPE6GGJ), Suisun, Calif.  
Alvan Fisher (WPE1GHE), Newton, Mass.  
James Peshock (WPE5DQD), Richardson, Texas  
Bruce Bublick (WPE2OTK), Passaic, N. J.  
Lance Collister (WPE3GZK), Lancaster, Pa.  
Arthur Martin (WPE0EJY), St. Paul, Minn.  
Robert Wilson (VE3PE2GA), Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

John Poulsen (WPE4HZE), Selma, Ala.  
Mike Diekhoff (WPE0ETY), Lincoln, Nebr.  
Carl Durnavich (WPE9IF0), Riverdale, Ill.  
Mark Dokulil (WPE6GCI), Reseda, Calif.  
Mitchell Herbach (WPE2NJI), Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Randy Drescher (WPE4JCB), Sarasota, Fla.  
Ted Greisiger (WPE1FXL), Danbury, Conn.  
Robert Lauzon (WPE2MWS), Pittsford, N. Y.  
Barron Littlefield (WPE1GRG), Bristol, Conn.  
Charles Laddish (VE7PE1BA), Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

Calvin Bright (WPE8ISA), Grass Lake, Mich.  
Harry Becker (WPE2NPR), Millburn, N. J.  
Mike Esposito (WPE2MFQ), Brooklyn, N. Y.  
Stanley Forsman (WPE6GIN), Santa Cruz, Calif.  
Richard Fisher (WPE2NUB), Whitestone, N. Y.  
Edward Geiselman (WPE9GZX), Culver, Ind.  
Kenneth Gallagher (WPE2OUE), New York, N. Y.  
Samuel Gold (WPE6DXA), San Francisco, Calif.  
Steve Jones (WPE4IOW), Lawrenceburg, Ky.  
Robert King (WPE5DWN), Bartlesville, Okla.  
Robert Mackintosh (VK2PE2K), Kingswood, N.S.W., Australia

Howard Marcus (WPE1FYQ), Milton, Mass.  
Patrick Martin (KL7PE3W), Seward, Alaska  
Dave Mateyka (WPE9HLU), Steger, Ill.  
Gurmen Schimke (WPE0EQO), Wolford, N. D.  
Jerry Toporek (WPE3GRU), Cheltenham, Pa.  
Richard Ardini (WPE1GVT), Medford, Mass.  
Robert Thacker (WPE8ISX), Dayton, Ohio  
Bram Cadsby (VE3PE2BT), Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Bill Parkinson (WPE2NAM), Northport, N. Y.  
Bob Brandle (WPE9NQ), Madison, N. J.  
Arthur Borradaile (WPE2NNZ), APO, New York, N. Y.  
John Baer (WPE1GJT), Hamden, Conn.  
Paul Baker (WPE3FWO), Waynesboro, Pa.  
Cal Craig (WPE8IUR), Parma Heights, Ohio  
James Conrad (WPE0ENP), Waterloo, Iowa  
Raymond Cader (ZS1PE1Z), Simonstown, Cape Town, South Africa

Barry Deal (WPE0ESV), Ord, Nebr.  
Stuart Grade (WPE0DDO), Sioux City, Iowa  
Randy Hill (WPE0ELW), Liberty, Mo.  
Richard Houlis (WPE3GOK), Monessen, Pa.  
Jim Homan (WPE0EUS), Florissant, Mo.  
Bob Hertzberg (WPE9IHK), Mequon, Wis.  
Arlton Handy (WPE1GPH), Falmouth, Mass.  
Eugene Kramer (WPE9IGC), Freeburg, Ill.  
Thomas Lachajczyk (WPE9HJO), Chicago, Ill.  
William Lauritzen (WPE1GTU), Malden, Mass.  
Ronald Miller (WPE6GLB), Santa Ana, Calif.  
Bill Migley (WPE8JEL), Lancaster, Ohio  
Walter O'Brien (WPE2OXZ), Clark, N. J.  
Kendall Porter (WPE0EVD), Overland Park, Kan.  
Harry Phair (WPE20JH), Long Island City, N. Y.  
John Richards, Jr. (WPE6GAX), Palo Alto, Calif.  
Kirk Randall (WPE4IQI), McLean, Va.  
John Sheatsley (WPE8JDC), Toledo, Ohio  
Stephen Toder (WPE2NYR), Kingston, N. Y.

aire relay), and at 1855-2020 Sundays ("Happy Station Program") on 9590 and 6085 kHz. The "DX Juke Box" program for DX'ers is presented in Eng. on Thursdays at 0142, 0742, 1442, 1912, 2012, 2112, and 2142. Other "Happy Station Program" xmsns in Eng. are beamed to New Zealand at 0555-0720 on 11,730 and 9715 kHz; to Australia at 0725-0850 on 11,730 and 9525 kHz; to S. Asia and Europe at 1425-1550 on 17,810, 15,425, and 6020 kHz; and to Africa and Europe at 1555-1720 on 21,625, 11,730, and 6020 kHz. This program is broadcast on Sundays only.

**New Hebrides**—*R. Port Vila*, 3905 kHz, has been logged on the West Coast at 0639 with dance vocals, at 0640 with Eng. news, into French at 0650, classical music to 0704, and news in French to 0711 s/off. Their regular schedule is Eng. and French from 0615 to 0715 weekdays.

**New Zealand**—Station ZL19, Wellington, 11,830 kHz, has news in Eng. at 0330 and 0500, weather at 0400, and music in between.

**Norway**—*R. Norway*, Oslo, is scheduled to Greenland, North and Central America, and Africa at 1300-1430 and 1450-1630 (Eng. at 1600-1630) on 15,175, 21,655, 21,730, 25,730, and 25,900 kHz.

**Pakistan**—*R. Pakistan*, Karachi, has news in Eng. at 0210-0220 on 15,202 kHz, and dictation-speed news at 1335-1350 on 17,846 kHz.

**Papua**—Station VL8BD, *R. Daru*, Daru, 3305 kHz, is being heard in Eastern and Midwest areas at 1110-1200 with Polynesian and U.S. music and comments in vernacular, and with an occasional Eng. ID.

**Peru**—Station OAX4Q, *R. Victoria*, Lima, 6022 kHz, is audible though weak at 1055 with an ID in Spanish. Station OEX4G, *R. Excelsior*, Lima, has moved from 6150 kHz to 6045 kHz and is generally excellent in Spanish at 1100. Many of these long-distance signals on the 49-meter band will drop out rapidly as darkness turns to dawn.



Jim Chocklett, WPE4IDH, of Wilson, N.C., is primarily a medium-wave DX'er. His record: 72 verifications from 26 states and 7 countries. On the short waves, Jim has 17 countries verified out of 19 heard. He uses a Lafayette HE-30 receiver.

**Philippines**—The xmsn from 2330 to 0030 on 15,385 kHz has been switched to 11,855 kHz. This is another seasonal change made particularly for listeners in countries to the west.

**South Africa**—A late on-the-air frequency change notice stated that 11,880 kHz would be used in place of 11,900 kHz for *R. South Africa's* Eng. xmsns to N. A. and Canada at 2326-0325. The schedule lists 9679 kHz as being a parallel channel, but no change notice was given for this channel. The United Kingdom and Europe xmsn at 2155-2257 on

## TURNER +2 "Best CB Microphone



## in the World!"

That's what many +2 owners say, and we're glad they're so enthusiastic. It's the only microphone on the market that actually increases the output of your microphone up to 50 times at the twist of a dial. It makes a world of difference on CB (and amateur), so why in the world don't you get one? List Price \$49.50

THE  MICROPHONE COMPANY  
946 17th Street N.E.  
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

In Canada: Tri-Tel Associates, Ltd.  
Export: Ad Auriema, Inc. 85 Broad Street,  
New York, N.Y. 10004

## NOW! IMMEDIATE DELIVERY EVERYWHERE!

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON READER SERVICE PAGE

# POPULAR ELECTRONICS

FEBRUARY 1967

## ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
1	Acoustech, Inc	114
2	Allied Radio	105
	American Institute of Engineering & Technology	104
	American Technical Writing Schools	104
3	Amphenol	40
4	Argos Products Company	111
5	Audio Dynamics Corporation	12
6	B & K	26
41	BSR (USA) Ltd	31
7	Burstein-Applebee Co	111
	Capitol Radio Engineering Institute, The	36, 37, 38, 39
8	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	11
	Cleveland Institute of Electronics	18, 19, 20, 21
	Conar	92
	Coyne Electronics Institutes	110
	Cush Craft	110
	DeVry Technical Institute	5
9	Drake Company, R.L.	83
40	E.C.I. Electronics Communications, Inc	85
10	EICO Electronic Instrument Co., Inc	17
	Edmund Scientific Co	112
11	Electro-Voice, Inc.	FOURTH COVER
12	Empire Scientific Corp	112
13	Garrard	8
	Great Lakes Insurance Company	112
15	Hallcrafters	35
16	Heath Company	27, 28, 29
	International Correspondence Schools	9
17	International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc	33
14	Johnson Company, E.F.	THIRD COVER
18	Knight-Kit Div., Allied Radio	25
19	Kuhn Electronics	98
20	Lafayette Radio Electronics	23
	Lummis Key-Bak Div	110
21	Milwaukee School of Engineering	113
22	Mosley Electronics, Inc	103
23	Multi-Elmac Co	97
	National Radio Institute	
	SECOND COVER, 1, 2, 3, 98	
	National Technical Schools	88, 89, 90, 91
24	Olson Electronics Incorporated	96
25	Pace Communications Corp	100
26	Pearce-Simpson, Inc	95
27	RCA Electronic Components and Devices	13
	RCA Institutes, Inc	62, 63, 64, 65
28	Radio Shack	106, 107, 108, 109
29	Regency Electronics, Inc	7
30	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W	34
31	Schober Organ Corporation	99
32	Scott Inc., H.H.	10
33	Sonar Radio Corporation	115
	Sydnur Electronics Specialties	114
34	Texas Crystals	96
35	Tram Electronics, Inc	30
36	Turner Microphone Company, The	117
37	United Audio	16
	United Radio Co	121
	Valparaiso Technical Institute	114
38	Weller Electric Corp	6
39	Xcelite Inc	14

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124

11.785 kHz is received well as far west as Rocky Mountain areas.

**Sweden**—R. Sweden now has Eng. xmsn's daily at 0900-0930 to Europe and Middle East on 6065 and 21,690 kHz; at 1100-1130 to Europe and Far East on 6065 and 9705 kHz; at 1230-1300 to Africa and Far East on 9705 and 21,690 kHz; at 1400-1430 to S. Asia and Eastern N.A. on 11,810 and 17,840 kHz; at 1600-1630 to Eastern and Western N.A. on 11,705 and 17,840 kHz; at 1900-1930 to Africa and Middle East on 11,705 and 11,840 kHz; at 2015-2045 to Europe and Eastern N.A. on 6065 and 11,705 kHz; at 2245-2315 to Far East and South America on 7270 and 11,705 kHz; at 2330-0000 to Europe on 1178 kHz (medium wave); at 0300-0100 and 0200-0230 to Eastern N.A. and at 0330-0400 to Western N.A. on 5990 kHz; and at 0515-0545 to S. Asia on 11,705 kHz.

**Switzerland**—*Switzerland Calling* has now adopted the use of kilohertz in place of kilocycles in their schedules. The newest schedule of Eng. xmsns reads: to Eastern N.A. at 0115-0300 on 5965, 6120, and 9535 kHz; to Western N.A. at 0500-0645 on 5964 kHz and at 1500-1645 on 15,130 kHz; to Japan and Far East at 0700-0845 on 9670, 11,775, and 15,320 kHz; to Australia, New Zealand, and S. E. Asia at 0900-1045 on 15,305, 17,800, and 21,520 kHz; to Africa at 0900 on 17,770 and 21,460 kHz; to United Kingdom and Ireland at 1100-1245 on 9665 and 11,865 kHz and at 1845-2030 on 6045 and 7220 kHz; to India and Pakistan at 1300-1445 on 15,305, 17,845, and 21,520 kHz; and to Near and Middle East areas at 1500-1645 on 9655, 9665, 11,715, and 15,305 kHz. A new nondirectional xmsn is given weekdays only at 0700-0815 on 6165 kHz.

**U.S.A.**—The VOA has been found on 26,040 kHz from 1345 to 2215/close, direction of beam not ascertained at press time. Eng. newscasts were noted at 2100 and 2200.

The *Voice of the Blue Eagle* was logged on 11,620 kHz on a Saturday from 2240 to 2335 s/off while retransmitting programs of WCUB, 980 kHz, Manitowoc, Wis. Reception was verified by WCUB, which reportedly had been unaware of the relay.

**Vatican City**—A new frequency for *Vatican Radio* is 11,700 kHz, noted with Eng. at 1700 and 1755. Also new is 11,770 kHz, heard at 1638-1658, dual to 15,135 kHz, in Arabic.

**Venezuela**—A newly reported station is YVNL. R. *Miranda*, Los Teques, 6000 kHz, noted at 1000-1040. Numerous commercials and time checks were heard.

R. *Mundo*, Maracaibo, 4860 kHz, seems to ID as YVNB rather than YVQE when logged at 0357 s/off.

—30—

## QUIZ ANSWERS

(Quiz appears on page 59)

- 1 — J UJT (unijunction transistor)
- 2 — B SUS (silicon unidirectional switch)
- 3 — I SBS (silicon bidirectional switch)
- 4 — D DIAC (diode, a.c. semiconductor)
- 5 — H TRIAC (bidirectional switch for a.c.)
- 6 — C SCR (silicon controlled rectifier)
- 7 — A LASCR (light-activated silicon-controlled rectifier)
- 8 — E JFET (junction field-effect transistor)
- 9 — F IGFET (insulated-gate field-effect transistor)
- 10 — G ZENER (voltage regulator diode)

# ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

**COMMERCIAL RATE:** For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services. \$1.00 per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$10.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance.

**READER RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell. 60¢ per word (including name and address). No Minimum! Payment must accompany copy.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional words may be set in bold caps at 10¢ extra per word. All copy subject to publisher's approval. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd preceding month (for example, March issue closes January 1st). Send order and remittance to: Hal Cymes, POPULAR ELECTRONICS, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

## FOR SALE

**FREE!** Giant bargain catalog on transistors, diodes, rectifiers, SCR's, zeners, parts. Poly Paks, P.O. Box 942, Lynnfield, Mass.

**GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooper-scopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 25¢.** Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 09108.

**CANADIANS—GIANT Surplus Bargain Packed Catalogs.** Electronics, Hi-Fi, Shortwave, Amateur, Citizens Radio. Rush \$1.00 (Refunded). ETCO, Dept. Z., Box 741, Montreal, CANADA.

**WEBBER LAB'S Police—Fire Transistorized Converter kit 30-50mc. & 100-200mc. (1 mc. spread) \$5.00 each.** 26-200mc. on broadcast band using any type radio, crystal controlled \$23.00 wired pp. tunable—crystal controlled \$11.00 kit. 72 Cottage Street, Lynn, Mass.

**JAPAN & Hong Kong Electronics Directory.** Products, components, supplies. 50 firms—just \$1.00. Ippano Kaisha Ltd., Box 6266, Spokane, Washington 99207.

**CANADIANS, TRANSISTORS AND PARTS.** Free catalogue contains reference data on 300 transistors. J. & J. Electronics, Dept. PE, Box 1437, Winnipeg, Manitoba.

**INVESTIGATORS, FREE BROCHURE, LATEST SUBMINIATURE ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT, ACE ELECTRONICS, 11500-L NW 7TH AVE., MIAMI, FLA. 33168.**

**CB-WPE-QSL CARDS.** Same High Quality, Beautiful, Glossy multi-color cards. New **LOW PRICES. 26 SAMPLES, 25¢.** Dick, W8VXK, 19QA0625, Gladwin, Mich. 48624.

**R.F. CONVERTERS.** World's largest selection. Also CCTV cameras, etc. Lowest factory prices. Catalog 10¢. Vanguard 196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, N.Y. 11423.

**GIANT TESLA COIL—FORTY-INCH SPARKS!** Complete plans \$5.00. Details, color photo 50¢ (deductible). Huntington Electronics, Inc., Box 9 Huntington Station, Shelton, Conn. 06484.

**ELECTRONIC "CRACKAJACKS,"** relays, transistors, photocells, etc. Guaranteed prices. \$1.00 ppd. **DART ELECTRONICS, Box 214, Jericho, N.Y.**

**RECTIFIERS, transistors, other components.** Catalog free. Electronic Components Co., Box 2902C, Baton Rouge, La.

**TELEPHONE VOICE SWITCH: (LS-500). ACTUATES AUTOMATICALLY AND UNATTENDED ANY TAPE OR WIRE RECORDER. PICTORIAL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED. \$23.75. POST PAID USA, WJS ELECTRONICS, 737 NORTH SEWARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038.**

**INVESTIGATORS: KEEP IN STEP WITH ADVANCEMENTS IN THE ART OF ELECTRONICS FOR THE PROFESSIONAL. SEND \$1.00 FOR EQUIPMENT BROCHURE, WJS ELECTRONICS, 737 NORTH SEWARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038.**

**BUG DETECTOR: WILL DETECT AND LOCATE SURREPTITIOUS TRANSMITTING DEVICES IN CONFERENCE ROOMS, HOME AND OFFICES, ETC. WRITE FOR DETAILS. WJS ELECTRONICS, 737 NORTH SEWARD, HOLLYWOOD, CALIF. 90038.**

**TRANSISTORIZED Products Importers catalog. \$1.00.** Intercontinental, CPO 1717, Tokyo, Japan.

**RADIO - T.V. Tubes—33¢ each.** Send for free catalog. Cornell. 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**CIRCUIT Boards, Parts for "Poptronics" projects.** Free catalog. **DEMCO, Box 16297, San Antonio, Texas 78216.**

**ROCKETS:** Ideal for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog, 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, rocket aerial cameras, technical information. Fast service. Estes Industries. Penrose 18, Colorado 81240.

**LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts.** Confidential Catalog Free. **KNAPP, 3174 8th Ave. S.W., Largo, Fla.**

**SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT—NEW HIGH PERFORMANCE SUBMINIATURE MODELS. ELECTRONIC COUNTERMEASURE DEVICES TO PROTECT PRIVACY. FREE DATA: SECURITY ELECTRONICS-PE, 15 EAST 43RD STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10017.**

**CB-QSL CARDS, New Designs, Record Books, Blabbermouth Awards, Gag Signs, Warning Decals, Novelties.** Free Brochure. **WOODY, 8474 Watson, St. Louis, Mo. 63119.**

**CRYSTALS . . . largest selection in United States at lowest prices.** 48 hr. delivery. Thousands of frequencies in stock. Types include HC6/U, HC18/U, FT-241, FT-243, FT-171, etc. Send 10¢ for catalog with oscillator circuits. Refunded on first order. Jan Crystals, 2400F Crystal Dr., Fort Myers, Fla. 33901.

**McGEE RADIO COMPANY.** Big 1966-1967 catalog sent free. America's best values. HiFi Amplifiers—speakers—electronic parts. Send name, address and zip code number to McGee Radio Company. 1901 McGee Street, Dept. EG, Kansas City, Missouri 64108.

**DETECTIVES!** Free Brochures! Electronic Surveillance Devices. **SILMAR ELECTRONICS, 3476 N.W. 7th Street, Miami, Fla. 33125.**

**FREE ELECTRONICS** (new and surplus) parts catalog. We repair multimeters. Bigelow Electronics, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

**NEW supersensitive transistor instrument detects buried gold, silver, coins.** Kits, assembled models. \$19.95 up. Free catalog. Relco-A33, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

**CONVERT** any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans, \$2.00. Relco-A33, Box 10563, Houston 18, Texas.

**DYNAMITES LISTENING DEVICES.** Silently jams all Mikes, Plans \$8.50. **MORE Construction Plans:** Telephone Equipment: \$40 Answering Machine, \$15 Bell System Speaker-phone, \$10 Legal Telephone Connector. **NEW:** Telephone Scrambler, Call Limiter, Laser Communication System, \$25 Automatic Dialer, Central Dial System. **TELEVISION:** \$50 Camera, 3DTV Converter, \$35 All Electronic Color Converter, Video Recorder, Hobbyist: Ultrasonic Dishwasher, Transistorized Teletype, Morse Code Copier, \$75 Electron Microscope, Electronic Tranquilizer, Private Eye Tail Transmitter, Police Radar Detector plus legal jammer. Plans \$4.95, each. Telephone Engineering Course \$39.50. **NEW SUPER HOBBY CATALOG 25¢,** Don Britton Enterprises, 7906 Santa Monica Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90046.

**HOBBYISTS, EXPERIMENTERS, AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, STUDENTS . . . CONSTRUCTION PLANS**—All complete including drawings, schematics, parts lists, prices, parts sources . . . **LASER**—Build your own coherent-light optical laser. Operates in the pulsed mode, in the visible light range—\$6.00 . . . **DIODE LASER**—Invisible light (infrared) can be continuously modulated—\$3.00 . . . **REVERBERATOR (ECHO) UNIT**—Build your own. Use with your automobile radio, home radio or hifi, electric guitar, etc.—\$3.00 . . . **RADAR**—Build your own ultrasonic doppler radar. Detect motion of people, automobiles, even falling rain drops. Transistorized, uses standard small 9-volt battery—\$4.00 . . . **TV CAMERA**—Build your own. The real thing—no rotating disc. Uses 5 tubes plus videon tube. Output: 72 ohms or receive on any TV set channel 2-6. Excellent circuit—good picture—\$6.00 . . . **STROBOSCOPE**—Flash rate variable from about 10 to 1,000 flashes per second. Stop effect will allow you to view rotating or oscillating objects while in motion—\$3.00 . . . **STEREO AMPLIFIER**—Uses two 6T9 compactrons—for stereo phono, tuner, etc.—\$3.00 . . . **TWO-WAY TALK OVER FLASHLIGHT BEAMS**—Hand-held microphone, loudspeaker volume. Use in daylight or darkness—\$3.00 . . . **VIBRATO UNIT**—Use with electric guitar and other musical instrument amplifiers. Uses two transistors and two 9V batteries—\$3.00 . . . **VOLUME COMPRESSOR/EXPANDER**—Use with your HiFi—\$4.00 . . . **LONG-RANGE "SOUND TELESCOPE"**—This amazing device can enable you to hear conversations, birds and animals, other sounds hundreds of feet away. Very directional. Transistorized. Uses 9V battery—\$3.00 . . . **CIGAR BOX ELECTRIC ORGAN**—Portable, self-contained battery. Eight notes, one octave. Two transistors, 9V battery—\$3.00 . . . **ANALOG COMPUTER**—Multiply, divide, add, subtract, square and find square roots. Uses two flashlight batteries—\$3.00 . . . **BINARY READOUT**—Program in decimal numbers and readout binary—\$3.00 . . . **SOLID STATE BINARY COUNTER (COMPUTER-ADDER)**—Uses transistor flip-flop stages. Lightbulb readout. Punch in pulses, read binary count. Five stage. Includes easy to understand discussion of decimal to binary arithmetic conversion. Excellent start in digital computer technology—\$6.00 . . . **TECHNICAL WRITERS GROUP**, Box 5501, STATE COLLEGE STATION, RALEIGH, N.C. 27607.

**ELECTRONIC Ignition Kits, Components, Free Diagrams.** Anderson Engineering, Epsom, New Hampshire 03239.

**LINE TRANSFORMER 2.5KW**, four isolated windings 115V-21 amps 50/60cy 12x11x12 any combinations of 115-230V possible, 95 lbs \$44.95, **GREAT BUYS** catalog 10¢. Fertik's, 5249 "D" St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19120.

**COMPONENTS? Kits? Hardware?** For catalogue write Trans-Vu-Pacs, Box 267, Chelsea, Mass. 02150.

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT**—Hottest on market today. Schematics—Brochure \$1.00. 330 Casa Linda Plaza, Dallas, Texas 75218.

**CB & Ham Goodies**—New catalog free. Tepabco, Brown Blvd., Gallatin, Tennessee 37066.

**FREE CATALOG—LOADS OF ELECTRONIC BARGAINS.** R.W. ELECTRONICS, INC. 2244 So. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill. 60616.

**CONVERTERS**, transistorized, 50mc in, 14mc out. \$10. Syntelx, 39 Lucille, Dumont, N.J. 07628.

**POLICE—FIRE—AIRCRAFT—MARINE—AMATEUR CALLS** on your broadcast radio with **TUNAVATER!** Tune The Band! Economical! Guaranteed! Free Catalog! Salch Co. Dept. PE2, Woodsboro, Texas 78393.

**CORRECTION INDEX for POPULAR ELECTRONICS** 1954 thru 1966. Send \$1.00 and large self-addressed envelope to **FAHLGREN**, 63-C Sicily Drive, Ft. Bragg, N.C. 28307.

**DIAGRAMS**—Radios \$1.00, Television \$2.50. Give make and model. Diagram Service, Box 1151PE, Manchester, Conn. 06042.

**MUSIC LOVERS, CONTINUOUS, UNINTERRUPTED BACKGROUND MUSIC FROM YOUR FM RADIO, USING NEW INEXPENSIVE ADAPTOR. FREE LITERATURE. ELECTRONICS**, 11500-Z NW 7th Ave., MIAMI, FLORIDA 33168.

**JAPANESE DIRECTORY 200 FIRMS** \$1.00. SIERRATRONICS, Box 7497, Las Vegas, Nevada 89101.

**CLOSED-CIRCUIT TV**—industrial, educational. Factory-direct prices. Write for particulars. **ATV RESEARCH**, Box 396P, Industrial Division, South Sioux City, Nebr. 68776.

**SEE YOURSELF ON TV!** Exciting hobby lets you televise live pictures right in your own home. Kits from \$18.95 to \$149.50. Catalog 10¢. **ATV RESEARCH**, Box 396P, Amateur Division, South Sioux City, Nebr. 68776.

**TV CAMERA PLANS.** Best available. Tube model, vidicon—\$3.00; transistor—\$5.00 (deductible). Flying spot scanner—\$2.50. **ATV RESEARCH**, Box 396P, So. Sioux City, Nebr. 68776.

**INTEGRATED** Circuit experiment kit, 2 IC's parts, instructions. \$6.95. Other construction plans. Catalogue 25¢. Kaye, 57 Bayshore, Long Beach, Calif. 90803.

**AUTOMATIC TELEPHONE DIALER.** Send \$1.00 for diagrams. Learn secret telephone information. B.H. Industries, Box 5174, Pasadena, Calif. 91107.

**DESIGN** optimum loudspeaker enclosure and cross-over network for any speaker combination. Complete instructions \$3.00. Nationalab, Box 1105, San Luis Obispo, Calif. 93401.

**OLD** radio schematics; \$1.50 each. P.O. Box 6137, Ellet Station, Akron, Ohio 44312.

**QUALITY PRINTED CIRCUIT** boards **AND** artwork. **SEMI-CONDUCTOR** curve tracer and wideband **EXPERIMENTERS** preamplifier. Construction plans and kits. **CATALOG**—25¢. Universal Development Company, Box 26, Dept. 1017, Oak Creek, Wisconsin 53154.

**ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE DEVICES**, detectives, hobbyist. **SNOOPER FM** wireless microphone \$44.50. **TAIL-ABEEP**, bumper beeper \$99.50. **TELEGAB** phone transmitter \$49.50. Other guaranteed high quality items in our catalog. Fudalla Associates, 1134 Avenue Road, Toronto 12, Ontario, Canada.

**VOLTAGE** requirements are no problem when you know how to alter transformer. This information costs only \$1.00. Lectrix, Box 106A, Guilford, Conn. 06437.

**UNIQUE** relay to build variety of remote controls, model railroads, liquid level control, weather detector, burglar alarm, games, trick circuits. 20 design ideas included free. \$3.95 prepaid. Dept. A, Alco, Lawrence, Mass.

**DIAGRAMS**, servicing information, Radio \$1.00, Television \$1.50. **BEITMAN**, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Ill. 60035.

## SHORTWAVE LISTENING

**1967 SWL PROGRAM GUIDE**, listings by the hour, \$2.00. **ALL** books for SWLs. SWL Guide, 218 Gifford, Syracuse 2, N.Y.

## HAM EQUIPMENT

**CBers, HAMS, SWL's!** 3-30 MC Preselector kit, \$18.98. **CB booster Kits.** Novice transceiver kit, \$29.95. Free catalog. **HOLSTROM**, Box 8640-E, Sacramento, Calif.

## HIGH FIDELITY

**FREE!** Send for money saving stereo catalog #P2E and lowest quotations on your individual component, tape recorder, or system requirements. **Electronic Values, Inc.**, 200 W. 20th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

**Hi-Fi** Components, Tape Recorders, at guaranteed "We Will Not Be Undersold" prices. 15-day money-back guarantee. Two-year warranty. No Catalog. Quotations Free. **Hi-Fidelity Center**, 239 (P) East 149th Street, New York 10451.

**HIFI** speaker system. Small, walnut. Magnificent. \$29.95. **TANG**, Box 162A, Framingham Ctr., Mass. 01701.

## WANTED

**CASH Paid!** Unused tubes, electronic equipment. **Barry**, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 10012.

**QUICKSILVER**, Platinum, Silver, Gold. Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass.

**MILITARY SURPLUS EQUIPMENT NEEDED:** ARC-34, ARC-38, ARC-44, ARC-52, ARC-54, ARC-55, ARC-66, ARC-73, ARC-84, ALSO ARN-14C, ARN-54, ARN-59. COLLINS 51X-2, 51V-3, 51Y-3, 51R-3, 17L-4, 17L-7, 618S-1, 18S-4. BENDIX TA-21, RA-21. APR-14, PRC-25, RT-66 THRU RT-70/GRC. APN-22, APN-117, APN-133. TEST SETS WANT WITH ARM, UPM, URM, USM, SG PREFIXES. TOP CASH DOLLAR PAID IMMEDIATELY. SLEEP ELECTRONICS CO., DRAWER 178-PE; ELLENTON, FLORIDA 33532, PHONE (813) 722-1843.

**ANTIQUA RADIOS.** Pre-1925. Grebe, Kennedy, Tuska, etc. Must be in good condition. Also need tubes, parts, books and magazines. Gilfer, P.O. Box 239, Park Ridge, N.J. 07656.

## TUBES

**TUBE** Headquarters of World! Send 10¢ for Catalog (tubes, electronic equipment) Barry, 512 Broadway, N.Y.C. 10012.

**TUBES "Oldies"**, latest. Lists free. Steinmetz, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Indiana 46324.

**FREE Catalog.** Electronic parts, tubes. Wholesale. Thousands of items. Unbeatable prices. Arcturus Electronics ZD, 502-22 St., Union City, N.J. 07087.

**RADIO & T.V. Tubes**—33¢ each. Send for free list. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

**RECEIVING & INDUSTRIAL TUBES, TRANSISTORS.** All Brands—Biggest Discounts. Technicians, Hobbyists, Experimenters—Request **FREE** Giant Catalog and **SAVE!** ZALYTRON, 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501.

## TAPE AND RECORDERS

**BEFORE** Renting Stereo Tapes try us. Postpaid both ways—no deposit—immediate delivery. Quality—Dependability—Service—Satisfaction—prevail here. If you've been dissatisfied in the past, your initial order will prove this is no idle boast. Free Catalog. Gold Coast Tape Library, Box 2262, Palm Village Station, Hialeah, Fla. 33012.

**RENT 4-TRACK STEREO TAPES**—Dependable service our keynote—**ALL MAJOR LABELS—FREE CATALOG** (48 States)—TRIMOR Company, P.O. Box 748, Flushing, N.Y. 11352.

**STEREO TAPES.** Save up to 60% (no membership fees, postpaid anywhere U.S.A.). Free 60 page catalog. We discount batteries, recorders, tape accessories. Beware of slogans "not undersold," as the discount information you supply our competitor is usually reported to the factory. SAXITONE, 1776 Columbia Road, Washington, D.C. 20009.

**AUTOMATIC** telephone connection for Concord and other transistorized recorders. **SURVEILLANCE** and Privacy Protection Devices. Free Data: Security Electronics-PER, 15 East 43rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10017.

**TAPE** transport. NAB recording studio quality. Build yourself for amazingly low cost. Detailed plans \$5.00. Free particulars. Pepke Laboratories, 309-B West 19 Street, New York, N.Y. 10011.

**TAPE-MATES** now offers **ALL TAPES—ALL LABELS** at **TRE-MENDOUS SAVINGS** plus **FREE** Tape-Mates membership. For **FREE** brochure write **TAPE-MATES**, 5727-PE W. Jefferson Blvd., Los Angeles 90016.

**TAPE RECORDER SALE.** Brand new, latest models, \$10.00 above cost. Arkay Sales, 1028-C Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215.

**RENT** Stereo Tapes—over 2,500 different—all major labels—free brochure. Stereo—Parti, 1616-PE Terrace Way, Santa Rosa, California.

**TAPE RECORDERS,** Hi-Fi, components. Sleep Learning Equipment, tapes. Unusual Values Free Catalog. Dressner, 1523R, Jericho Turnpike, New Hyde Park, N. Y. 11040.

## DON'T BUY TUBES!!

**RADIO or T.V.-XMITTING or SPECIAL-PURPOSE TYPES UNTIL YOU GET OUR PRICE LIST GUARANTEED TO BE THE LOWEST PRICES IN THE U.S.A. OVER 5000 TYPES—ALL 100% GUARANTEED BRAND NEW "WE'RE NEVER UNDERSOLD"**

**SEND POST CARD FOR T.V. OR SPECIAL PURPOSE PRICE LIST**

**ESTABLISHED 1920  
UNITED RADIO CO.  
56 FERRY ST., P.O. BOX 1000  
NEWARK, N.J. 07101**

## REPAIRS AND SERVICES

**TV Tuners** rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF. We ship COD. Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. JW Electronics, Box 51C, Bloomington, Indiana.

## PLANS AND KITS

**"COIL WINDING METHODS"**—"Radio Workbench" Handbooks—each 50¢. Includes Catalog 250 items unobtainable elsewhere. Laboratories, 12041-L Sheridan, Garden Grove, California 92640.

**ALWAYS RADIO KIT.** Tube, transistor included \$5.00. Headset \$2.50. Ekeradio. Box 131, Temple City, Calif.

**GENUINE BLACK FOREST Framed Clock!** Ideal for any decor. Save by Building It Yourself. Comes In Kit Form With Simple Instructions. All Parts Included. Send \$8.00. Includes Postage, to Bronco, 179 Main Street, Nashua, N.H. 03060.

**BEGINNERS, EXPERIMENTERS,** Printed Circuit and Solderless Kits. Lectronix, Box 42, Madison Heights, Michigan 48071.

## INSTRUCTION

**LEARN** While Asleep, hypnotize with your recorder, phonograph. Astonishing details, sensational catalog free! Sleep-Learning Association. Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Wash.

**LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING** at home all makes including transistors. Experimental kit—troubleshooting. Accredited NHSC. Free Booklet. NILES BRYANT SCHOOL, 3631 Stockton. Dept. A, Sacramento 20, Calif. FCC License in 6 weeks. First Class Radio telephone. Results Guaranteed. Elkins Radio School, 2603B Inwood, Dallas, Texas.

**REI** First Class Radio Telephone License in (5) weeks Guaranteed. Tuition \$295.00. Job placement free. Radio Engineering Institute, 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Fla.

**HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA** at home. Qualified instructors. Send age, highest grade completed, for free details. No salesman. SOUTHERN STATES ACADEMY, Professional Bldg., Dept. 5, Decatur, Ga.

**ASSOCIATE** Degree in Electronics Engineering earned through combination correspondence-classroom educational program. Free brochure. Grantham Technical Institute, 1505 N. Western Ave., Hollywood, Calif. 90027.

**GAME WARDEN,** Government Hunter, Forestry, Park and Wildlife Services announce job openings regularly. Prepare at home for outdoor work, good pay, security. Complete information Free! Write North American School of Conservation-MBW, Newport, California 92660.

**HIGHLY**—effective home study review for FCC commercial phone exams. Free literature! Cook's School of Electronics, P.O. Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209.

**FREE** catalog 950 aviation/electronic/space books, Aero Publishers, 329PE Aviation Road, Fallbrook, California 92028.

## PRINTING

**EMBOSS** business cards, \$2.99—1,000, free samples. Gables—405T Clifton, Glenshaw, Pa. 15116.

## INVENTIONS WANTED

**INVENTIONS** wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland, Calif. 94605.

**INVENTIONS—IDEAS** developed; **CASH/ROYALTY SALES**. Member: United States Chamber of Commerce. Raymond Lee, 130-GR West 42nd, New York City 10036.

**PATENT SEARCHES \$6.00! FREE "INVENTION RECORD"/** Information. Miss Hayward, 1029HR Vermont, District of Columbia 20005.

**INVENTORS!** We need inventions right now for thorough development and promotion. Pioneer Invention Service, Dept. 79, 150 Broadway, New York, New York 10038.

**INVENTORS!** Sell your invention for cash or royalties! Our client manufacturers eagerly seek new items. Patented. Unpatented. Financial assistance if needed. 25 years proven performances. For free information, write Dept. 20, Gilbert Adams, Invention Broker, 80 Wall St., New York 5, N.Y.

**INVENTORS!** Don't sell your invention, patented or unpatented, until you receive our offer. Eagle Development Company, Dept. P, 79 Wall Street, N.Y. 5, N.Y.

**PATENT** Searches including Maximum speed, full airmail report and closest patent copies, \$6.00. Quality searches expertly administered. Complete secrecy guaranteed. Free Invention Protection forms and "Patent Information." Write Dept. 9, Washington Patent Office Search Bureau, 711 14th Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.

**INVENTORS.** We will develop, help sell your idea or invention, patented or unpatented. Our national manufacturer clients are urgently seeking new items for outright cash sale or royalties. Financial assistance available. 10 years proven performances. For free information, write Dept. 41, Wall Street Invention Brokerage, 79 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

**INVENTORS!** Outright cash sale or royalties for your inventions. Patented. Unpatented. Active demand from our client manufacturers. Financial assistance available. Write Dept. 35, United States Invention Brokerage, 78 Wall Street, New York 5, N.Y.

## GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

**"GOVERNMENT SELLS"**—Surplus Electronics; Oscilloscopes; Transceivers; Test Equipment; Radar; Walkie-Talkies; Boats; Jeeps; Aircraft; Misc.—Send For—"U.S. Depot Directory-Procedure"—\$1.00—Service, Box 425 (ZE), Nanuet, N.Y.

**JEEPS** Typically from \$53.90 . . . Trucks From \$78.40 . . . Boats, Typewriters, Airplanes, Electronics Equipment, Photographic Equipment, used. 100,000 Bargains Direct From Government. Complete Sales Directory and Surplus Catalog \$1.00 (Deductible First \$10.00 Order). Surplus Service, Box 820-J, Holland, Mich. 49424.

## BOOKS

**CANADIANS**—Fabulous Electronic Book Catalog—listing over 500 Titles—Free. Books, Box 796, Dept. A, Montreal 3. **FREE CATALOG.** Adult Books. **POSTAL PE**, 2217 Lackland, St. Louis, Missouri 63114.

**FREE** Book. Prophet Elijah Coming Before Christ. Wonderful Bible Evidence. **PE Megiddo Mission**, Rochester, New York 14619.

## RECORDS

**REPLACE** worn LP Jackets—white 20¢, colors 25¢. Min. shipment 20, samples 50¢. Jacket Supplies, Hillburn P.O., New York.

## MUSIC

**POEMS** wanted for new songs. Nashville Music Institute, Box 532-E, Nashville, Tennessee.

**POEMS** wanted for songs. Send poems. Crown Music, 49-EL West 32nd, New York 1.

## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

**ACCORDIONS, GUITARS, BAND INSTRUMENTS!** Save to 50%. Terms. Trades. Free trial. Free catalog. Mention instrument. **MUSIC MART**, 5535-PE Belmont, Chicago 60641.

## AUTHORS' SERVICES

**AUTHORS!** Learn how to have your book published, promoted, distributed. **FREE** booklet "ZD," Vantage, 120 West 31 St., New York 1.

**SONGWRITERS WANTED!** Send poems or complete songs to: Tin Pan Alley, 1650-H Broadway, New York 10019.

## MOVIE FILMS

**SUPER 8—DAZZLING COLOR—ALL SPORTS!** Write for Catalog: **SPORTLITE FILMS-PE**, 20 North Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606.

## REAL ESTATE

**NEW FREE!** Spring **CATALOG!** Giant 180 pages! Selected Best thruout the U. S. Thousands of properties described, pictured—Land, Farms, Homes, Businesses—Waterfront Recreation, Retirement. 67 Years' service, over 500 Of fices, 37 states Coast to Coast. Mailed **FREE** from the World's Largest! **STROUT REALTY**, 60-ZD, E. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10017.

**CANADIAN VACATION LANDS:** Full price \$385.00. 40 acres, \$10 month. Suitable cottage sites, hunting, fishing, investment. Free information, Land Corporation, 3768-P, Bathurst, Downsview, Ontario, Canada.

**FREE!!!** New **SPRING 1967 Catalog!** Compare exciting real estate ownership opportunities in 29 states coast to coast! Hundreds of farms, ranches, homes, businesses, vacation, retirement and waterfront properties described and **PICTURED!** Mention type property and location preferred. Zip code, please. **UNITED FARM AGENCY**, 612-EP West 47th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64112. Plaza 3-4212.

## PERSONALS

**INVESTIGATORS, FREE BROCHURE, LATEST SUBMINIA-TURE ELECTRONIC SURVEILLANCE EQUIPMENT.** **ACE ELECTRONICS**, 11500-K NW 7th AVE., MIAMI, FLA. 33168.

**BORROW \$1,205 AIRMAIL!** Repay \$47 for 36 months. State licensed. Postal Finance, Dept. 84-A, 200 Keeline Building, Omaha, Nebraska 68102.

**SECRET PLAN** Wipes Out Your Debts. Easy to use. Immediate relief. Free details. Counselor-48. Harlingen, Texas.

**BILL PROBLEMS?** Poor credit no trouble. Not a loan company. Send for free application. Automatic Acceptance, 318PE Broadway Blvd., Reno, Nevada or 307PE Pocasset Ave., Providence, R.I.

---

## RUBBER STAMPS

---

**RUBBER ADDRESS STAMP \$1.00.** Signature \$2.88. Free catalog. Jackson Products, 1433 Winnemac, Chicago, Ill. 60640.

---

## PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM, EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

---

**MEDICAL Film—Adults Only—"Childbirth"—1 reel 8mm \$7.50—16mm \$14.95.** International-E, Greenvale, L.I., New York

---

**SCIENCE Bargains—Request Free Giant Catalog "CJ"—148 pages—Astronomical Telescopes, Microscopes, Lenses, Binoculars, Kits, Parts. War surplus bargains.** Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington. New Jersey.

---

## MAGAZINES

---

**"JAPANESE Electronics Industry."** Monthly Magazine. Sample \$1.00. Subscription \$10.00. "Oriental Electronics Directory." 200 Firms. \$2.00, Dee, Box 211, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213.

---

## EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES

---

**LEARN While Asleep.** Remarkable, Scientific, 92% Effective. Details Free. ASR Foundation, Box 7021, Dept. e.g., Lexington, Kentucky.

---

**CORRESPONDENCE COURSES—B.Sc., Engineering, Electronics.** Catalog \$1. Canadian Institute of Science & Technology, 263H Adelaide St., W., Toronto.

---

**LEARN TECHNICAL WRITING—qualify at home for high paying prestige career not requiring college.** Growing demand in all industries for tech writers now. Low monthly tuition. American Technical Writing Schools, Dept. PEC-27, 5512 Hollywood Blvd., Hollywood, Calif. 90028.

---

## DO-IT-YOURSELF

---

**SAVE!** Build Transistorized Treasure Finder. Details Free. Del Research, Box 436A, Centerville, Georgia 31093.

---

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

---

**INVESTIGATE Accidents—Earn \$750 to \$1,400 monthly.** Men urgently needed. Car furnished. Business expenses paid. No selling. No college education necessary. Pick own job location. Investigate full time. Or earn \$6.44 hour spare time. Write for Free literature. No obligation. Universal, CZ-2, 6801 Hillcrest, Dallas, Texas 75205.

---

**ELECTROPLATING** Equipment and supplies. All types for home workshops and industrial. Send \$1.00 (refundable) for equipment guide formulas, operating data, catalog. HBS Equipment Division 90, 3543 East 16th, Los Angeles, California. 90023.

---

**CITIZENS BAND** Radio Dealerships Available. Sell Full or Part Time. Knox Electronics, Dept. 274, Galesburg, Ill. 61401.

---

**RAISE RABBITS** for us on \$500 month plan. Free details. White's Rabbitry, Mt. Vernon 52, Ohio.

**VENDING Machines—No Selling.** Operate a route of coin machines and earn amazing profits. 32-page catalog free. Parkway Machine Corporation, 715PE Ensor Street, Baltimore 2, Md.

---

**FREE CATALOGS.** Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolco, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

---

**I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder!** Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 318-N, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

---

**FREE Book "990 Successful, little-known Businesses."** Work home. Plymouth 145T, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218.

---

**PIANO TUNING** learned quickly at home. Tremendous field! Musical knowledge unnecessary. GI Approved. Information free. Empire School of Piano Tuning, Box 327, Shenandoah Station, Miami, Florida 33145.

---

**EARN \$240.00 a Month at home, spare time, doing only two \$5.00 Invisible Mending jobs a day.** Big money paid for service that makes cuts, tears disappear from fabrics. Steady demand. Details free. Fabricon, 1572 Howard, Chicago 26, Ill.

---

**\$200.00 DAILY** in Your Mailbox! Your Opportunity to do What Mailorder Experts do. Free Details. Associates, Box 136-J, Holland, Michigan 49423.

---

**SELL AMERICA'S BIGGEST VALUE WEDDING LINE!** BIG 40% PROFIT SHOWING WEDDING INVITATIONS AND OVER 50 EXCITING ACCESSORY ITEMS. SIDELINE FOR PRINTING, CHRISTMAS CARD SALESMEN. FREE DISPLAY ALBUM. ELMCRAFT, 7201 S. CICERO, DEPT. EW-186, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60629.

---

**INCREDIBLE!** 2000% Profit Potential on this investment item in five years. Costs only 3¢ each now. Complete information only \$2.00. E. Zimmer, Box 84, Wenonah, N.J. 08090.

---

**CAPITAL TO LOAN—Counselor-47,** Harlingen, Texas 78551.

---

**TRAIN** for solid high paying career in electrical repair. Includes complete outfit. Free fact pack. I.T.I. Dept. 65039, 815 E. Rosecrans, Los Angeles 90059.

---

## EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

---

**FOREIGN and USA** job opportunities available now. Construction, all trades. Earnings to \$2,000.00 monthly. Paid overtime, travel, bonuses. Write; Universal Employment, Woodbridge, Connecticut 06525.

---

**FOREIGN EMPLOYMENT.** Construction, other work projects. Good paying overseas jobs with extras, travel expenses. Write only; Foreign Service Bureau. Dept. D, Bradenton Beach, Florida 33510.

---

## EQUIPMENT

---

**FREE ELECTRONICS** Catalog. Tremendous bargains. Send postcard. Electrolabs, Department C-674D, Hewlett, New York 11557.

---

## STAMPS

---

**WORLD'S LARGEST STAMP** 25¢ to approval applicants. Dukes, Greendale, Wisconsin 53129.

---

**WOW! 110 ALL DIFFERENT GERMANY 10¢.** Commemoratives, Airmails, High Values, Big Catalog, bargain lists also, fine stamps from our approval service, which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. A27EG, Jamestown, N.Y. 14701.

---

**FREE! BIG BARGAIN CATALOG—NEW EDITION** listing thousands of bargains including U.S. & B.N.A. stamps, packets, albums, accessories and supplies. Also, fine stamps from our approval service which you may return without purchases and cancel service at any time. Jamestown Stamp, Dept. E27EG, Jamestown, N.Y. 14701.

# Back Issues Available

## Use this coupon to order back issues of POPULAR ELECTRONICS

We have a limited supply of back issues that can be ordered on a first-come, first-served basis. Just fill in the coupon below, enclose your remittance in the amount of 50¢ each and mail.

ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION  
 Dept. BCPE, 589 Broadway  
 New York 12, New York

Please send the following back issues of POPULAR ELECTRONICS.

I am enclosing ..... to cover cost of the magazine, shipping and handling.

Month ..... Year .....

Month ..... Year .....

Month ..... Year .....

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

No charge or C.O.D. orders please. PE

### HYPNOTISM

FREE Hypnotism, Self-Hypnosis, Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

"FEMALE HYPNOTISM" Exposed, explained! "Secret Method"—they never know! \$2, rushed. Guaranteed! Isabella Hall, Silver Springs, Florida.

HYPNOTIZE INSTANTLY! Secret Methods! Nerves! Females! Magnetic Healing! Self-Hypnosis, Illustrated Course, \$2.20. Brugenheimer Publishers, Box 158-E30, Lexington, Mass.

HYPNOTIZE FEMALES!—Unnoticed! Instantly! Nerves! Send \$2.25. Research Enterprises, 29-SN21 Samoset, Woburn, Mass.

FREE TRIAL!! Sensational self-hypnosis record kit improves memory, concentration, personality. Results guaranteed! Forum, 333-AA2 Michigan, Chicago 60601.

SELF-HYPNOTAPES. Send for FREE brochure, "WHAT'S IT ALL ABOUT." PERSONALIZED TAPES, Box 190PE, Quincy, Massachusetts 02169.

### MISCELLANEOUS

WINEMAKERS: Free illustrated catalog of yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 7208, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

BEERS, PEACH BRANDY, WINES—Strongest Formulas, \$2.25. (complete brew supplies hydrometers catalog 10¢) —Research Enterprises, 29-D Samoset, Woburn, Mass.

TEN Winemaking Recipes and Winemaking Supplies Catalog. 10¢. Country Winemaker, Box 243EGA, Lexington, Mass. 02173.

YOUR OPINIONS EARN \$10 HOUR. Written in your Spare Time from home about free products and publications. Need no skill, nothing to buy or sell. Details from Research ZD-2, Box 669, Mineola, NY 11501.

STAMMER — Stutter — No More. (Dr. Young.) Write: Gaucho, Box 9309-E8, Chicago 90.

POLICE AUTO ALARM PROTECTS YOUR CAR AGAINST THEFT & TAMPERING! Instant installation! Insurance Co. approved & recommended. Ten Year Guarantee! Free decal. Only \$9.95 postpaid. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent St., Jamaica, N.Y. 11432. Dept. PE

## CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, etc.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

Words { @ 60¢ (Reader Rate) } = \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
 { @ \$1.00 (Commercial Rate) }

Insert \_\_\_\_\_ time(s) Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

WORD COUNT: Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or of state (New York) counts as one word each. Zone or Zip Code numbers not counted. (Publisher reserves right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as 35mm, COD, PO, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. PE-267

# Up to 100 times more rejection

The Johnson Messenger 323 uses a precision crystal filter in the receiver to deliver up to 100 times more rejection of adjacent channel interference than other units. The frequency synthesizer is so accurate, there's no need for a "fine tuning" control. Speech compression in the transmitter provides more audio for greater range without distortion or splatter. For even greater operating convenience there's an illuminated combination "S" meter/power output meter, a built-in PA system, a socket

for the Johnson Tone Alert selective calling system and optional base station and portable power supplies.

All solid state, the Messenger 323 isn't "just another" 23-channel CB rig. It has all of the same dependability, versatility and extra care built-in that make all Johnson Messengers the standard of the industry. At home, in the field or on the road, nothing surpasses Johnson . . . providing nearly a half-century of communications leadership.

## NEW—23 channel



**E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY**

*Providing nearly a half-century of communications leadership.*

**E. F. JOHNSON COMPANY**

2442 Tenth Ave. S.W., Waseca, Minn. 56093

**Please rush complete details on Messenger 323**

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City & State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**CIRCLE NO. 14 ON READER SERVICE PAGE**



When we put this  
four layer voice coil  
in the new E-V FIVE-A  
we knew it would  
sound better...

we never dreamed it  
would lower your cost  
of stereo by \$94.00, too!

 The voice coil is the heart of any speaker. A coil of wire. It moves the cone that makes the music. And in most speakers, that's all it does. But in the new E-V FIVE-A we've found a way to make this little coil of wire much more useful. Instead of one or two layers of wire, we wind the E-V FIVE-A woofer coil *four* layers deep.

Voila!

Now the coil actually lowers the natural resonance of the 10" E-V FIVE-A woofer. And lower resonance means deeper bass with any acoustic suspension system.

In addition, with more turns of wire in the magnetic field, efficiency goes up. But it goes up faster for middle frequencies than for lows. This means we must reduce the amount of expensive magnet if we are to maintain flat response.

It's an ingenious approach to woofer design, and it works. E-V engineers point out that their efforts not only resulted in better sound, but also cut \$47.00 from the price of the E-V FIVE-A.

So now you can compare the \$88.00 E-V FIVE-A with speakers costing up to \$135.00 ... and come out \$94.00 ahead in the bargain for a stereo pair! The difference can buy a lot of Tchaikovsky, or Vivaldi, or even Stan Getz. And after all, more music for your money is at the heart of high fidelity!

Hear the E-V FIVE-A at leading audio showrooms everywhere. Or write for your free copy of the complete Electro-Voice high fidelity catalog. It is filled with unusual values in speakers, systems, and solid-state electronics.

P.S. If you think the E-V FIVE-A woofer is advanced—you should hear the tweeter. But that's another story.

Electro-Voice, Inc., Dept. 264P, 630 Cecil Street, Buchanan, Michigan 49107.

**Electro-Voice**

high fidelity systems and speakers • tuners, amplifiers, receivers • public address loudspeakers • microphones • phonograph needles and cartridges • organs • space and defense electronics

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE PAGE